OmniPGW □□□□

OmniPGW - □□□□□□□□□□ (PGW-C)

□ Omnitouch □□□□□□

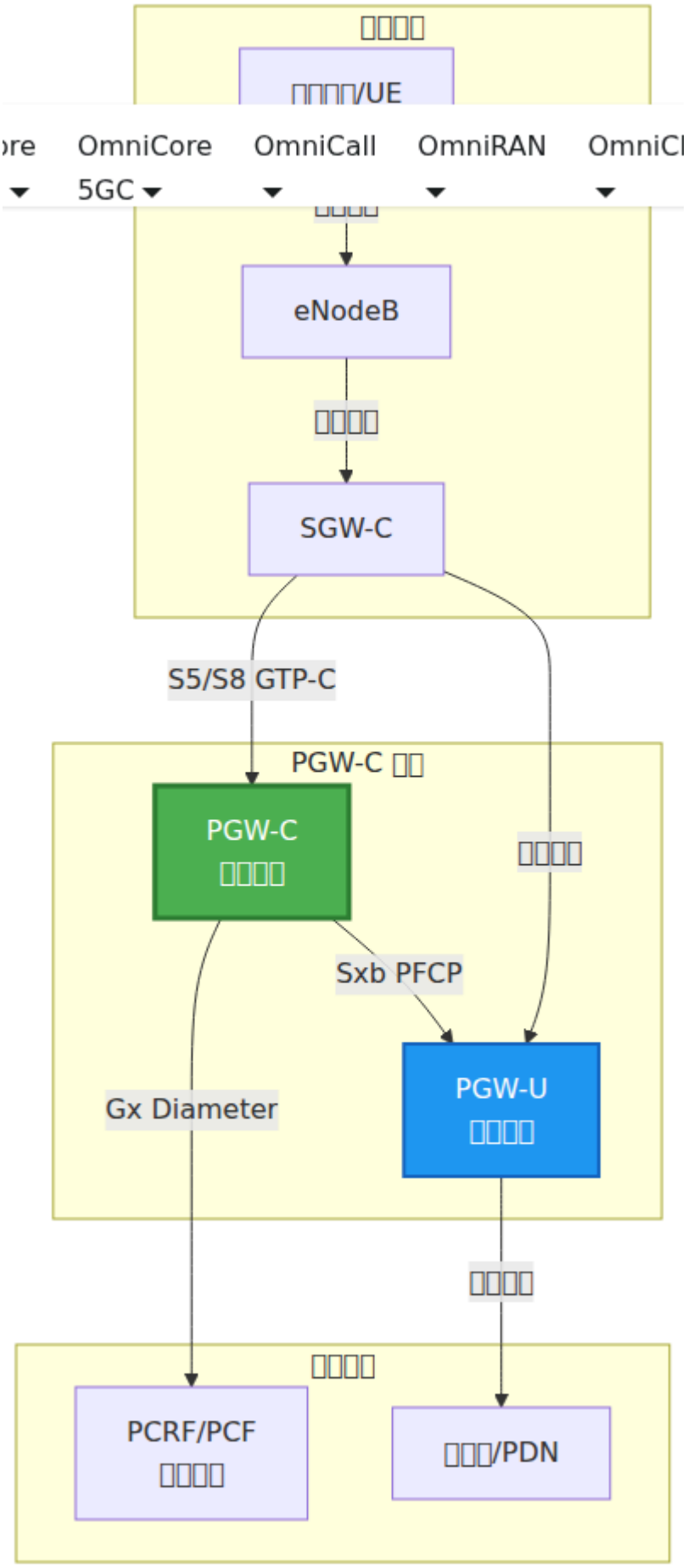
□□

1. □□
2. □□
3. □□□□
4. □□□□
5. □□□□
6. □□
7. □□□□□□ (OAM API)
8. □□□□□
9. □□□□
10. □□□□

□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ (PGW-C) □□□□□ 3GPP LTE □□□□□ (EPC) □□□□ Omnitouch □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□ UE (□□□□) □□□□
- **IP** □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IP □□
- □□□□□□□□ - □ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ - □□ PGW-U (□□□□) □□□□□□□□

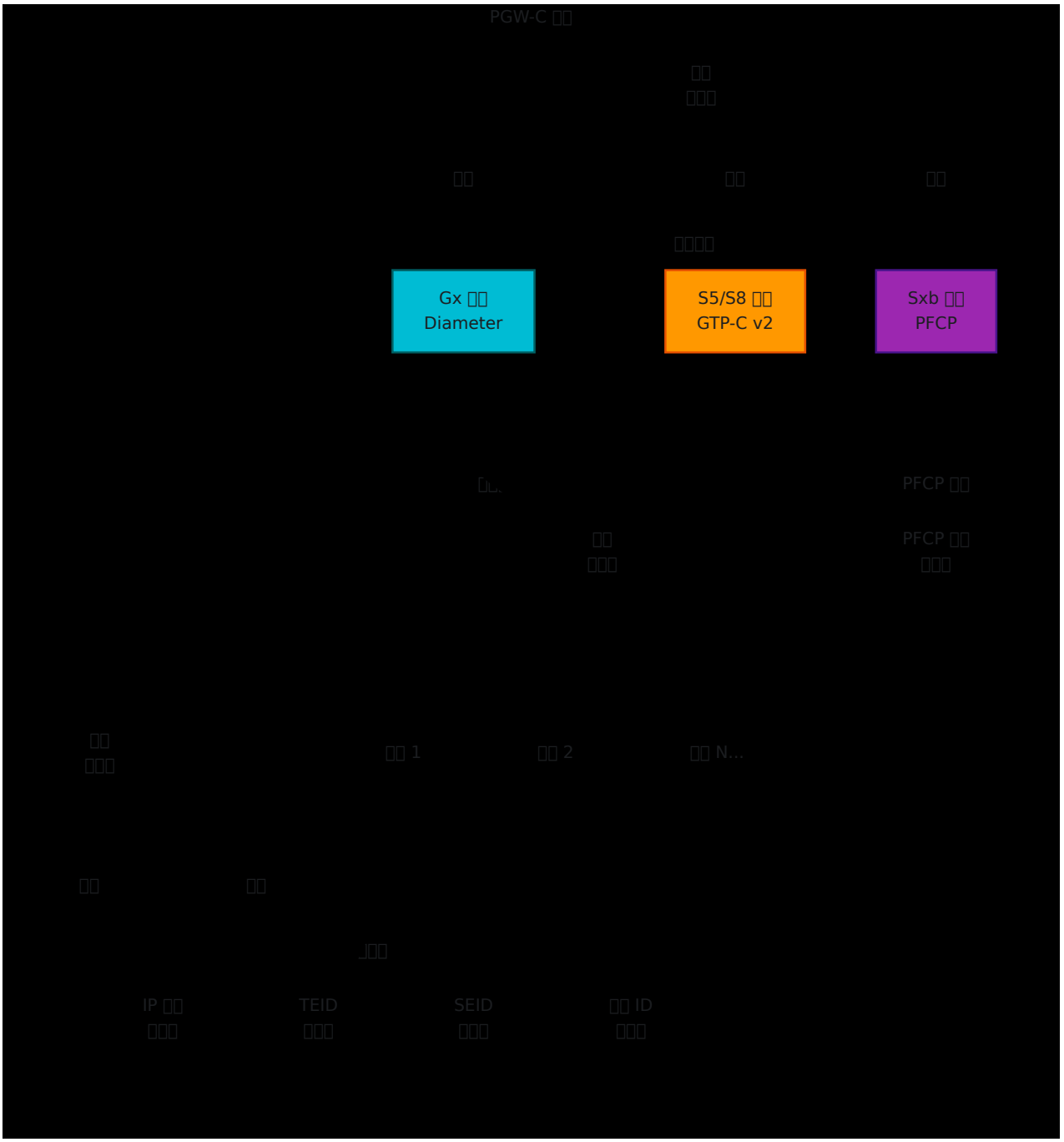

□□□□
□□□□/UE
ore
OmniCore
5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCl
□□□□
eNodeB
□□□□
SGW-C
S5/S8 GTP-C
PGW-C □□
PGW-C
□□□□
□□□□
Sxb PFCP
Gx Diameter
PGW-U
□□□□
□□□□
□□□□
PCRF/PCF
□□□□
□□□/PDN

PGW-C 的功能

接受来自 SGW-C 的会话请求 通过 S5/S8 接口 (GTP-C)
从配置的子网池中分配 UE IP 地址
通过 Gx 接口 (Diameter) 向 PCRF 请求策略决策
通过 Sxb 接口 (PFCP) 在 PGW-U 中编程转发规则
通过承载上下文和 QoS 规则管理 QoS 执行
跟踪计费信息 以供计费系统使用

□□

□□□□



□□□□

PGW-C □□ Elixir/OTP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□

协议代理 - 处理进出协议消息
会话进程 - 每个活动 PDN 连接一个 GenServer
注册表 - 跟踪分配的资源 (IP、TEID、SEID 等)
PFCP 节点管理器 - 维护与 PGW-U 对等体的 PFCP 关联

每个组件都受到监督，并在故障时会自动重启，确保系统的可靠性。

网络接口

PGW-C 实现了三个主要的 3GPP 接口：

S5/S8 接口 (GTP-C v2)

目的： SGW-C 和 PGW-C 之间的控制平面信令

协议：基于 UDP 的 GTP-C 版本 2

关键消息：

创建会话请求/响应
删除会话请求/响应
创建承载请求/响应
删除承载请求/响应

配置：请参阅 S5/S8 配置

Sxb 接口 (PFCP)

目的： PGW-C 和 PGW-U 之间的控制平面信令

协议：基于 UDP 的 PFCP (数据包转发控制协议)

关键消息：

关联设置请求/响应
会话建立请求/响应

- □□□□□□□/□□
- □□□□□□□/□□
- □□□□/□□

□□□ □□□ PFCP/Sxb □□□□

Gx ���□ (Diameter)

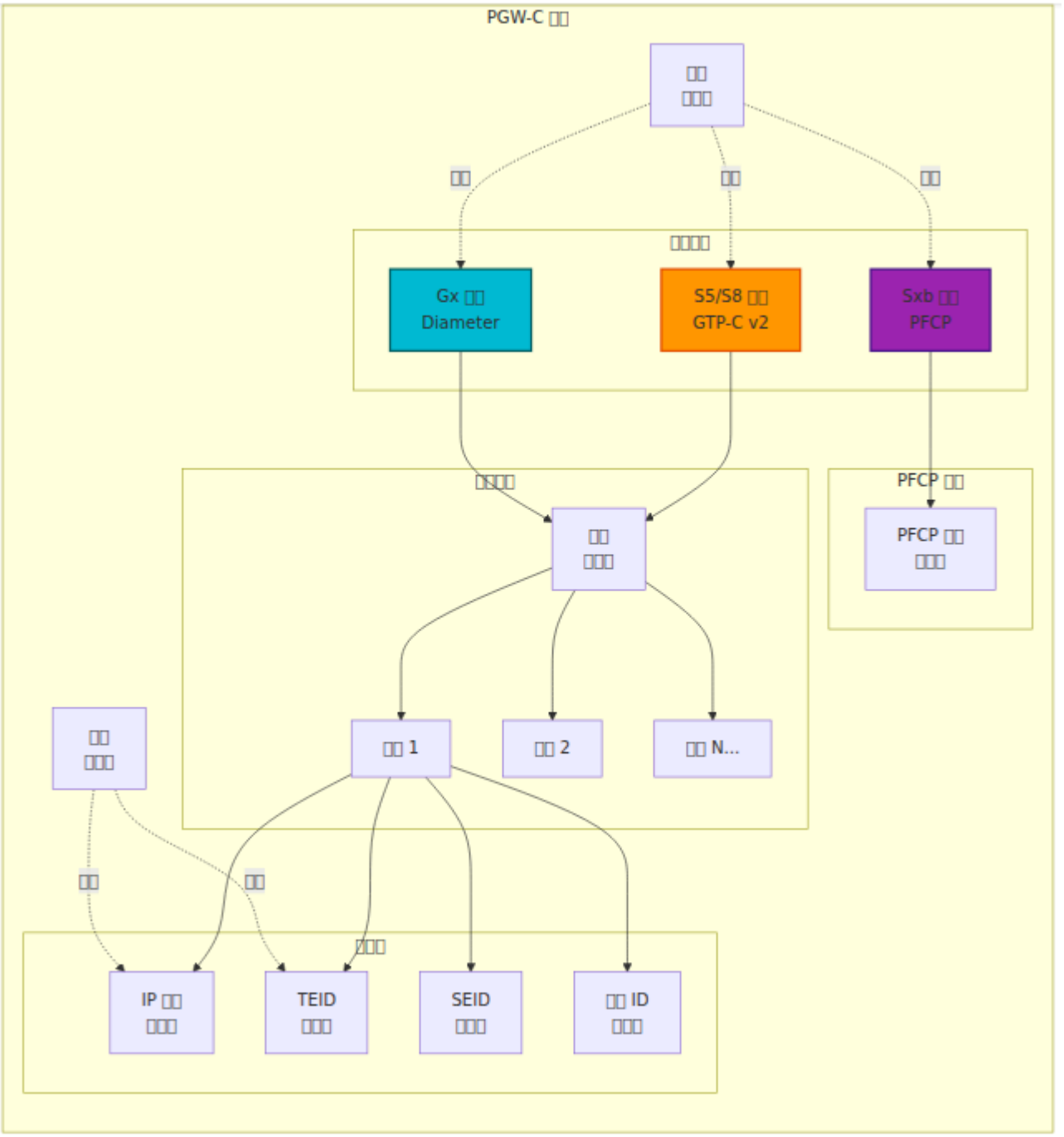
□□□ □□□□□□□□□□ (PCRF) □□

□□□ Diameter (IETF RFC 6733)

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□/□□ (CCR-I/CCA-I)
- □□□□□□□□□/□□ (CCR-T/CCA-T)

□□□ □□□ Diameter Gx □□□□



关键概念
PDN 会话

PDN (数据包数据网络) 会话表示 UE 与外部网络（如互联网）的数据连接。每个会话具有： UE IP 地址 - 从配置的子网池中分配

APN (接入点名称) - 标识外部网络
承载上下文 - 包含 QoS 参数和隧道信息
计费 ID - 用于计费的唯一标识符
TEID (隧道端点 ID) - S5/S8 接口隧道标识符 SEID (会话端点 ID) - Sxb 接口会话标识符

承载上下文

承载表示具有特定 QoS 特性的流量流：

默认承载 - 每个 PDN 会话创建
专用承载 - 针对特定 QoS 需求的附加承载
EBI (EPS 承载 ID) - 每个承载的唯一标识符
QoS 参数 - QCI、ARP、比特率 (MBR、GBR)

PFCP 规则

PGW-C 向 PGW-U 编程数据包处理规则：

PDR (数据包检测规则) - 匹配数据包（上行/下行）
FAR (转发动作规则) - 指定转发行为
QER (QoS 执行规则) - 强制比特率限制
BAR (缓冲动作规则) - 控制数据包缓冲

请参阅 PFCP 接口文档 获取详细信息。

IP 地址分配

UE IP 地址从配置的子网池中分配：

基于 APN 的选择 - 不同的 APN 可以使用不同的子网
动态分配 - 从可用范围中随机选择 IP
静态分配 - 支持 UE 请求的 IP 地址
冲突检测 - 确保唯一的 IP 分配

请参阅 UE IP 池分配 以获取配置，以及 IPv6 / 双栈 以获取 IPv6 和 IPv4v6 PDN 操作。

□□□□

□□□□

- Elixir ~1.16
- Erlang/OTP 26+
- □ SGW-C□PGW-U □ PCRF □□□□□
- □ LTE EPC □□□□□

□□ OmniPGW

1. □ `config/runtime.exs` □□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□□

```
mix deps.get
mix compile
```

3. □□□□□□□□

```
mix run --no-halt
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
[info] □□ OmniPGW...
[info] □ 127.0.0.42:42069 □□□□□□□
[info] □ 127.0.0.10 □□ S5/S8 □□
[info] □ 127.0.0.20 □□ Sxb □□
[info] □□ Gx □□
[info] □□ PFCP □□□□□
[info] OmniPGW □□□□
```

□□□□□□ `http://127.0.0.42:42069/metrics`□□□□□□□□

配置

所有运行时配置在 config/runtime.exs 中定义。此文件在应用程序启动时进行评估。以下是完整示例；每个部分在下面的参考表中描述，并在 配置参考 中详细说明。

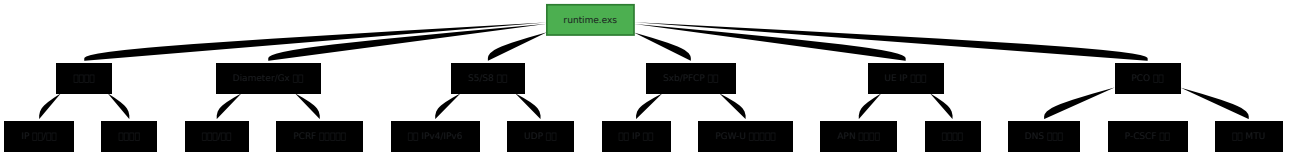
```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

# □□□□
config :logger, level: :info

config :pgw_c,
  # □□ (Prometheus)
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "10.0.0.20",  # □□□□
    port: 9090,
    registry_poll_period_ms: 5_000
  },

  # Diameter/Gx (PCRF □□)
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-primary.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.1.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      %{
        host: "pcrf-backup.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.2.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  },

  # S5/S8 (SGW-C □□)
  s5s8: %{
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # Sxb/PFCP (PGW-U □□)
  sxb: %{
```

```
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF □□
  upf_selection: %{
    rules: [
      %{
        name: "□□□□□□",
        priority: 1,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: ~r/^internet/,
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 0}  # □□
        ]
      }
    ],
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
    ]
  },

  # UE IP □
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/18"  # 16,382 □ IP
      ],
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.64.0/22"  # 1,022 □ IP
      ],
      "enterprise.corp" => [
        "10.100.0.0/16"  # 65,534 □ IP
      ],
      default: [
        "100.64.127.0/24"  # 254 □ IP
      ]
    }
  },

  # □□□□□□
```

```
  pco: %{
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50", "10.0.0.51"],
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
  }
```

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□



□□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□
metrics	Prometheus □□□□□□	□□□□
diameter	Gx □□□ PCRF	Diameter Gx □□
s5s8	GTP-C □□□ SGW-C	S5/S8 □□
sxb	PFCP □□□ PGW-U	PFCP □□
ue	UE IP □□□	IP □□□
pco	□□□□□□□	PCO □□
CDR	□□□□□□□□□□	CDR □□
charging	□□/□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□ (OAM API)

OmniPGW □□□□ **OAM REST API** □□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□ (□□□)
□□□□□□□□□ (IMSI/MSISDN/IP)	`POST /api/ue_search`	UE □□
□□/□□□□ PDN □□	`GET /api/sessions[?search=<imsi|msisdn|ip>]`	PGW □□
□ IMSI □□□□□□	`GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`	PGW □□ (□□)
□□□□/□□□□	`GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]`	□□□□
□□□□□□	`GET /api/topology`	□□□□
UE IP □□□□□□	`GET /api/ip_pools`, `GET /api/ip_pools/<name>`	IP □
UPF / PFCP □□□□□	`GET /api/upf`, `GET /api/upf/<ip>`	PFCP □□ / UPF □□
UPF □□□□□□□□ PCO □□	`GET /api/upf_selection`	UPF □□
Diameter (Gx/Gy) □□□□□□	`GET /api/diameter[?status=connected|disconnected]`, `GET /api/diameter/<origin-host>`	Diameter □□□
□□□□□□□□□ (Gy) □□	`GET /api/charging[?search=<imsi>]`, `GET /api/charging/<imsi>`	Gy □□
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	`PUT /api/charging/override`, `GET /api/charging/override`, `DELETE /api/charging/override`	-
P-CSCF DNS □□□□	`GET /api/pcscf_monitor`	P-CSCF □□

□□	□□	□□ (□□□)
□□□□	`GET /api/status`	-

□□

```
watch -n 2 'curl -sk https://localhost:8443/api/sessions'
watch -n 1 'curl -sk https://localhost:8443/api/diameter?
status=disconnected'
```

> □□□□□□□ □□ □□□□□□□□□□□□ **Gy** □□□ □□□□ OAM API □□□□□□□□/□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `GET /api/charging` □□□□ Gy/□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□ OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ `watch`/cron/a □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□ `connected`/`associated`□□ JSON □□□□□□

□□□□□□□

- □□ `GET /api/sessions?search=...` □ IMSI□IP□MSISDN □ APN □□□□
- □□ `?status=connected|disconnected` □□ Diameter □□□
- □□ `?search=<imsi>` □□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□ (`/api/sessions/<imsi>`□`/api/upf/<ip>`□`/api/diameter/<origin-host>`□`/api/charging/<imsi>`) □□□□□□□□□ JSON
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

- □□ HTTPS/TLS □ 8443 □□□□
- □□□□□□□ IP□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□ NOC/□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
1. □□□□□□□□□□
2. POST /api/ue_search□JSON □□□□ IMSI□MSISDN □ IP
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   a) □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   b) □□□□□□□ - □□ TAC□□□ ID□□□□□
   c) □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
      - QCI□MBR/GBR□□□□□□□
      - APN-AMBR □□
   d) □□□□ - Gy □□ ID□□□□□□□□ GET /api/charging/<imsi>□
   e) □□□□ - Gx □□□□□□□ PCC □□
   f) □□□□ - GET /api/session_history?search=<imsi>
4. □□□□□□□ → GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected □□ PCRF □□□
```

□□□□□□□

```
1. □□□□□□□
2. GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn> (□ GET
/api/sessions/<imsi>)
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□ UE IP □□
   - QoS □□
   - □□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□ → POST /api/ue_search
```

□□□□□□□

```
1. GET /api/upf              → □□□□ PGW-U □□□ "□□□"
2. GET /api/diameter?status=connected → □□□□ PCRF □□□ "□□□"
3. GET /api/sessions         → □□□□□□□□□□□
4. GET /api/status           → □□□□□□ ({"result":"ok"})
```

□□□□□

计算 GET /api/sessions 返回的条目
与许可/预期容量进行比较
识别峰值使用时间
监控跨 APN 的分布；使用 GET /api/ip_pools 获取每个池的利用率

API 与指标

使用 OAM API 进行：

深入了解用户故障排除 (POST /api/ue_search)
单个会话详细信息和状态检查 (GET /api/sessions/<imsi>)
实时对等体状态 (GET /api/upf, GET /api/diameter)
跨所有接口的快速健康检查 (GET /api/status)
按 IMSI/MSISDN/IP 故障排除特定用户
承载 QoS 分析 (MBR、GBR、QCI)
策略和计费规则检查 (GET /api/charging)
会话历史和审计跟踪 (GET /api/session_history)
IP 池容量监控 (GET /api/ip_pools)
验证配置和规则 (GET /api/upf_selection)

使用 Prometheus 指标进行：

历史趋势
警报和通知
容量规划图
性能分析
长期监控

最佳实践：同时使用两者 - OAM API 用于即时操作，Prometheus 用于趋势和警报。

监控与指标

除了 OAM API，OmniPGW 还提供与 Prometheus 兼容的指标用于监控：

可用指标

会话指标

teid_registry_count - 活动 S5/S8 会话 seid_registry_count - 活动 PFCP 会话 session_id_registry_count - 活动 Gx 会话 address_registry_count - 分配的 UE IP 地址 charging_id_registry_count - 活动计费 ID

消息指标

s5s8_inbound_messages_total - 接收到的 GTP-C 消息 sxb_inbound_messages_total - 接收到的 PFCP 消息 gx_inbound_messages_total - 接收到的 Diameter 消息
消息处理持续时间分布

错误指标

s5s8_inbound_errors_total - S5/S8 协议错误
sxb_inbound_errors_total - PFCP 协议错误
gx_inbound_errors_total - Diameter 错误

会话生命周期指标

pgw_session_create_total{result,cause,pdn_type,rat_type} - PDN 会话创建尝试，按结果（success / failure）、返回的 GTP 原因、PDN 类型
（ipv4 / ipv6 / ipv4v6）和 RAT 类型进行细分 pgw_session_delete_total{pdn_type} - 按 PDN 类型的 PDN 会话删除 pgw_session_modify_total - 处理的修改承载请求

UE IP 池指标

ue_pool_addresses_allocated{pool,ip_version} - 每个池（APN 模式）和 IP 版
本的分配 UE 地址
ue_pool_addresses_total{pool,ip_version} - 池的总容量 ue_pool_addresses_utilization_ratio{pool,ip_version} - 分配的比例（0.0-1.0）；用于池耗尽警报。注意共享地址范围的池各自计算共享分配

  - `ue_ip_allocation_failures_total{ip_version,reason}` - □□□□

□□□□

```
OmniPGW □□
├── OPERATIONS.md (□□□)
│
└── docs/
    ├── □□□□□□
    │   ├── configuration.md          ��□□ runtime.exs □□
    │   ├── ue-ip-allocation.md       IP □□□
    │   └── pco-configuration.md      DNS□P-CSCF□MTU □□
    │
    ├── □□□□
    │   ├── pfcp-interface.md         Sxb/PFCP (PGW-U □□)
    │   ├── diameter-gx.md            Gx (PCRF □□)
    │   ├── diameter-gy.md            Gy/Ro (OCS □□)
    │   └── s5s8-interface.md         S5/S8 (SGW-C □□)
    │
    └── □□
        ├── session-management.md     PDN □□□□□□
        ├── charging-override.md      □□□□□□□□□□
        └── monitoring.md             Prometheus □□□□□
```

□□□□□□

□ □□

□□	□□	□□
OPERATIONS.md	□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□

⚙ □□

□□	□□	□□
configuration.md	□□□ runtime.exs □□□□	1,600+
ue-ip-allocation.md	UE IP □□□□□□	943
ipv6-dual-stack.md	PGW-C □ UPF □□□ IPv6 / IPv4v6 PDN □□	-
pco-configuration.md	□□□□□□DNS□P-CSCF□MTU□	344

□ □□□□

□□	□□	□□
pfcp-interface.md	PFCP/Sxb □□□ PGW-U	1,355
diameter-gx.md	Diameter Gx □□□ PCRF□□□□□□	941
diameter-gy.md	Diameter Gy/Ro □□□ OCS□□□□□□	1,100+
charging-override.md	□□□□□□□ OCS □□□□□□□□□□	-
s5s8-interface.md	GTP-C S5/S8 □□□ SGW-C	456

□ □□□□□

□□	□□	□□
session-management.md	PDN □□□□□□□□□□	435
monitoring.md	Prometheus □□□Grafana □□□□□□	807
data-cdr-format.md	CDR □□□□□URR □□□□□□□□	847
qos-bearers.md	QoS □□□□□□□□□□	448
troubleshooting.md	□□□□□□□□□□□	687

□ □□□□

□□	□□	□□
pcscf-monitoring.md	P-CSCF □□□□□□□	894

□□□□

□ Mermaid □□

□□□□□□□ **Mermaid** □□ □□□□□□

- □□□
- □□□□□□□□
- □□□
- □□□□

□ □□□□

□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□

□ □□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□
- □□□□

□ □□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□

1. OPERATIONS.md - □□□□□□□□
2. configuration.md - □□
3. monitoring.md - □□
4. session-management.md - □□□□

□□□□□□□□

1. OPERATIONS.md - □□□□□□□□□□
2. pfcp-interface.md - □□□□□□
3. diameter-gx.md - □□□□
4. diameter-gy.md - □□□□
5. s5s8-interface.md - □□□□
6. ue-ip-allocation.md - IP □□

□□□□□□□□

1. configuration.md - □□□□
2. ue-ip-allocation.md - IP □
3. pco-configuration.md - □□□□
4. monitoring.md - □□□□

□□□□

- □□□□□ 14
- □□□□ ~10,900+
- □□□□ ~265 KB
- **Mermaid** □□□ 75+
- □□□□□ 150+

□□□□□□□

□□

- □ □□/□□□□□□
- □ OTP/Elixir □□
- □ □□□□
- □ □□ GenServer □□□

□□

- □ PFCP□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □ GTP-C v2□GPRS □□□□□
- □ Diameter□RFC 6733□

3GPP □□

- □ Sxb□PGW-C ↔ PGW-U□
- □ Gx□PGW-C ↔ PCRF□
- □ Gy/Ro□PGW-C ↔ OCS□
- □ S5/S8□SGW-C ↔ PGW-C□

□□

- □ □□□□
- □ IP □□□□
- □ QoS □□
- □ □□□□
- □ □□□□□

□□□□

3GPP □□

□□	□□
TS 29.274	GTP-C v2□S5/S8 □□□
TS 29.244	PFCP□Sxb □□□
TS 29.212	Diameter Gx □□□□□□□□
TS 32.299	Diameter □□□□□Gy/Ro□
TS 32.251	□□□□□□□
TS 23.401	EPC □□

□□□□

- □□□□□ configuration.md - □□□ `config/runtime.exs` □□

在线计费覆盖（紧急切换）
在线计费覆盖是一个节点级开关。它立即将在线计费（Gy/OCS）从路径中移除，而无需重启。在OCS事件发生时使用它，当OCS不健康且用户受到影响时。

重启并不是禁用在线计费的可接受方式。重启会中断节点上的每个实时PDN会话。覆盖会改变已经建立的会话的行为，以及在其活动期间附加的会话的行为。

离线计费不受影响。PGW-C在覆盖活动期间继续计量使用并写入CDR。请参见CDR格式。

目录

1. 何时使用它
2. 覆盖的作用
3. API参考
4. 操作程序
5. 审计跟踪
6. 配置
7. 指标
8. 故障排除

何时使用它

当OCS导致用户影响，而您无法在OCS上修复时，请使用覆盖。有三种常见的故障模式。

□□□□	���□□□□□□	□□□□□
OCS□□□□□□CCR-Initial	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□CCR-Initial□□□□□□□
OCS□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
OCS□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□CCR-Update□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

新会话

在覆盖活动期间，PGW-C将在线计费视为禁用。这与配置值charging.online::off的行为相同。PGW-C不发送 CCR-Initial。附加完成，默认承载转发流量。

覆盖优先于本地配置和PCRF。设置Online为启用的Gx CCA在覆盖活动期间不会重新启用计费。

现有会话

单独的配置标志仅对其后附加的会话有帮助。已经被阻止的用户是事件造成伤害的对象。当您启动覆盖时，PGW-C会清扫每个实时会话并执行两项操作。

1. 释放受限环境。如果会话在受限环境中，PGW-C会发送PFCP会话修改，移除重定向。这与OCS恢复信用时的路径相同。
2. 解除被阻止的承载。如果承载的转发动作规则设置为应用动作DROP，PGW-C会发送PFCP会话修改，将其设置回FORW。这涵盖了由CCR-Initial DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN分支限制的会话。

清扫是尽力而为。未响应的会话被视为失败，并在日志中记录。清扫将继续处理其余会话。PGW-C在会话之间并行运行清扫，因此所需时间由最慢的UPF响应决定，而不是它们的总和。

有一种情况无法修复。如果OCS在附加时发送了终止的最终单位动作，PGW-C已清除这些规则上的转发参数。PGW-C无法从会话状态重建它们。日志中会列出每个无法恢复的规则。用户必须重新附加以恢复。

已经打开Gy会话的会话

在覆盖活动期间，PGW-C不会为这些会话发送CCR-Update。使用报告被丢弃而不是缓冲。这是故意的。停用不能追溯性地对覆盖活动期间的窗口进行计费。

在分离时，PGW-C默认不发送CCR-Terminate。CCR-Terminate会在OCS上干净地释放预留，但每次分离发送一次会对已经不健康的OCS造成压力。OCS使用其自己的会话计时器来收回预留。如果您希望仍然发送CCR-Terminate，请将 send_ccr_t设置为true。

停用

停用会立即将节点恢复到正常计费状态。无需重启。PGW-C不会报告覆盖活动期间的窗口。在该窗口中的使用量以离线方式计量并写入CDR，但不会到达OCS。

API□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□override□□□□□□□□IMSI□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□OAM API□/api□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
{
  "online_charging": "off",
  "override": {
    "active": true,
    "reason": "OCS incident INC-1234",
    "actor": "noc@example.com",
    "ttl_seconds": 3600,
    "remaining_seconds": 3599,
    "activated_at": "2026-09-15T04:10:22.481Z",
    "expires_at": "2026-09-15T05:10:22.481Z",
    "send_ccr_t": false,
    "max_ttl_seconds": 86400
  },
  "relief": {
    "sessions_swept": 1842,
    "walled_gardens_released": 37,
    "bearers_ungated": 5,
    "failed": 0,
    "changed": [
      { "imsi": "313380000003530", "apn": "internet", "actions":
["walled_garden_released"] }
    ]
  }
}
```

□□	□□
`online_charging`	□□□□□□□`off`□□□`on`□
`override.active`	□□□□□□□□□TTL□□□□`true`□
`override.remaining_seconds`	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□`null`□
`relief.sessions_swept`	PGW-C□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
`relief.walled_gardens_released`	□□□□□□□□□□□
`relief.bearers_ungated`	□□□□□□□□□□□
`relief.failed`	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
`relief.changed`	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□`ttl_seconds`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□`reason`□□□□□□□PGW-C□□`400 Bad Request`□□□□□

□□□

```
GET /api/charging/override
```

□□□□□□□□□□`online_charging`□`override`□□`remaining_seconds`□□□□□□□□□□□□□`relief`□□□

□□□`GET /api/charging`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□`charging_override`□

□□

```
DELETE /api/charging/override
```

□□□□□□□□

```
{ "actor": "oncall@example.com" }
```

□□□□□GET□□□□□□active□□□false□

□□□���

□OCS□□□□□□□□□□□□□

1. □□OCS□□□□□□GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected□□□Gy□□□□□□□GET /api/charging□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□PGW-C□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□reason□□ttl_seconds□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□relief□□□□failed□0□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□PGW-C□□□□□□□2□3□
5. □□□□□□□□charging_override_active□□□□□1□
6. □□OCS□
7. □□□□□□□□DELETE /api/charging/override□□□□□
8. □□□□□□□□charging_override_active□□□□□0□□□□□□□□□□□□□CCR-Initial□

□□□□□□□□□□□□TTL□□□□□□□□PGW-C□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□CDR□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PGW-C□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□

PGW-C□□□□□□□TTL□□□□□□□□□□□□warning□□□□[CHARGING OVERRIDE]□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□warning□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

CDR文件

PGW-C在当时打开的CDR文件中写入注释行。写入是异步的，因此在慢速挂载上，CDR目录不能阻止或失败覆盖本身。注释行以#开头，与CDR文件头使用的标记相同，因此调解会跳过它们。该行保留在文件记录中，这在故意未计费的流量窗口时是必要的。

CHARGING OVERRIDE ACTIVATED at 2026-09-15T04:10:22.481Z: online charging (Gy/OCS) disabled node-wide; usage in this window is
metered offline but NOT reported to the OCS. reason=OCS incident INC-1234 actor=noc@example.com ttl_seconds=3600 expires_at=2026-09-15T05:10:22.481Z send_ccr_t=false
CHARGING OVERRIDE DEACTIVATED at 2026-09-15T04:52:09.113Z:
online charging (Gy/OCS) re-enabled node-wide. usage between 2026-09-15T04:10:22.481Z and 2026-09-15T04:52:09.113Z (2507s) was not reported to the OCS. original_reason=OCS incident INC-1234 activated_by=noc@example.com deactivated_by=oncall@example.com

嵌入的换行符在 reason中被压缩为空格。注释永远不会分割CDR记录。请参见CDR格式。

指标

请参见指标。在覆盖活动期间，警报charging_override_active以便操作员被告知。

Web面板

PGW会话页面在覆盖活动期间显示横幅。横幅携带原因、执行者和剩余时间。

配置

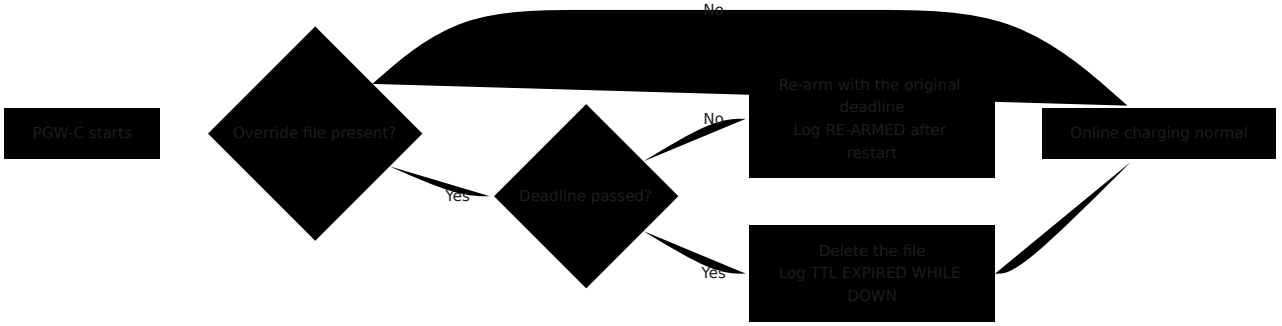
覆盖不需要任何配置即可工作。一个可选键控制武装状态写入的位置，以便在重启后生效。

config:pgw_c,
Where the armed override is persisted across a restart charging_override_file: "/var/lib/pgw_c/charging_override.json"

□□	□□	□□	□□
`charging_override_file`	□□□	□	`/var/lib/pgw_c/charging_override.jso`

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PGW-C□□□□□□□□`charging_override_file`□□□□□□□□□□□



□□□□□□TTL□PGW-C□□□□□`expires_at`□

□□PGW-C□□□□□□

```
- alert: OnlineChargingOverrideActive
  expr: charging_override_active == 1
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "Online charging is bypassed on {{ $labels.instance
}}"
    description: "Subscriber usage is metered for CDRs but is not
rated online."
```

□□□□

□□□□□□400

□□: □□□□□□□`ttl_seconds`□`reason`□

□□□□:

- `ttl_seconds`□□□`0`□□□□□□`86400`
- `reason`□□□□□

□□□□:

1. □`ttl_seconds`□□□`1`□`86400`□□□□□□
2. □`reason`□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□: □□□□□□□`relief.failed`□□`0`□

□□□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- UPF□□□PFCP□□□□

□□□

gy.enabled为false
PCRF将Gx CCA Online AVP设置为禁用

解决方案:

1. 检查charging和gy块。请参见配置参考。
2. 使用GET /api/charging/<imsi>检查Gx CCA。请参见Diameter Gx接口。

相关文档

Diameter Gy接口 - 在线计费、配额和受限环境
CDR格式 - 离线计费和CDR文件
监控与指标 - 指标导出和仪表板
故障排除 - 一般故障排除程序
操作指南 - 入口点

OmniPGW □□□□

runtime.exs □□□□□□□□

□ Omnitouch □□□□□□

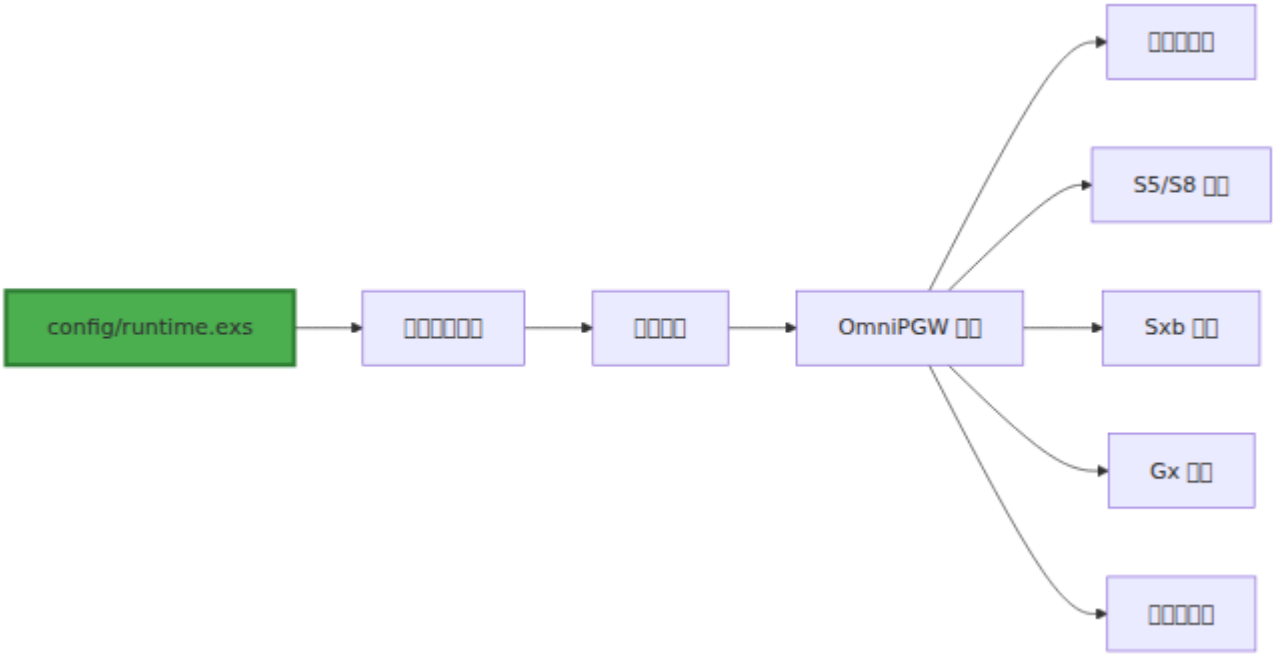
□□

1. □□
2. □□□□□□□
3. □□□□
4. Diameter/Gx □□
5. S5/S8 □□
6. Gn/Gp □□ (GGSN)
7. Sxb/PFCP □□
   - UPF □□□□
   - □□ UPF □□□□□□□□
   - □□ DNS □□□
   - □□□□□
8. UE IP □□□
9. PCO □□
10. OAM API □□
11. □□□□
12. □□□□

□□

OmniPGW □□ □□□□□□□□□□ `config/runtime.exs` □□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□



□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

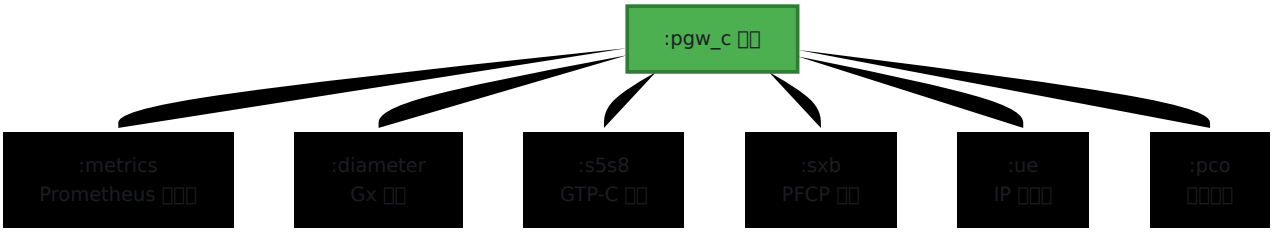
□□□□

```
pgw_c/
├── config/
│   ├── config.exs          # □□□□□□□□ runtime.exs□
│   ├── dev.exs             # □□□□□□□
│   ├── prod.exs            # □□□□□□□
│   └── runtime.exs         # ← □□□□□□□
```

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

config :logger, level: :info

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{...},
  diameter: %{...},
  s5s8: %{...},
  sxb: %{...},
  ue: %{...},
  pco: %{...}
```

□□□□



□□□□

□□

□□ Prometheus □□□□□□□□□ OmniPGW□

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    # □□/□□□□□□□□
    enabled: true,

    # □□ HTTP □□□□ IP □□
    ip_address: "0.0.0.0",

    # □□□□□□□
    port: 9090,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`enabled`	□□□	`true`	□□□□□□□
`ip_address`	□□□ □IP□	`"0.0.0.0"`	□□□□□0.0.0.0 = □□□□□
`port`	□□	`9090`	`/metrics` □□□ HTTP □ □
`registry_poll_period_ms`	□□	`10_000`	□□□□□□□□□□

□□

□□ - □□□□□ IP□

```
metrics: %{
  enabled: true,
  ip_address: "10.0.0.20",  # □□□□
  port: 9090,
  registry_poll_period_ms: 5_000  # □ 5 □□□□□
}
```

□□ - □□□□□□□□

```
metrics: %{
  enabled: true,
  ip_address: "127.0.0.1",
  port: 42069,  # □□□□□
  registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
}
```

□□□□□

```
metrics: %{
  enabled: false
}
```

□□□□

```
# □□□□
curl http://<ip_address>:<port>/metrics

# □□
curl http://10.0.0.20:9090/metrics
```

□□□ □□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□

Diameter/Gx □□

□□

□□ Gx □□□ Diameter □□□PCRF □□□□

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    # □□ Diameter □□□ IP □□
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",

    # OmniPGW □ Diameter □□□Origin-Host□
    host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",

    # OmniPGW □ Diameter □□Origin-Realm□
    realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",

    # PCRF □□□□□
    peer_list: [
      %{
        # PCRF Diameter □□
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",

        # PCRF □
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",

        # PCRF IP □□
        ip: "10.0.0.30",

        # □□□ PCRF □□□
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□	□□
`listen_ip`	□□□□IP□	□	Diameter □□□□
`host`	□□□□FQDN□	□	OmniPGW □ Origin-Host□□□□ FQDN□
`realm`	□□□□□□	□	OmniPGW □ Origin-Realm
`peer_list`	□□	□	PCRF □□□□□

□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□	□□
`host`	□□□□FQDN□	□	PCRF Diameter □□
`realm`	□□□□□□	□	PCRF □
`ip`	□□□□IP□	□	PCRF IP □□
`initiate_connection`	□□□	□	OmniPGW □□□□□ PCRF

FQDN □□

Diameter □□□□□ FQDN□

```
# □□
host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"

# □□
host: "omnipgw"              # □□ FQDN
host: "10.0.0.20"            # □□□□□ IP
```

3GPP □□□

```
<hostname>.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.3gppnetwork.org

□□□
- omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org  (MCC=001, MNC=001)
- pgw-c.epc.mnc260.mcc310.3gppnetwork.org   (MCC=310, MNC=260 - □□
T-Mobile)
```

□□

□□ PCRF□

```
diameter: %{
  listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
  host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  peer_list: [
    %{
      host: "pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.0.30",
      initiate_connection: true
    }
  ]
}
```

□□ PCRF□□□□□

```
diameter: %{
  listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
  host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  peer_list: [
    %{
      host: "pcrf-primary.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.1.30",
      initiate_connection: true
    },
    %{
      host: "pcrf-backup.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.2.30",
      initiate_connection: true
    }
  ]
}
```

PCRF □□□□□□

```
diameter: %{
  listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
  host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  peer_list: [
    %{
      host: "pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.0.30",
      initiate_connection: false  # □□ PCRF □□
    }
  ]
}
```

□□□ Diameter Gx □□□□

S5/S8 □□

□□

□□□ SGW-C □□□ GTP-C □□□

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  s5s8: %{
    # S5/S8 □□□□□ IPv4 □□
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□□ IPv6 □□
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # □□□□□□□ GTP-C □□□2123□
    local_port: 2123,

    # GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□500□□□
    # □□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□
    request_timeout_ms: 500,

    # GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□3□
    # □□□□□□□ = request_timeout_ms * request_attempts
    request_attempts: 3
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`local_ipv4_address`	□□□□IPv4□	□□	S5/S8 □□□ IPv4 □□
`local_ipv6_address`	□□□□IPv6□	`nil`	S5/S8 □□□ IPv6 □□□□□□
`local_port`	□□	`2123`	GTP-C □ UDP □□□□□□□ 2123□
`request_timeout_ms`	□□	`500`	□□□□□□□□□□□□
`request_attempts`	□□	`3`	□□□□□□□□

□□□□

- □□□ GTP-C □□ 2
- □□□ UDP
- □□□□□ 2123
- □□□ □ SGW-C □□

□□

□ IPv4□□□□□

```
s5s8: %{
  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20"
}
```

IPv4 + IPv6 □□□

```
s5s8: %{
  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",
  local_ipv6_address: "2001:db8::20"
}
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
s5s8: %{
  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",
  local_port: 2124  # □□□□□
}
```

□□□□□□

```
s5s8: %{
  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",
  request_timeout_ms: 1500,  # □□□□ 1.5 □
  request_attempts: 3         # □□□□□ 4.5 □
}
```

□□□□

S5/S8 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□/□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□

```
□□□□□□ = request_timeout_ms × request_attempts
□□□500□□ × 3 = 1.5 □
```

□□□□□

□□□□	□□□□	□□□□□
□□□□<50ms□	200-300□□	600-900□□
□□□50-150ms□	500□□□□□□	1.5□
□□□□>150ms□	1000-2000□□	3-6□
□□/□□□	2000-3000□□	6-9□

□□□□□

- □□□□ □□□□□□“□□□□□□□□”□□□□ Wireshark □□□□□□□
- □□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□"□□□□□□□□□"
- □□□ PCRF □ Diameter □□□□□□□ 5012□□□□□□
- □ Charging-Rule-Remove □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

IP □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□/□□□□
- □□□□□ SGW-C □□□□□□
- □□□□□VRRP/HSRP□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
# □□ SGW-C □ GTP-C
iptables -A INPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -s <sgw_c_network> -j ACCEPT
```

Gn/Gp □□ (GGSN)

□□

□□□ SGSN □□□ GTP-C v1 □□□□ GGSN □□□□ 2G/3G □□□

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  gn: %{
    # Gn □□□□□□ IPv4 □□
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□□ 2G/3G □□□□□□ IPv4□
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # GTP-C □□□□□ S5/S8 □□□□
    local_port: 2123
  },

  # □ PCO □□□□□ DNS □□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□□
  dns: %{
    primary_ipv4: {8, 8, 8, 8},
    secondary_ipv4: {8, 8, 4, 4}
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□□□	□□
`local_ipv4_address`	□□□□□IPv4□	□□	Gn □□□□ IPv4 □□□GGSN □□□□
`local_ipv6_address`	□□□□□IPv6□	`nil`	Gn □□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□□□□□□
`local_port`	□□	`2123`	GTP-C v1 □ UDP □□□□□ S5/S8 □□□□

DNS □□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`primary_ipv4`	□□	`{8, 8, 8, 8}`	PCO □□□□ DNS □□□
`secondary_ipv4`	□□	`{8, 8, 4, 4}`	PCO □□□□□ DNS □□□

□□□□

- □□□ GTP-C □□ 1 (3GPP TS 29.060)
- □□□ UDP
- □□□□□ 2123□□ GTP-C v2 □□□
- □□□ □ SGSN □□

□ S5/S8 □□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□ PGW□4G□□ GGSN□2G/3G□□□□

- □□□□□□ UDP □□ 2123
- GTP □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ IP □□□□□□□ 4G □ 2G/3G □□
- □□□□□□□IP □□UPF/PFCP□□□□□

□□□ Gn/Gp □□□□

Sxb/PFCP □□

□□

□□□ PGW-U□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  sxb: %{
    # PFCP □□□□□□ IP □□
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□8805□
    local_port: 8805
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`local_ip_address`	□□□□IP□	□□	PFCP □□□□
`local_port`	□□	`8805`	PFCP UDP □□

> □□□
>
> - □□ **UPF** □□□□□□□□□□ `upf_selection` □□□□□ + □□□□□□□□□
> - □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□
>   - □□□□□□□□□`"UPF-<ip>:<port>"`
>   - □□ PFCP □□□□□ UPF □□□
>   - 5 □□□□□
> - UPF □□□□□□□□□□ `upf_selection` □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□
> - □□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□ UPF

□□

□□□□□

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
}

# □□ upf_selection □□ UPF □□□□□□□□
# - □□□□□□□□□“UPF-10.0.0.21:8805”
# - □□ PFCP □□□□□□ UPF □□□
# - 5 □□□□□□
```

□□□ PFCP □□□

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",
  local_port: 8806  # □□□ PFCP □□
}
```

□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
},
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    %{
      name: "IMS □",
      priority: 10,
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: ~r/^ims$/,
      upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100},
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
      ]
    }
  ],
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.2.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
# □□ 3 □ UPF□10.0.1.21□10.0.1.22□10.0.2.21□□□□□□
```

□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
},
upf_selection: %{
  dns_enabled: true,
  dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai],
  dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.2.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
# DNS □□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□
```

UPF □□□□

□□□UPF □□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□ `upf_selection` □□□□□□□□□

□□□□

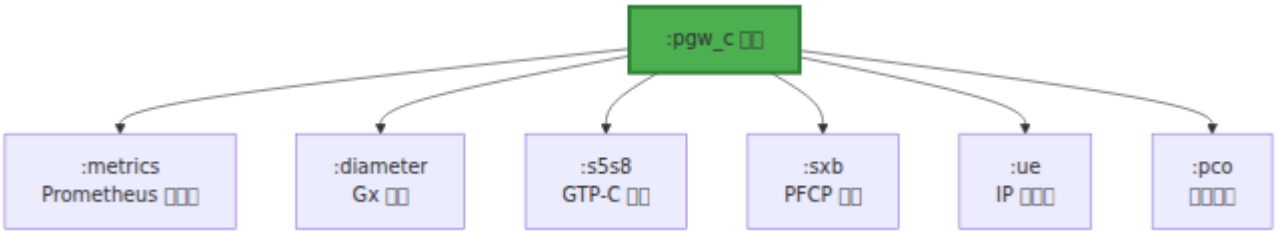
UPF □□□ **`upf_selection`** □□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. **DNS** □□ - □□□□□□□□ UPF □□
3. □□□ - □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□ **DNS** □□□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□ UPF □□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□

UPF □□□□□□



□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

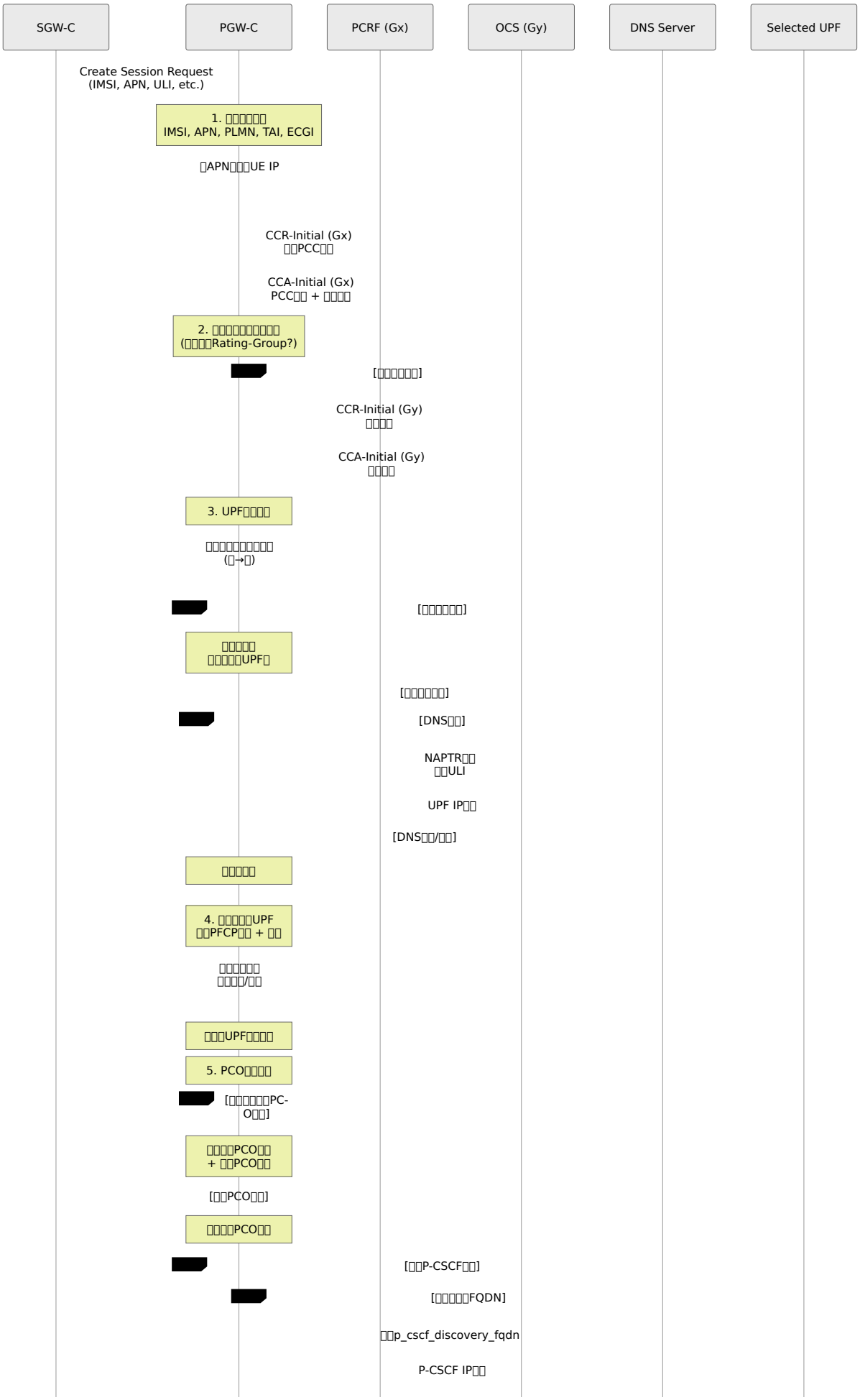
□□□□	□□	□□□□
`:imsi`	□□□□□□□□	`^001001.*`□□□□□□
`:apn`	□□□□ / DNN	`^internet\.` □ `^ims\.`
`:serving_network_plmn_id`	□□□□□□□	`^001001$`
`:sgw_ip_address`	SGW IP □□	`^10\.100\..*`
`:uli_tai_plmn_id`	□□□ PLMN ID	`^313.*`
`:uli_ecgi_plmn_id`	E-UTRAN □□ PLMN ID	`^313.*`

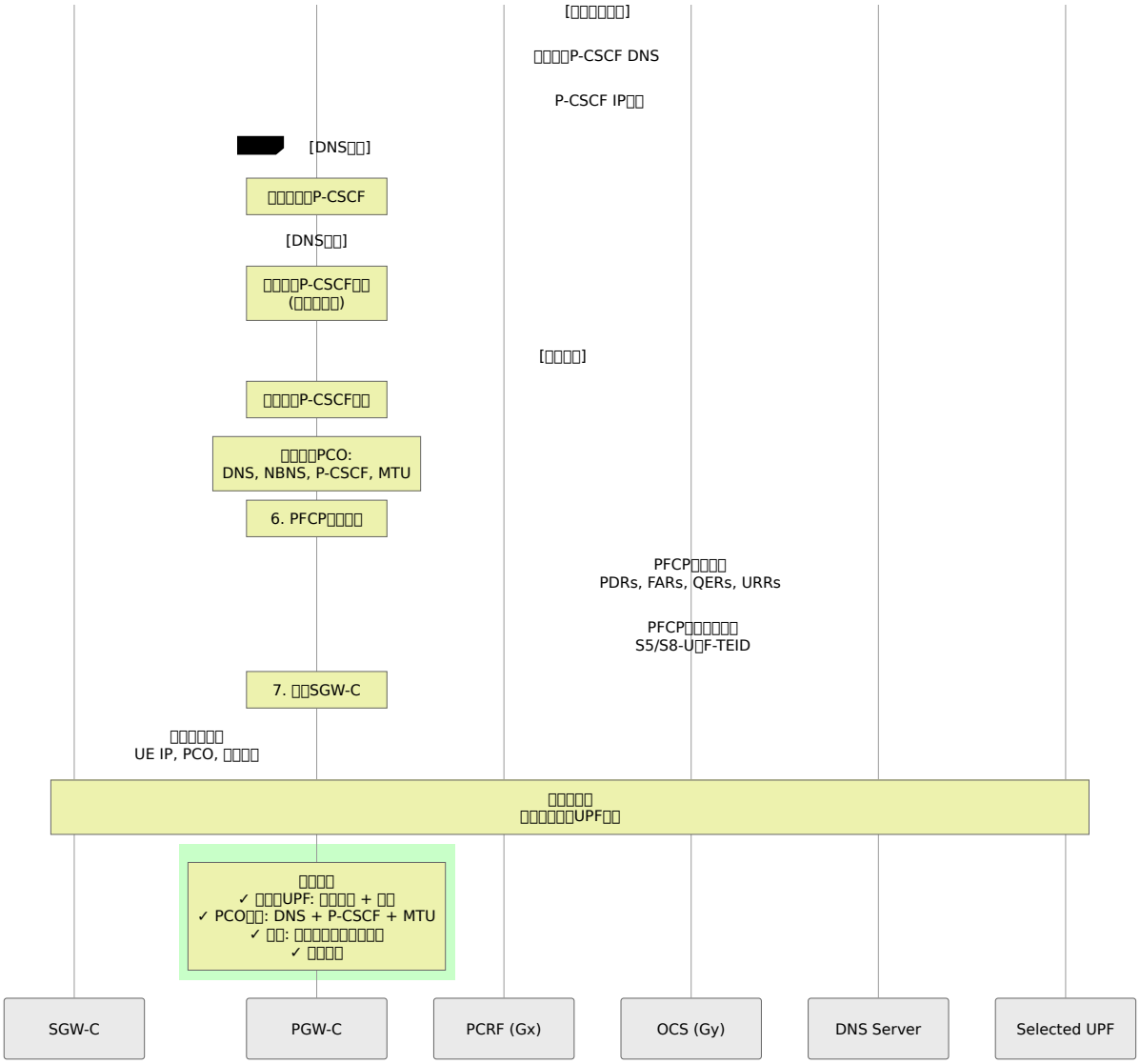
□□□□□

□□	□□□□	□□	□□
UPF □	□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□ UPF
□□ **APN**	□□□□□	□□□ IMS/□□	□□□
□□ **IMSI**	□□□	□□□	□□□□□□□
□□ **DNS**	MEC/□□□	□□□□□□□	□□ DNS □□□
□□	□□	□□ UPF	□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□□□

完整会话建立流程

该图显示了包括UPF选择和PCO填充在内的完整端到端会话建立流程：


SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (Gy)
DNS Server
Selected UPF
Create Session Request
(IMSI, APN, ULI, etc.)
1. □□□□□□□
IMSI, APN, PLMN, TAI, ECGI
□APN□□□UE IP
CCR-Initial (Gx)
□□PCC□□
CCA-Initial (Gx)
PCC□□ + □□□□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□
(□□□□Rating-Group?)
[□□□□□□□]
CCR-Initial (Gy)
□□□□
CCA-Initial (Gy)
□□□□
3. UPF□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□□□
(□→□)
[□□□□□□□]
□□□□□□
□□□□□UPF□
[□□□□□□□]
[DNS□□]
NAPTR□□
□□ULI
UPF IP□□
[DNS□□/□□]
□□□□□□
4. □□□□□UPF
□□PFCP□□ + □□
□□□□□□□
□□□□□/□□
□□□UPF□□□□
5. PCO□□□□
[□□□□□□□PC-
O□□]
□□□□PCO□□
+ □□PCO□□
[□□PCO□□]
□□□□PCO□□
[□□P-CSCF□□]
[□□□□□FQDN]
□□p_cscf_discovery_fqdn
P-CSCF IP□□



□□□□□□

1. **UPF□□□□□□**
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□→ DNS□□ → □□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□/□□□□
   - □□□ PFCP□□ □□□UPF□□□□□□
2. **PCO□□□□□□**
   - □□PCO□□ → P-CSCF DNS□□ → □□PCO□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□ PCO□□ □□□□□□□PCO□□
3. **P-CSCF□□□□□□**

每规则FQDN → 全局DNS发现 → 静态规则PCO → 全局静态PCO 参见：P-CSCF监控 以获取发现指标和健康跟踪

4. 计费集成：

PCRF确定是否需要在线计费（Rating-Group + Online=1）
OCS在会话建立之前授予配额
PGW-C跟踪配额并通过CCR-Update请求更多
参见：Diameter Gx接口 和 Diameter Gy接口 以获取计费详细信息

完整配置示例

这是一个完整的示例，显示了多池UPF选择和自动对等体注册：

```
config :pgw_c,
  # PFCP□□ - □□UPF□□upf_selection□□□□
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "127.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF□□□□ - □□□□□□□□UPF□□□□□□
  upf_selection: %{
    # □□DNS□□□□□□
    dns_enabled: false,
    dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],
    dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
    dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
    rules: [
      # □□1□IMS□□ - □□□□□
      %{
        name: "IMS Traffic",
        priority: 20,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^ims",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 80},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 20}
        ]
      },

      # □□2□□□APN
      %{
        name: "Enterprise Traffic",
        priority: 15,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^(enterprise|corporate)\.apn",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.3.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
        ]
      },

      # □□3□□□□□□ - □□□□
```

```
      %{
        name: "Internet Traffic",
        priority: 5,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^internet",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.23", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 34}
        ]
      }
    ],

    # □□□ - □□□□□□□□□DNS□□□□□
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "127.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ]
  }
```

□□□□

□□□□□

- □ □□□□□□□□□□ `upf_selection` □UPF□□□□□□□□
- □ □□□□□□□□UPF□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □ □□□□□□□□□□□ `upf_pool` □□□□□□□□□UPF□
- □ □□□□□□□□□□ `fallback_pool` □□□□□□□□
- □ **DNS**□□□DNS□□□□□□□□□□
- □ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□DNS□□□UPF
- □ □□□□□□□□□□□□UPF□□5□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□

- □□□ `sxb.peer_list` □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□ `selection_list`

所有UPF定义现在放在upf_selection规则和回退池中

UPF池的工作原理：

1. 健康感知选择：只有健康的UPF接收流量

健康 = PFCP关联活动 + 连续错过心跳少于3次
不健康的UPF会被自动过滤
如果没有健康的UPF，则回退到所有UPF（快速失败）

2. 活动/待命支持：使用weight: 0表示待命UPF

活动UPF（weight > 0）：在健康时接收流量
待命UPF（weight == 0）：仅在所有活动UPF故障时接收流量激活时待命UPF被视为weight: 1

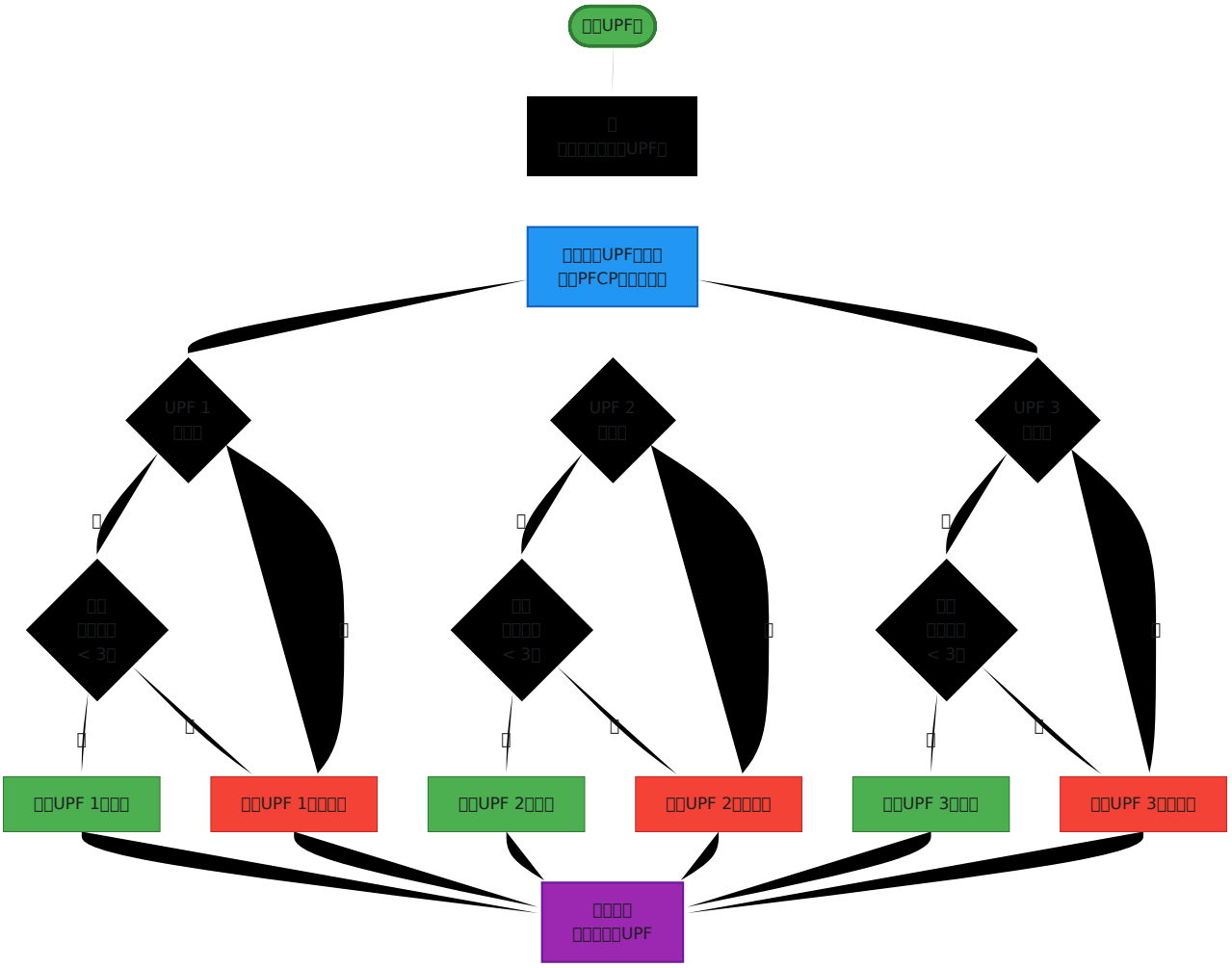
3. 加权随机选择：每个会话根据权重随机分配给健康的UPF

在上面的示例中：70%分配给.21，20%分配给.22，10%分配给.23
较高的权重 = 更多会话分配给该UPF
相等的权重 = 平均分配

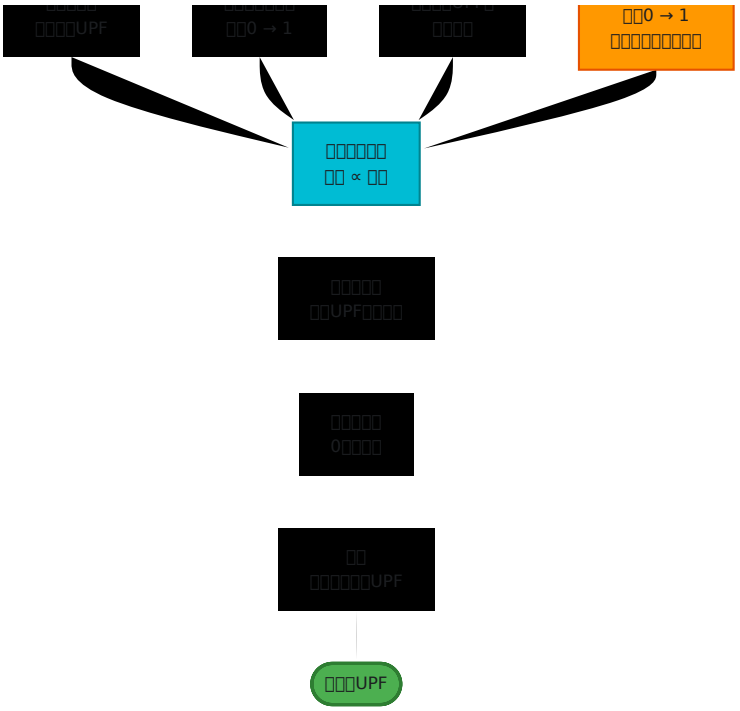
4. 自动注册：池中的所有UPF在启动时自动注册

自动生成的名称："UPF-<ip>:<port>"
默认设置：被动PFCP关联，5秒心跳
对所有配置的UPF进行即时健康跟踪

□□□□□□□□□/□□


□□UPF□
□
□□□□□□□□UPF□
□□□□UPF□□□
□□PFCP□□□□□
UPF 1
□□□
UPF 2
□□□
UPF 3
□□□
□
□
□
□□
□□□□
< 3□
□□
□□
□□
□□
□□
□□
□□UPF 1□□□
□□UPF 1□□□□
□□UPF 2□□□
□□UPF 2□□□□
□□UPF 3□□□
□□UPF 3□□□□
□□□□
□□□□□UPF

□□□□□
UPF□
□
□□□□□
□□□□ > 0
□□□□ = 0
□
□□□□□
□□ > 0
UPF□
□
□□□□□□□□□UPF
□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□=0
□□UPF
□□□
□
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□
□□□□□UPF□
□□□□UPF



□□□□□□□□□□

```
□: [
  UPF-A: □□ 50, □□ ✓
  UPF-B: □□ 30, □□ ✓
  UPF-C: □□ 20, □□ ✓
]

□□□: 50 + 30 + 20 = 100

□□□□:
  UPF-A: 0-49   (50%)
  UPF-B: 50-79  (30%)
  UPF-C: 80-99  (20%)

□□□: 63 → □□UPF-B
□□□: 15 → □□UPF-A
□□□: 91 → □□UPF-C
```

□□/□□□□□□□□□□

```
□□□: [
  UPF-A: □□ 100, □□ ✓   (□□)
  UPF-B: □□ 0, □□ ✓     (□□)
]

□□1: UPF-A□□
→ □□□□□: [UPF-A: 100]
→ □□□□□UPF-A

□□2: UPF-A□□
→ □□□□UPF□□
→ □□□□: [UPF-B: 1]
→ □□□□□□□□UPF-B
→ □□: "□□□□UPF□□□□□□□□UPF"

□□3: □□□□□□
→ □□□□UPF
→ □□□□□: [UPF-A: 100, UPF-B: 0]
→ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
→ □□: "□□□□□□□UPF□□□□□□□□□□"
```

□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□25%□
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.1", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1},
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.2", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1},
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.3", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1},
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.4", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1}
]

# □/□□□□□□90% / 10%□
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
90},
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.22", remote_port: 8805, weight: 10}
]

# □□/□□□100%□□0%□□□□□□□□□
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100},  # □□
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.22", remote_port: 8805, weight: 0}
# □□□□□□□□□□□□
]

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.1", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100},   # □□
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.2", remote_port: 8805, weight: 0},
# □□1
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.3", remote_port: 8805, weight: 0}
# □□2
]
# □□□□□□□□100%□□□□□□□□□□□□□50/50%□

# A/B□□□50% / 50%□
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.100", remote_port: 8805, weight:
50},  # □□□
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.200", remote_port: 8805, weight:
50}   # □□□
]
```

用例：

活动/待命故障转移：使用weight: 0表示热备UPF，仅在主UPF故障时激活健康感知HA：当UPF失去PFCP关联或错过心跳时自动故障转移水平扩展：在多个UPF之间分配负载以增加容量
高可用性：自动分配防止单个UPF过载
渐进式发布：使用权重进行金丝雀部署（例如，95%旧，5%新）
成本优化：将更多流量路由到更高容量的UPF
地理分布：在边缘UPF之间平衡会话

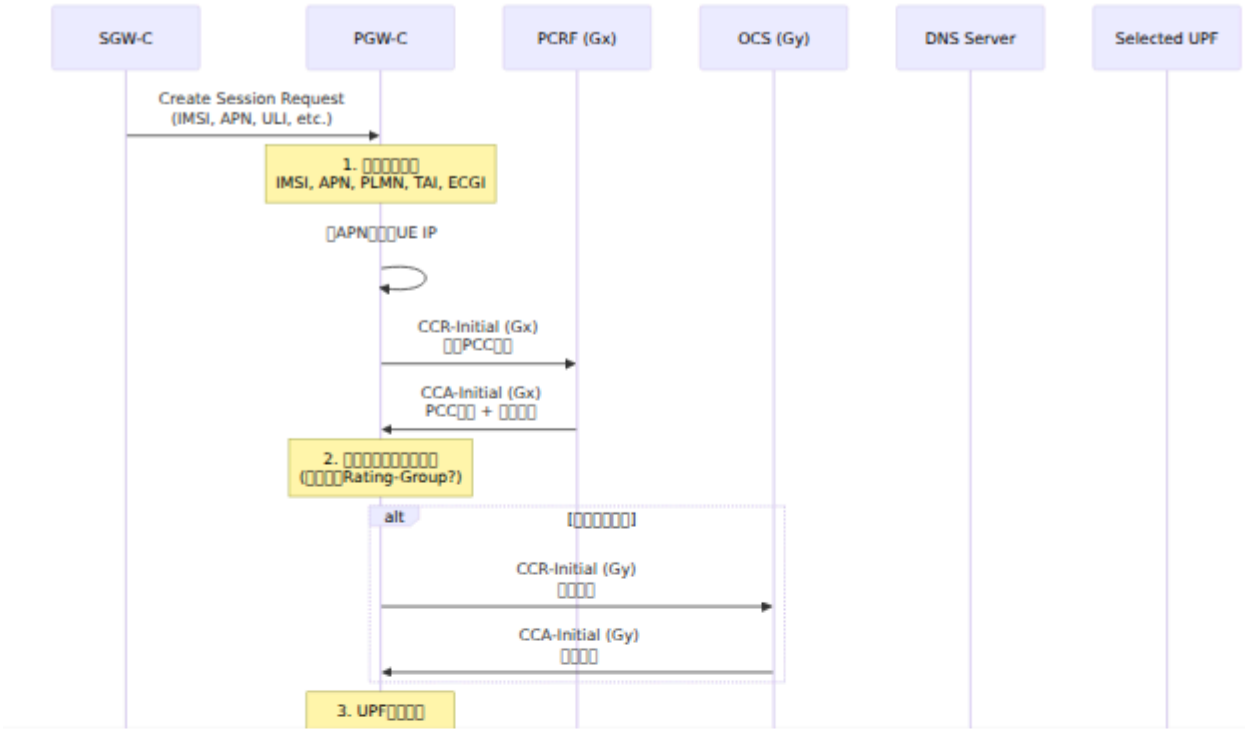
PCO（协议配置选项）覆盖：

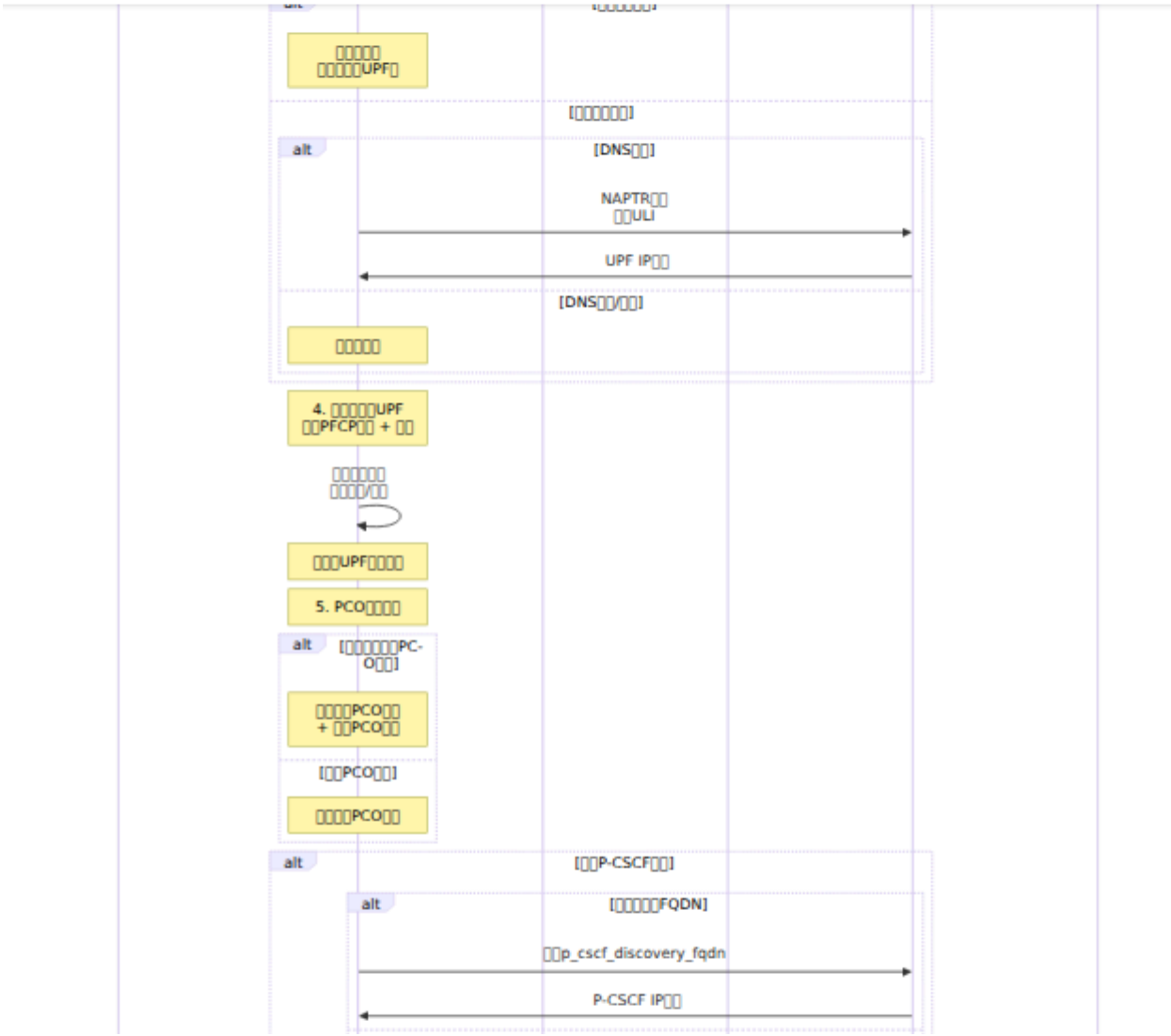
每个UPF选择规则可以选择性地指定自定义PCO值，这些值覆盖匹配会话的默认PCO配置。这允许不同的APN或流量类型接收不同的网络参数。

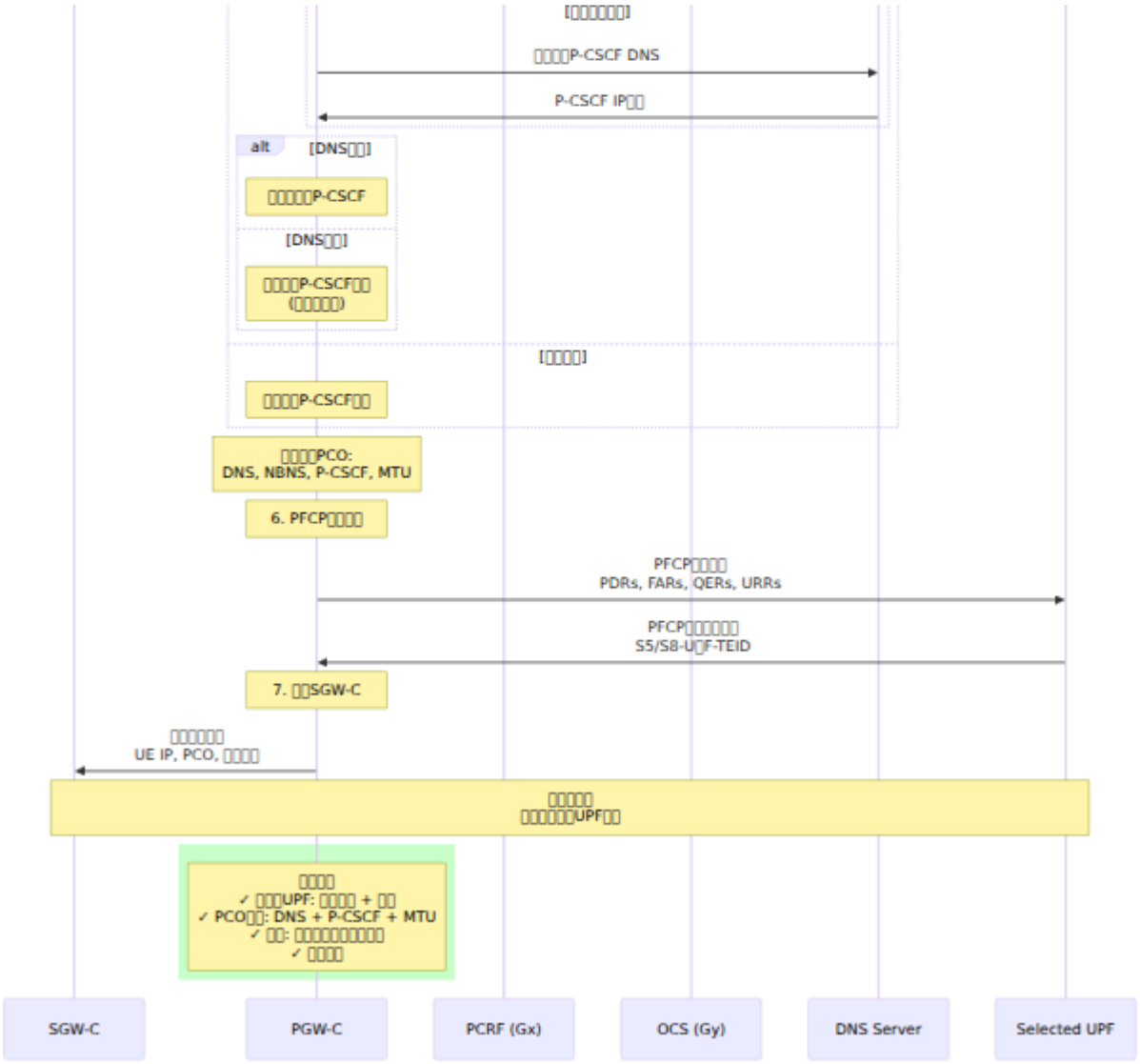
PCO覆盖的工作原理：

1. 部分覆盖：仅指定要覆盖的PCO字段
2. 默认回退：未指定的字段使用主pco配置中的值
3. 规则特定：每个规则可以有不同的PCO覆盖
4. 优先级合并：规则PCO优先于默认PCO

PCO□□□□


SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (Gy)
DNS Server
Selected UPF
Create Session Request
(IMSI, APN, ULI, etc.)
1. □□□□□□
IMSI, APN, PLMN, TAI, ECGI
□APN□□□UE IP
CCR-Initial (Gx)
□□PCC□□
CCA-Initial (Gx)
PCC□□ + □□□□
2. □□□□□□□□□□
(□□□□Rating-Group?)
alt
[□□□□□□□]
CCR-Initial (Gy)
□□□□
CCA-Initial (Gy)
□□□□
3. UPF□□□□


□□□□□□
□□□□□UPF□
[□□□□□□□]
alt
[DNS□□]
NAPTR□□
□□ULI
UPF IP□□
[DNS□□/□□]
□□□□□
4. □□□□□UPF
□□PFCP□□ + □□
□□□□□□
□□□/□□
□□□UPF□□□□
5. PCO□□□□
alt
[□□□□□□PC-O□□]
□□□□PCO□□
+ □□PCO□□
[□□PCO□□]
□□□□PCO□□
alt
[□□P-CSCF□□]
alt
[□□□□□FQDN]
□□p_cscf_discovery_fqdn
P-CSCF IP□□



每个PCO字段的优先级顺序：

1. 规则PCO覆盖（最高优先级）
2. P-CSCF DNS发现（仅针对P-CSCF地址）
3. 全局PCO配置（最低优先级/回退）

示例：IMS规则覆盖DNS，企业规则覆盖所有内容

```
IMS□□□□□□“IMS□□”□□□□
├─ DNS□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
├─ P-CSCF□□□DNS□□□□□□□□p_cscf_discovery_fqdn□
│  └─ □□□□□□DNS□□□□□□□□□
└─ MTU□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□“□□□□”□□□□
├─ DNS□□□□□□□□□□192.168.1.10, 192.168.1.11□
├─ P-CSCF□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
└─ MTU□□□□□□□1500□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
├─ DNS□□□□□□□□□
├─ P-CSCF□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□DNS
└─ MTU□□□□□□
```

□□□PCO□□□□□

- `primary_dns_server_address` - □DNS□□□IP□IPv4□
- `secondary_dns_server_address` - □DNS□□□IP□IPv4□
- `primary_dns_server_ipv6_address` - □DNS□□□IP□IPv6□□□0x0003□
- `secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address` - □DNS□□□IP□IPv6□□□0x0003□
- `primary_nbns_server_address` - □WINS□□□IP
- `secondary_nbns_server_address` - □WINS□□□IP
- `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` - P-CSCF□□□IP□IPv4□□□□□IMS□□□0x000C□ - □□ PCO□□ □ P-CSCF□□ □□□□□P-CSCF□□
- `p_cscf_ipv6_address_list` - P-CSCF□□□IP□IPv6□□□□□IMS□□□0x0001□
- `ipv4_link_mtu_size` - MTU□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□P-CSCF□□□

□□PCO□□□□UPF□□□□□□□□□□□P-CSCF□□□

p_cscf_discovery_fqdn - （字符串）用于基于DNS的P-CSCF发现的FQDN（例如，"pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"）

当设置此参数时：

1. PGW-C 在会话建立期间对指定的 FQDN 执行 DNS 查找
2. DNS 服务器返回 P-CSCF IP 地址列表
3. 发现的 P-CSCF 地址通过 PCO 发送给 UE
4. 如果 DNS 查找失败，则回退到 PCO 覆盖中的 p_cscf_ipv4_address_list（如果指定）或全局 PCO 配置
5. 有关监控发现成功/失败率，请参见 P-CSCF 监控

这对于以下情况特别有用：

IMS APNs - 不同的 IMS 网络具有不同的 P-CSCF 服务器
多租户部署 - 不同企业拥有专用的 P-CSCF 基础设施
地理路由 - DNS 根据 UE 位置返回最近的 P-CSCF
高可用性 - DNS 自动仅返回健康的 P-CSCF 服务器

示例：具有自定义 P-CSCF 的 IMS 流量：

```
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IMS Traffic",
    priority: 20,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^ims",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 80},
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 20}
    ],
    # P-CSCF □□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□ P-CSCF □□
    # DNS □□□□□□ FQDN □□□□□ P-CSCF IP
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    # IMS □□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□
    pco: %{
      p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"]
      # DNS□NBNS□MTU □□□□□ PCO □□□□□□□□
    }
  }
]
```

□□□□□ **UE IP** □□□

□□ UPF □□□□□□□ **UE IP** □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□	□□□□□	□□□	□□□□
1. □□	*(□□□)*	PGW-C□□□□□□ □ UPF□	APN □□□ `ue.subnet_map`□□ □□ `:default`
2. □□□	`ue_ip_pool: "name"`	PGW-C□□□□□□ □ UPF□	□□□ `ue.subnet_map` □ `"name"`
3. UPF □□	`upf_assigns_ip: true`	UPF□PFCP CHV4□	UPF □□□□□

- `upf_assigns_ip` - □□□□□□□□ `false`□□□ `true` □□PGW-C □□ UE-IP-Address IE□□□□ **CHV4**□“UP □□”□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □ Created-PDR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□**UPF** □□□□□□□□□□□ **UPF** □□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ APN / PFCP □□□□□□□□□□—— PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- `ue_ip_pool` - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□**PGW-C** □□□□□□ `ue.subnet_map` □□□□□□□□ PGW-C □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□/□□ `100.64.20.0/24` □ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# ue.subnet_map □□□□□□
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    "ims_upf03" => ["100.64.20.0/24"],
    "ims_upf04" => ["100.64.21.0/24"],
    default:     ["100.64.16.0/24"]
  }
},
# □□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    %{name: "IMS→upf03", priority: 21, match_field: :apn,
match_regex: "^ims",
      upf_pool: [%{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.42", remote_port:
8805, weight: 1}],
      ue_ip_pool: "ims_upf03"},
    %{name: "IMS→upf04", priority: 20, match_field: :apn,
match_regex: "^ims",
      upf_pool: [%{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.45", remote_port:
8805, weight: 1}],
      ue_ip_pool: "ims_upf04"}
  ]
}
```

□□ — □□ 3□UPF □□ CHV4 □□ UE IP□□

```
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IMS",
    priority: 20,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^ims",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.42", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 50},
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.45", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 50}
    ],
    upf_assigns_ip: true   # UPF □□ UE IP□CHV4□□□□ UPF □
  }
]
```

□□□□□□□□□ **DNS** □□□□□□□

```
rules: [
  %{
    name: "Enterprise Traffic",
    priority: 15,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^(enterprise|corporate)\.apn",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.3.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ],
    # □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□ MTU
    pco: %{
      primary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.10",
      secondary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.11",
      ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1500
      # P-CSCF□NBNS □□□□ PCO □□□□□□□□
    }
  }
]
```

□□□□□□□□□□□ **PCO** □□□□

```
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IoT APN - Fully Custom",
    priority: 10,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^iot\.m2m",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.5.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ],
    # IoT □□□□□□□□□□□ PCO
    pco: %{
      primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
      secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
      primary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.100",
      secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.101",
      p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [],  # IoT □ P-CSCF
      ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1280       # □□□□□□□□□□ MTU
    }
  }
]
```

□□□

- **IMS/VoLTE**□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□
- □□ **APNs**□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□
- **IoT/M2M**□□□□□ DNS □□□□ MTU □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **DNS □ UPF** □□□

□□□□□□□□□□□ULI□□□□ UPF □□□□□ DNS NAPTR □□□DNS □□□□□ `upf_selection` □□□ □□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□ □ □□□□ □□□□□□□□□□

```
upf_selection: %{
  # □□□□□ DNS □□□□
  dns_enabled: true,

  # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],

  # 3GPP NAPTR □□□□ DNS □□
  dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",

  # DNS □□□□□□□□□□
  dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

  # ... □□□□ fallback_pool ...
}
```

□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□
2. □□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□ DNS NAPTR □□□□
   - ECGI □□□`eci-<hex>.ecgi.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.epc.3gppnetwork.org`
   - TAI ���□□`tac-lb<hex>.tac-hb<hex>.tac.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.epc.3gppnetwork.org`
   - RAI□SAI□CGI □□□□□□□□ 3GPP TS 23.003 □□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
5. □□□

□□ **DNS** □□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□

```
; NAPTR □□□□□ PLMN 001-001 □□ TAC 100
tac-lb64.tac-hb00.tac.epc.mnc001.mcc001.epc.3gppnetwork.org IN
NAPTR 10 50 "a" "x-3gpp-upf:x-sxb" "" upf-edge-1.example.com.

; UPF □ A □□
upf-edge-1.example.com IN A 10.100.1.21
```

用例：

多接入边缘计算（MEC）：将会话路由到地理上最近的边缘 UPF
动态 UPF 发现：添加/删除 UPF 而无需重新配置 PGW-C
负载均衡：根据位置在 UPF 之间分配负载
网络切片：根据位置将不同的切片路由到不同的 UPF

UPF 健康监控

自动健康感知选择：PGW-C 持续监控所有 UPF 的健康状况，并自动将不健康的 UPF 排除在选择之外。

健康检查标准

当满足以下所有条件时，UPF 被视为 健康：

1. PFCP 关联活动：UPF 已建立 PFCP 关联
2. 心跳响应性：少于 3 次连续未响应的心跳
3. 进程存活：UPF 对等的 GenServer 进程正在运行

如果以下任何条件为真，则 UPF 被视为 不健康：

PFCP 关联未建立（associated: false）
3 次或更多连续心跳超时
UPF 对等进程崩溃或无响应

监控机制

对于配置的 UPF（在 upf_selection 中）：

健康跟踪在启动时立即开始
PFCP 关联持续监控
每 5 秒发送一次心跳
missed_heartbeats_consecutive 计数器跟踪连续失败
所有来自规则和回退池的 UPF 会自动注册

对于 DNS 发现的 UPF（动态注册）：

假定健康，直到第一次会话尝试

- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□/□□□□□□□□ `weight: 0` □□□

1. □□□□□□□ UPF
2. □□ □□□□□□ > 0□□ □□□□□□ == 0□
3. □□□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□□ UPF
4. □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□ 1□
5. □□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□ > 0□□

1. □□□□□□□ UPF
2. □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
[debug] □□□□□ UPF □□2/3 □□ UPF□1 □□□□
[info] □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□ UPF□1 □□ UPF□□□□□ 0 □□ 1□
[warning] □□□□□□□□□ UPF□□ 3 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□ **UPF** □□

□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□ UPF □□□□□
iex> PGW_C.PFCP_Node.is_peer_healthy?({10, 100, 1, 21})
true

# □□□□□□□□□□□
iex> PGW_C.PFCP_Node.get_peer_health({10, 100, 1, 21})
%{
  associated: true,
  missed_heartbeats: 0,
  healthy: true,
  registered: true
}
```

□□ OAM API□

- □□ `/api/upf_selection` □□□`curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/upf_selection`
- □□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□
- □□□□Active-UP□Standby-Ready□Active-DOWN□Not Associated
- □□□□ACTIVE□□□ > 0□□STANDBY□□□ == 0□□DYNAMIC□DNS □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

1. □ **upf_selection** □□□ **UPF**□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□

```
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    %{
      name: "Internet Traffic",
      priority: 10,
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^internet",
      upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
      ]
    }
  ],
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
  ]
}
# □□ UPF □□□□□
# - 5 □□□
# - □□□□□□□□□
# - □□□□□□□□
```

2. □□□□ **UPF**□□□□□□□□□□ 0 □□□□□□□□□□

```
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.1.1.1", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100},  # □□
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.1.1.2", remote_port: 8805, weight:
0}     # □□
]
```

3. □□ **OAM API** □□□□□□□ `/api/upf_selection` □□□□□ UPF □□□□

4. □□□□□□□□□ 3 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ UPF □□

□□□PGW-C □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□ UPF□□□□□□□ `upf_selection` □□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□

1. □□ **PFCP** □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□
2. □□ **PFCP** □□□□□□□ UPF □□ PFCP □□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□10 □□□□
5. □□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□

□□ **UPF** □□□□□

□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
%{
  name: "Dynamic-UPF-<IP>",              # □□ "Dynamic-UPF-10-100-
1-21"
  remote_ip_address: <discovered_ip>,     # □ DNS □□□□□□□□ IP
  remote_port: 8805,                      # □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□
  initiate_pfcp_association_setup: true,  # PGW-C □□□□
  heartbeat_period_ms: 10_000             # 10 □□□□□
}
```

> □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□ `upf_selection` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□**DNS** □□□□ **UPF**

```
# DNS □□□□□upf-edge-2.example.com -> 10.200.5.99
# □ UPF □□□□ upf_selection □□□

# □□□□□□□□
# 1. □□□□□□□□ UPF 10.200.5.99
# 2. □□□“UPF {10, 200, 5, 99} □□□□□□□□□□□□...”
# 3. □ 10.200.5.99:8805 □□ PFCP □□□□□□
# 4. □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
# 5. □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□

□ □□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□ □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C
□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□ □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□
□ □□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□ PFCP □□□□□□

```
[error] PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF {10, 200, 5, 99}□:timeout
[error] □□□□□ UPF {10, 200, 5, 99} □□□□:timeout□
        □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□ upf_selection □□□□□
```

□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□	□□
□□□□□ **UPF**	□ `upf_selection` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
DNS □□□□□□ **UPF**	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□/□□ **UPF**	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□ **UPF**	□ `upf_selection` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□/□□□□ **UPF**	□□□□□□□□□UPF □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□ **UPF**

□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
[info] □□□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□-UPF-10-200-5-99 ({10, 200, 5, 99}:8805)
[info] □□ UPF □□□□□-UPF-10-200-5-99 □□□□□□PID #PID<0.1234.0>
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□
PGW_C.PFCP_Node.registered_peer_count()

# □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□
PGW_C.PFCP_Node.get_peer({10, 200, 5, 99})
# □□□{:ok, #PID<0.1234.0>} □□□□□□□□□□□ :error
```

□□ **UPF** □□□□□□□

□□□□ UPF □□□□□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□ UPF
PGW_C.PFCP_Node.register_dynamic_peer({10, 200, 5, 99}, 9999)
```

□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 8805□□□ PFCP □□□□

UPF □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  upf_selection_dry_run: true
```

□□□□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□`assign_sxb_peer/1` □□ `{:error, :dry_run_mode}`
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
5. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□

□□□□□□□□

```
[warning] ⚠  UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□

[info] □ □□□□□□□□□□□□
  □□□□□□□□
  □□□□□□:apn
  □□□□□□~r/^internet\./
  □□□□□10
  □□□ UPF□10.0.1.21:8805

[warning] □ □□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□□□□
  □□ IMSI□001001000000670
  □□ APN□internet.apn
  □□□□□□□□
  □□□□□□10.0.1.21:8805
  ⚠  □□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□ LiveView UI □□□

UPF □□ LiveView □□ (`/api/upf_selection`) □□□□□□□□□□

1. □ Web □□□□□□ UPF □□□□
2. □□□“□□ UPF □□”□□
3. □□□□□□□□□□
   - IMSI□□□□`001001000000670`□
   - APN□□□□`internet.apn`□
   - □□□□ PLMN ID□□□□`001001`□
4. □□“□□□□”□□□□□
5. □□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS□
   - □□□ UPF □□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□

LiveView □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF
- □□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- `:imsi` - □□□□□□□□
- `:apn` - □□□□□□APN/DNN□
- `:serving_network_plmn_id` - □□□□ PLMN ID
- `:sgw_ip_address` - SGW IP □□
- `:uli_tai_plmn_id` - □□□□ PLMN ID
- `:uli_ecgi_plmn_id` - E-UTRAN □□ PLMN ID

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□
heartbeat_period_ms: 2_000  # 2 □

# □□□□□□□
heartbeat_period_ms: 5_000  # 5 □

# □□□□□□□□□□
heartbeat_period_ms: 10_000  # 10 □
```

□□□ PFCP □□□□

UE IP □□□

□□

□□□□ UE □□□ IP □□□□□ APN □□□

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # APN "internet" □
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/20"  # 4094 □□ IP
      ],

      # APN "ims" □
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.16.0/22"  # 1022 □□ IP
      ],

      # □□□□□□□□ APN
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24"  # 254 □□ IP
      ]
    }
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□	□□
`subnet_map`	Map	□	□ APN □□□□□□□□□□
`default`	List (□□)	□	□□□□ APN □□□□

□□□□

CIDR □□□□ `<network_address>/<prefix_length>`

□□ **IP □□□**

CIDR	□ IP □	□□ IP □	□□□□
/24	256	254	100.64.1.1 - 100.64.1.254
/23	512	510	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.1.254
/22	1024	1022	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.3.254
/21	2048	2046	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.7.254
/20	4096	4094	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.15.254
/16	65536	65534	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.255.254

□□

□□□□□

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    "internet" => ["100.64.1.0/24"],
    default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
  }
}
```

□□□□□

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    # □□□□□□ - □□
    "internet" => [
      "100.64.0.0/18"  # 16,382 IP
    ],

    # IMS (VoLTE)
    "ims" => [
      "100.64.64.0/22"  # 1,022 IP
    ],

    # □□ APN
    "enterprise.corp" => [
      "10.100.0.0/16"  # 65,534 IP
    ],

    # IoT □□
    "iot.m2m" => [
      "100.64.72.0/20"  # 4,094 IP
    ],

    # □□□□□
    default: [
      "42.42.42.0/24"  # 254 IP
    ]
  }
}
```

□□□□□□□□ APN □□□□□□□□

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    "internet" => [
      "100.64.0.0/22",   # 1022 IP
      "100.64.4.0/22",   # 1022 IP
      "100.64.8.0/22",   # 1022 IP
      "100.64.12.0/22"   # 1022 IP
    ],
    # □□□4088 IP□□□□□
    default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
  }
}
```

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□ APN □□□□□□ `^` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    # □□□□ "ims" □□□ APN□□□ "ims"□"ims.apn"□"ims.something"□
    "^ims" => [
      "100.64.10.0/24"
    ],

    # □□□□ "m2m." □□□ APN□□□ "m2m.test"□"m2m.prod"□
    "^m2m\." => [
      "100.64.20.0/24"
    ],

    # □□□□□
    "enterprise.corp" => [
      "10.100.0.0/16"
    ],

    default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
  }
}
```

□□□□□

- □ `^` □□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□ `^` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□`\` □□ `\`□

□□□□□

- □...□□□ `"^ims"` □□ `ims`□`ims.apn`□`ims.foo.bar`
- □...□□□ `"^.*\.corp$"` □□ `foo.corp`□`bar.corp`
- □□□ `"^.*test.*"` □□ `test`□`foo.test.bar`

IPv6 □□□

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    # IPv4 □
    "internet" => [
      "100.64.0.0/20"
    ],

    # IPv6 □□□□□□□
    "internet.ipv6" => [
      "2001:db8:1::/48"
    ],

    default: [
      "42.42.42.0/24"
    ]
  }
}
```

□□□ IP □□

RFC 6598□□□□□ NAT□□

- □□□ `100.64.0.0/10`
- □□□ ~400 □ IP
- □□□ □□□□□□□ NAT □□

私有 IP 范围（RFC 1918）：

10.0.0.0/8 - 1600 万 IP
172.16.0.0/12 - 100 万 IP 192.168.0.0/16 - 65,534 IP

参见：UE IP 池分配文档

PCO 配置

目的

配置发送给 UE 的协议配置选项（PCO）。

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  pco: %{
    # DNS □□□
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",

    # IPv6 DNS □□□□□□□□□□ 0x0003□
    primary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,
    secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,

    # NBNS □□□□□□□□□□ Windows □□□
    primary_nbns_server_address: nil,
    secondary_nbns_server_address: nil,

    # IMS □ P-CSCF □□
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50", "10.0.0.51"],   # □□
0x000C
    p_cscf_ipv6_address_list: [],                           # □□
0x0001

    # IPv4 MTU □□
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
  }
```

□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`primary_dns_server_address`	□□□□（IPv4）	□□	□ DNS □□□
`secondary_dns_server_address`	□□□□（IPv4）	□□	□ DNS □□□
`primary_dns_server_ipv6_address`	□□□□（IPv6）	`nil`	□ IPv6 DNS □□□□□□ 0x0003）
`secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address`	□□□□（IPv6）	`nil`	□ IPv6 DNS □□□□□□ 0x0003）
`primary_nbns_server_address`	□□□□（IPv4）	`nil`	□ NBNS（NetBIOS□□□□
`secondary_nbns_server_address`	□□□□（IPv4）	`nil`	□ NBNS □□□
`p_cscf_ipv4_address_list`	□□（IPv4）	`[]`	IMS □ IPv4 P-CSCF □□□□□ 0x000C）
`p_cscf_ipv6_address_list`	□□（IPv6）	`[]`	IMS □ IPv6 P-CSCF □□□□□ 0x0001）
`ipv4_link_mtu_size`	□□	`1400`	□□□□□□□□

□□

□□ **DNS**□□□□□

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

□□ DNS□

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

IMS □□□

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",

  # IMS/VoLTE □ P-CSCF
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50",  # □ P-CSCF
    "10.0.0.51"   # □ P-CSCF
  ],

  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

NBNS□Windows □□□□□

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",
  primary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.20",
  secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.21",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

MTU □□□

```
# □□□□□□
ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1500

# □□□□□□□□
ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400

# Jumbo □□□□□□□□
ipv4_link_mtu_size: 9000
```

□□□ PCO □□□□

OAM API □□

□□

□□□□□□□□□□ OmniPGW □ OAM REST API □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ API □□□

> □□□ API □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `config_env()` □ `:test`□`:test_mock` □ `:test_impl` □□□□□□□□□□□

REST API □□

```
config :api_ex,
  api: %{
    # □□□□
    port: 8443,
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",

    # API □□□
    product_name: "PGW-C",
    title: "API - PGW-C",
    hostname: "localhost",

    # TLS □□
    enable_tls: true,
    tls_cert_path: "priv/cert/omnitouch.crt",
    tls_key_path: "priv/cert/omnitouch.pem",

    # □□□□
    routes: [
      %{
        path: "/status",
        module: ApiEx.Api.StatusController,
        actions: [:index]
      }
    ]
  }
```

API □□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`port`	□□	`8443`	REST API □ HTTPS □□
`listen_ip`	□□□□IP□	`"0.0.0.0"`	API □□□□□0.0.0.0 = □□□□□
`product_name`	□□□	`"PGW-C"`	□□□□□□□ API □□□□
`title`	□□□	`"API - PGW-C"`	API □□□□
`hostname`	□□□	`"localhost"`	API □□□□□□
`enable_tls`	□□□	`true`	□□ API □ HTTPS
`tls_cert_path`	□□□□□□□	□□	SSL/TLS □□□□□□
`tls_key_path`	□□□□□□□	□□	SSL/TLS □□□□□□
`routes`	□□□□□□	`[]`	API □□□□

□□□□□□

`routes` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□	□□
`path`	□□□	□□□ URL □□	`"/status"`
`module`	□□	□□□□□□□□□□□	`ApiEx.Api.StatusController`
`actions`	□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□	`[:index, :show]`

□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
# API □ localhost:8443
config :api_ex,
  api: %{
    port: 8443,
    listen_ip: "127.0.0.1",  # □□□□□□
    hostname: "localhost",
    enable_tls: true,
    tls_cert_path: "priv/cert/dev-cert.crt",
    tls_key_path: "priv/cert/dev-key.pem",
    routes: [
      %{path: "/status", module: ApiEx.Api.StatusController,
actions: [:index]}
    ]
  }
```

□□□□□

```
# API □□□□□
config :api_ex,
  api: %{
    port: 8443,
    listen_ip: "10.0.0.20",  # □□□□
    product_name: "OmniPGW-C",
    hostname: "pgw-c-api.example.com",
    enable_tls: true,
    tls_cert_path: "/etc/ssl/certs/pgw-c-api.crt",
    tls_key_path: "/etc/ssl/private/pgw-c-api.key",
    routes: [
      %{path: "/status", module: ApiEx.Api.StatusController,
actions: [:index]},
      %{path: "/sessions", module: ApiEx.Api.SessionController,
actions: [:index, :show]}
    ]
  }
```

□□ API

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/status

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□
curl https://pgw-c-api.example.com:8443/api/status
```

□□□□□□ `/api` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
`/api/status`□`/api/sessions`□`/api/upf`□`/api/diameter`□`/api/charging`□`/api/ip_pools`□`/api/session_history`□`/api/topology`□`/api/ue_search`□POST□□`/api/pcscf_monitor` □ `/api/upf_selection`□

□□□ **API** □□□**Swagger UI**□□

```
https://localhost:8443/api/docs
```

TLS □□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
openssl req -x509 -newkey rsa:4096 -keyout priv/cert/omnitouch.pem
\
  -out priv/cert/omnitouch.crt -days 365 -nodes \
  -subj "/CN=localhost"
```

□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□CA□□□□□□□

- Let's Encrypt□□□□□□□□
- □□ CA□DigiCert□GlobalSign □□
- □□□□□□□ CA

□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□ **TLS** - □□ `enable_tls: true`
2. □□ **listen_ip** - □□□□□□□□□□ IP □□□□□□□ 0.0.0.0□
3. □□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□8443□□□□
5. □□□□□□ - □□ 4096 □ RSA □□□
6. □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□ **API**

```
# □□□□□□□□□□
netstat -tulpn | grep 8443

# □□□□□□□□□□□
ls -la priv/cert/

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
tail -f /var/log/pgw_c/application.log
```

□□□**SSL/TLS** □□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□`openssl x509 -in cert.crt -text -noout`
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□

□□□ □□□□ □□□ OAM API □□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

# □□□□
config :logger, level: :info

config :pgw_c,
  # □□□Prometheus□
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "10.0.0.20",  # □□□□
    port: 9090,
    registry_poll_period_ms: 5_000
  },

  # Diameter/Gx□PCRF □□□
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-primary.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.1.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      %{
        host: "pcrf-backup.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.2.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  },

  # S5/S8□SGW-C □□□
  s5s8: %{
```

```
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # Sxb/PFCP□PGW-U □□□
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF □□
  upf_selection: %{
    rules: [
      %{
        name: "□□□□□",
        priority: 1,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: ~r/^internet/,
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 0}  # □□
        ]
      }
    ],
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
    ]
  },

  # UE IP □
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/18"  # 16,382 IP
      ],
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.64.0/22"  # 1,022 IP
      ],
      "enterprise.corp" => [
        "10.100.0.0/16"  # 65,534 IP
      ],
      default: [
        "100.64.127.0/24"  # 254 IP
```

```
      ]
    }
  },

  # □□□□□□
  pco: %{
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50", "10.0.0.51"],
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
  }
```

□□□□

□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
[info] □ runtime.exs □□□□
[info] □□□□...
[info] □□□□
[info] □□ OmniPGW...
```

□□□□□□

□□□ **IP** □□□

```
[error] s5s8.local_ipv4_address □□□□ IP □□□"10.0.0"
```

□□□□□□□□

```
[error] □□□□□□□□sxb.local_ip_address
```

□□□ **CIDR**□

```
[error] ue.subnet_map □□□□□□□□"100.64.1.0/33"
```

□□□ Diameter □□□

```
[error] Diameter □□□□□□ FQDN□□□□□ IP□"10.0.0.20"
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□
mix compile

# □□□□□□□
iex -S mix
iex> Application.get_env(:pgw_c, :metrics)
```

□□□□□□

□□

```
# config/dev.exs
import Config

config :logger, level: :debug

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "127.0.0.1",
    port: 42069,
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
  },
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omnipgw-dev.local",
    realm: "local",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-dev.local",
        realm: "local",
        ip: "127.0.0.1",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  },
  s5s8: %{
    local_ipv4_address: "127.0.0.10"
  },
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "127.0.0.20"
  },
  upf_selection: %{
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "127.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ]
  },
  ue: %{
```

```
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => ["100.64.1.0/24"],
      default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
    }
  },
  pco: %{
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
  }
```

□□□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    enabled: System.get_env("METRICS_ENABLED", "true") == "true",
    ip_address: System.get_env("METRICS_IP", "0.0.0.0"),
    port: String.to_integer(System.get_env("METRICS_PORT",
"9090")),
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
  },
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: System.get_env("DIAMETER_LISTEN_IP", "0.0.0.0"),
    host: System.get_env("DIAMETER_HOST") || raise("DIAMETER_HOST
required"),
    realm: System.get_env("DIAMETER_REALM") ||
raise("DIAMETER_REALM required"),
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: System.get_env("PCRF_HOST") || raise("PCRF_HOST
required"),
        realm: System.get_env("PCRF_REALM") ||
System.get_env("DIAMETER_REALM"),
        ip: System.get_env("PCRF_IP") || raise("PCRF_IP
required"),
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
  # ... □□□□
```

□□□

```
export DIAMETER_HOST="omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
export DIAMETER_REALM="epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
export PCRF_HOST="pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
export PCRF_IP="10.0.0.30"

mix run --no-halt
```

□□□□

□□□□

- **PFCP □□** - Sxb/PFCP □□□UPF □□□□□□□
- **Diameter Gx □□** - PCRF □□□□□PCC □□□QoS □□
- **Diameter Gy □□** - OCS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **S5/S8 □□** - GTP-C v2 □□□SGW-C □□□4G/LTE□
- **Gn/Gp □□** - GTP-C v1 □□□SGSN □□□2G/3G GGSN□

□□□□

- **UE IP □□** - IP □□□□□□ APN □□□□DHCP
- **PCO □□** - □□□□□□□DNS□P-CSCF□MTU
- **P-CSCF □□** - P-CSCF □□□□□IMS □□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - PDN □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - Prometheus □□□□□□□□□
- □□ **CDR □□** - □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□□*

□□□□□□□□ (CDR) □□

PGW-C □□□□□

OmniPGW □ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

1. □□
2. CDR □□□□
3. CDR □□
4. CDR □□
5. □□□□
6. □□
7. CDR □□□□
8. □□□□□□
9. □□
10. □□

□□

□□ **CDR**□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PGW-C□□□□□□□□□□CDR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ **3GPP** □□ - □□ 3GPP TS 32.251□PS □□□□□ TS 32.298□CDR □□□

□□

□□	□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□ CDR
□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□

CDR □□□□

□□□□□□

```
<epoch_timestamp>
```

□□:

```
1726598022
```

□□□□□□□□□□ Unix □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□:

- PGW-C: `/var/log/pgw_c/cdrs/`

□□□ `cdr_directory` □□□ config/runtime.exs □□□□

□□□

□□ CDR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□ CDR □□:
# □□□□□□□: HH:MM:SS (unix_timestamp)
# □□□□□□□: HH:MM:SS (unix_timestamp)
# □□□□: <gateway_name>
#
epoch,imsi,event,charging_id,msisdn,ue_imei,timezone_raw,plmn,tac,eci
```

□□□:

- □□□□□□ - CDR □□□□□□□□□□ Unix □□□□
- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□ Unix □□□□
- □□□□ - PGW-C □□□□□□□□□ `pgw_name` □□□□□
- □□ - □□□□□ CSV □□□□

CDR □□

□□□□

□□	□□□□	□□	□□
0	epoch	□□	□□□□□□Unix □□□□
1	imsi	□□□	□□□□□□□□
2	event	□□□	CDR □□□□□□□□“default_bearer_start”□
3	charging_id	□□	□□□□□□□□□□
4	msisdn	□□□	□□□ ISDN □□□□□□□□
5	ue_imei	□□□	□□□□□□□□
6	timezone_raw	□□□	UE □□□□□□□□□□□
7	plmn	□□	□□□□□□□□□□□
8	tac	□□	□□□□□□
9	eci	□□	E-UTRAN □□□□□
10	sgw_ip	□□□	SGW-C S5/S8 □□□□ IP □□
11	ue_ip	□□□	UE IP □□□IPv4|IPv6 □□□
12	pgw_ip	□□□	PGW-C S5/S8 □□□□ IP □□
13	apn	□□□	□□□□□
14	qci	□□	QoS □□□□

□□	□□□□	□□	□□
15	octets_in	□□	□□□□□□□□□□
16	octets_out	□□	□□□□□□□□□□

CDR □□

□□□□

CDR □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□□□
□□□□	`<type>_bearer_start`	□□□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□□	`<type>_bearer_update`	□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	`<type>_bearer_end`	□□□□	□□□□□□/□□

□□□□:

- `default` - □□□□□□□ PDN □□□□□
- `dedicated` - □□□□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□

□□□□

```
default_bearer_start      - □□□□□□□
default_bearer_update     - □□□□□□□□
default_bearer_end        - □□□□□□□
dedicated_bearer_start    - □□□□□□□
dedicated_bearer_update   - □□□□□□□□
dedicated_bearer_end      - □□□□□□□
```

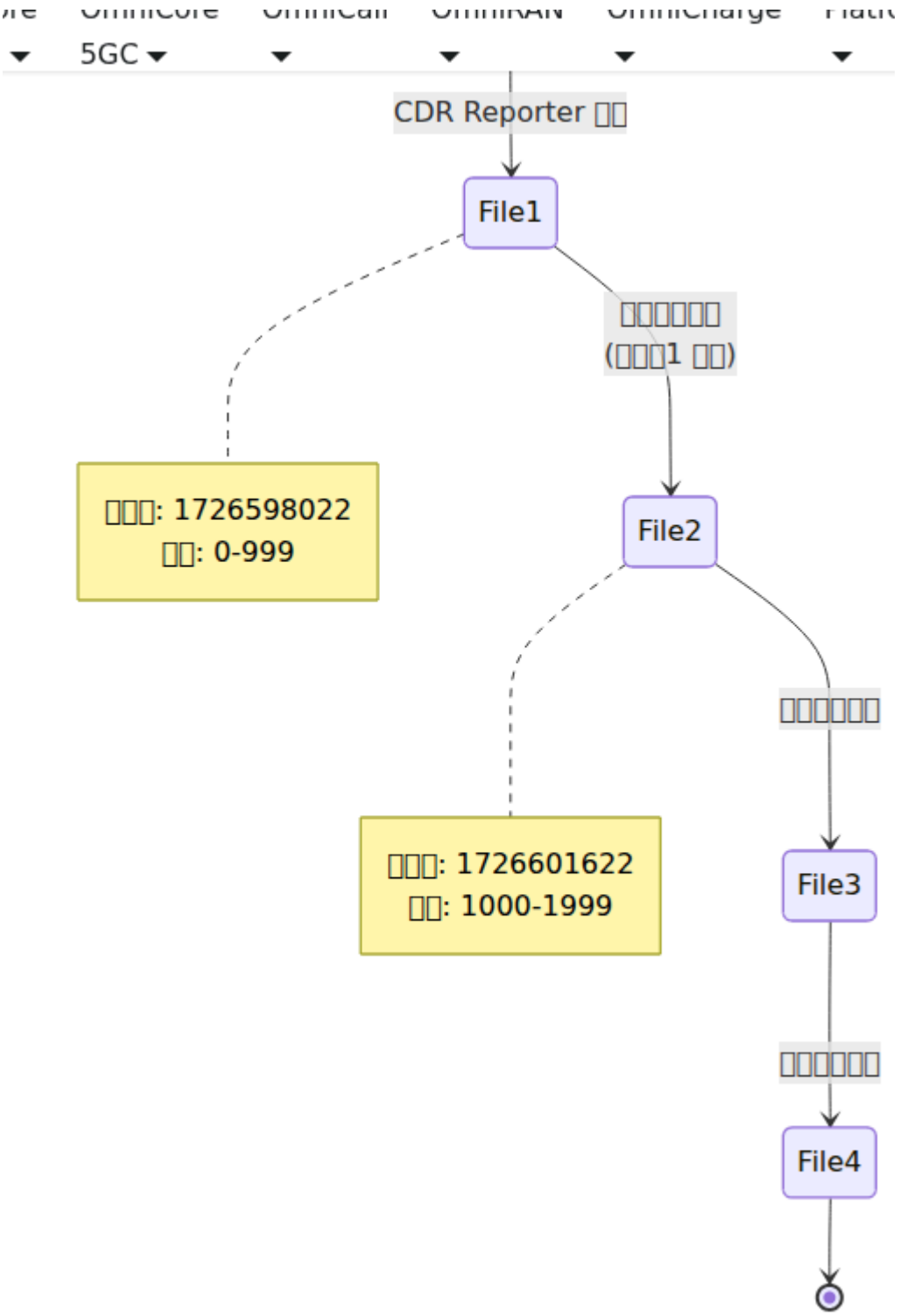
□□□□

□□ CDR □□

```
# □□ CDR □□:
# □□□□□□: 18:53:42 (1726598022)
# □□□□□□: 19:53:42 (1726601622)
# □□□□: sgw-c-prod-01
# epoch,imsi,event,charging_id,msisdn,ue_imei,timezone_raw,plmn,tac,e
1726598022,310260123456789,default_bearer_start,12345,15551234567,123
1726598322,310260123456789,default_bearer_update,12345,15551234567,12
1726598622,310260123456789,default_bearer_update,12345,15551234567,12
1726598922,310260123456789,default_bearer_end,12345,15551234567,12345
```

□□□□

CDR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□


5GC
CDR Reporter □□
File1
□□□□□□□
(□□□1 □□)
□□□: 1726598022
□□: 0-999
File2
□□□□□□□
□□□: 1726601622
□□: 1000-1999
File3
□□□□□□□
File4

□□□□:

1. □□□□ CDR □□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□
4. □□□ CDR □□□□□□□□

□□

□□□□

PGW-C CDR □□□ `config/runtime.exs` □□□□

□□	□□	□□	□□□	□□□
`pgw_name`	□□□	PGW □□□□□ □□□□ CDR ��□□	"omni-pgw01"	□□□□□□□□ ID
`cdr_file_duration`	□□	□□□□□ □□□□□	3600000	3600000□1 □□□
`cdr_directory`	□□□	CDR □□□□□ □	"/tmp/pgw_c"	`/var/log/pgw_c/cdr`
`usage_report_interval`	□□	URR □ □□□□□ □□ - PGW-U □□□ □□□□□ □	60000	60000□1 □□□

□□□□

□□□□ (config/runtime.exs):

```
config :pgw_c,
  # CDR □□□□
  pgw_name: "omni-pgw01",
  cdr_file_duration: 3_600_000,           # 1 □□
  cdr_directory: "/var/log/pgw_c/cdrs",

  # URR □□□□□□ PGW-U □□□□□□□
  usage_report_interval: 60_000           # 60 □
```

□□□□:

```
config :pgw_c,
  pgw_name: "pgw-c-prod-01",
  cdr_file_duration: 3_600_000,           # 1 □□□□
  cdr_directory: "/var/log/pgw_c/cdrs",
  usage_report_interval: 60_000           # 1 □□□□
```

□□□□:

```
config :pgw_c,
  pgw_name: "pgw-c-dev",
  cdr_file_duration: 300_000,             # □□□□ 5 □□□□
  cdr_directory: "/tmp/pgw_c_cdrs",
  usage_report_interval: 30_000           # □□□□□ 30 □□□
```

□□□:

```
config :pgw_c,
  pgw_name: "pgw-c-prod-heavy",
  cdr_file_duration: 1_800_000,           # 30 □□□□
  cdr_directory: "/mnt/fast-storage/cdrs",
  usage_report_interval: 300_000          # 5 □□□□□□□□□□□
```

URR□□□□□□□□

PGW-C □□ **PFCP URR**□□□□□□□□ □□□ PGW-U □□□□□□□□□ URR □□□□□□□□□PGW-U □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ CDR □□□

URR □□□□□□□:

1. `usage_report_interval`□□□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□□□□□
2. PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ URR
3. PGW-U □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□□ `bearer_update` CDR □□
5. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `bearer_end` CDR □□

□□: `usage_report_interval: 60_000` □□□□

- PGW-U □ 60 □□□□□□□□□
- □ 60 □□□ CDR □□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□

URR □□□□:

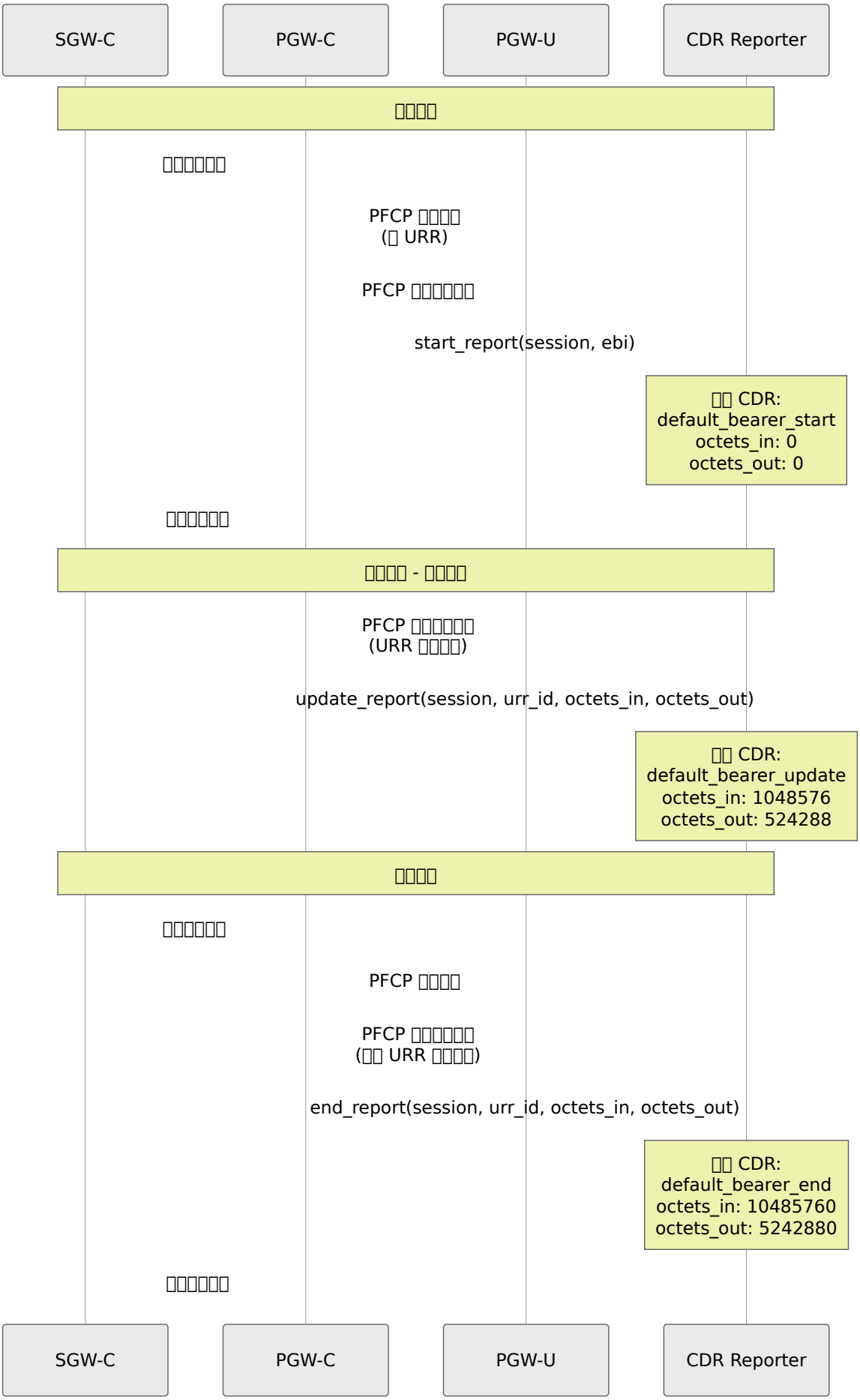
```
defmodule PGW_C.Session.Types.URR do
  typedstruct do
    field :urr_id, non_neg_integer()
    field :measurement_method, :duration | nil
    field :reporting_triggers, :time_threshold | nil
    field :time_threshold, non_neg_integer() | nil  # □
  end
end
```

□□□ PFCP □□□□ □□□ URR PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ URR□

CDR □□□□

□□□□□□ CDR □□

PGW-C CDR □□:


SGW-C
PGW-C
PGW-U
CDR Reporter
□□□□□
□□□□□□□□
PFCP □□□□□
(□ URR)
PFCP □□□□□□□□
start_report(session, ebi)
□□ CDR:
default_bearer_start
octets_in: 0
octets_out: 0
□□□□□□□□
□□□□□ - □□□□□
PFCP □□□□□□□□
(URR □□□□□)
update_report(session, urr_id, octets_in, octets_out)
□□ CDR:
default_bearer_update
octets_in: 1048576
octets_out: 524288
□□□□□
□□□□□□□□
PFCP □□□□□
PFCP □□□□□□□□
(□□ URR □□□□□)
end_report(session, urr_id, octets_in, octets_out)
□□ CDR:
default_bearer_end
octets_in: 10485760
octets_out: 5242880
□□□□□□□□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PGW-U
CDR Reporter

CDR 生成事件

1. 承载开始:

何时: 发送创建会话响应
目的: 记录承载建立时的零使用
octets_in: 0
octets_out: 0

2. 承载更新:

何时: 从 PGW-U 接收到 PFCP 会话报告请求（URR 使用报告）
目的: 记录增量数据使用情况
octets_in: 自承载开始以来的累计下行字节
octets_out: 自承载开始以来的累计上行字节
触发: URR 时间阈值到期（通过 usage_report_interval 配置）

3. 承载结束:

何时: 从 PGW-U 接收到 PFCP 会话删除响应（带最终使用报告）
目的: 记录会话终止前的最终数据使用情况
octets_in: 最终总下行字节
octets_out: 最终总上行字节

字段详细信息

1. epoch (时间戳)

类型: Unix 纪元时间戳（秒）

描述: CDR 事件发生的时间

示例:

```
1726598022  → 2025-09-17 18:53:42 UTC
```

---

2. imsi (□□□□)

□□: □□□□□□□ 15 □□□□

□□: MCCMNC + MSIN

□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

```
310260123456789
  └──┘ └──┘ └─────────┘
   MCC  MNC     MSIN
   (310)(260) (123456789)
```

□□: UE □□□□□□□□□□□□□

---

3. event (CDR □□□□)

□□: □□□

□□: `<bearer_type>_bearer_<event>`

□:

- `default_bearer_start`
- `default_bearer_update`
- `default_bearer_end`
- `dedicated_bearer_start`
- `dedicated_bearer_update`
- `dedicated_bearer_end`

□□:

- □□ EBI□EPS □□ ID□□□ LBI□□□□□ ID□□`default`
- □□ EBI □□□ LBI□`dedicated`

□□: □□□□□□EBI □ LBI □□□

---

4. charging_id (□□□□□)

□□: □□□ 32 □□□

□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

```
12345
```

□□: □ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

- □□ SGW □ PGW □□□□□□□
- □□ Diameter Gy/Gz □□□□
- □□□□□□

---

5. msisdn (□□□)

□□: □□□□E.164 □□□

□□: □□□ ISDN □□□□□□□□□□□

□□: □□□□ + □□□□

□□:

```
15551234567
 └┘└──────┘
  CC   □□
  (1) (5551234567)
```

□□: UE □□□□□□□□ HSS □□ MME

---

6. ue_imei (□□□□)

□□: □□□□15 □□□□

□□: TAC (8) + SNR (6) + Spare (1)

□□□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

```
123456789012345
└──────┘└──┘└
   TAC   SNR S
```

□□: UE □□□□□ MME □□

---

7. timezone_raw (UE □□)

□□: □□□□□□□□□/□□□

□□: □□ UE □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□: □□□□CSV □□□□□□

□□□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

```
,  (□□□)
```

---

8. plmn (□□□□□)

□□: □□□□□□□□□

□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□:

```
MCC: 505, MNC: 57
  ↓
"50557"
  ↓
□□□: "055570"
  ↓
□□□□□□□□□: 0x055570 = 349552
```

□□:

```
349552  → MCC: 505, MNC: 57
```

□□: □ MME □□□ UE □□□□

□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

---

9. tac (□□□□□□)

□□: □□□ 16 □□□

□□: □□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□□□□

□□: 0 - 65535

□□:

```
1234
```

□□: UE □□□□□□□ MME □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□
- TAI□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

---

10. eci (E-UTRAN □□□□□□)

□□: □□□ 28 □□□

□□: E-UTRAN □□□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□□

□□: eNodeB ID□20 □□ + □□ ID□8 □□

□□: 0 - 268,435,455

□□:

```
5678
```

□□: □ MME □□□ UE □□□□

□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□

---

11. sgw_ip (SGW □□□□ IP)

□□: □□□□IPv4 □ IPv6 □□□

□□: SGW-C □ S5/S8 □□□□ IP □□□F-TEID□

□□: □□□□□□IPv4□□□□□□□□□IPv6□

□□:

```
10.0.0.15       (IPv4)
2001:db8::15    (IPv6)
```

□□: □□□□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□

---

12. ue_ip (UE IP □□)

□□: □□□□IPv4|IPv6 □□□

□□: □□□ UE □ PDN □□□ IP □□

□□: `<ipv4>|<ipv6>`

□□:

```
172.16.1.100|                      (□ IPv4)
|2001:db8::1                       (□ IPv6)
172.16.1.100|2001:db8::1          (□□)
```

□□: PGW-C □ PDN □□□□□PAA□

□□:

- □ IPv4: □□□ IPv4 □□
- □ IPv6: □□□ IPv6 □□
- □□□□□: □□ PDN □□

---

13. pgw_ip (PGW □□□□ IP)

□□: □□□□IPv4 □ IPv6 □□□

□□: PGW-C □ S5/S8 □□□□ IP □□□□□ F-TEID□

□□: □□□□□□IPv4□□□□□□□□□IPv6□

□□:

```
10.0.0.20       (IPv4)
2001:db8::20    (IPv6)
```

□□: □ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□

---

14. apn (□□□□)

□□: □□□□□□ 100 □□□□

□□: □□□□□□□PDN□□□□□□□

□□: □□ DNS □□□□□

□□:

```
internet
ims
mms
enterprise.corporate
```

□□: □ MME □□□□□□□□□□

□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ IP □□□

---

15. qci (QoS □□□□)

□□: □□□ 8 □□□

□□: QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□: 1 - 9□□□□□□□128-254□□□□□□□□

□□□ QCI □:

QCI	□□□□	□□□	□□□□□	□□□□□	□□□□
1	GBR	2	100 ms	10^-2	□□□□
2	GBR	4	150 ms	10^-3	□□□□
3	GBR	3	50 ms	10^-3	□□□□
4	GBR	5	300 ms	10^-6	□□□□□
5	Non-GBR	1	100 ms	10^-6	IMS □□
6	Non-GBR	6	300 ms	10^-6	□□□□□
7	Non-GBR	7	100 ms	10^-3	□□□□□□□□
8	Non-GBR	8	300 ms	10^-6	□□□□□
9	Non-GBR	9	300 ms	10^-6	□□□□

□□:

```
9  → □□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□: PGW-C □□□ QoS □□

---

16. octets_in (□□□□)

□□: □□□ 64 □□□

□□: □□□□□□□□□ → UE□□□□□□□□

□□: □□

□□:

```
1048576  → 1 MB □□
```

□□: PGW-U □ PFCP □□□□□□□ URR □□□□□

□□:

- □□ `update` □□□□□□
- □□ `end` □□□□□□□
- □□ `start` □□□□□ 0
- □□□ URR □□□□□□□□□ `usage_report_interval` □□□

---

17. octets_out (□□□□)

□□: □□□ 64 □□□

□□: □□□□□□UE → □□□□□□□□□

□□: □□

□□:

```
524288  → 512 KB □□
```

□□: PGW-U □ PFCP □□□□□□□ URR □□□□□

□□:

- □□ `update` □□□□□□□
- □□ `end` □□□□□□□□
- □□ `start` □□□□□□ 0
- □□□ URR □□□□□□□□□□ `usage_report_interval` □□□

□□

□□ 1: □□□□□□□□□□

□□□**:**

1. □□□□
2. 5 □□□: □□□□□□10 MB □□□5 MB □□□
3. □□□□

CDR □□:

```
# □□ CDR □□:
# □□□□□□□: 10:00:00 (1726570800)
# □□□□□□□: 11:00:00 (1726574400)
# □□□□: pgw-c-01
# epoch,imsi,event,charging_id,msisdn,ue_imei,timezone_raw,plmn,tac,e
1726570800,310260111111111,default_bearer_start,10001,15551111111,111
1726571100,310260111111111,default_bearer_update,10001,15551111111,11
1726571400,310260111111111,default_bearer_end,10001,15551111111,11111
```

□□ 2: □□□□□□□□□□

□□□**:**

1. □□□□□□□□IPv4 + IPv6□
2. □□□□□□□
3. □□□□

CDR □□:

```
1726570800,310260222222222,default_bearer_start,10002,15552222222,222
1726571100,310260222222222,default_bearer_update,10002,15552222222,22
1726571400,310260222222222,default_bearer_update,10002,15552222222,22
1726571700,310260222222222,default_bearer_update,10002,15552222222,22
1726572000,310260222222222,default_bearer_end,10002,15552222222,22222
```

□□ 3: □□□□□□□

□□□:

1. □□□□□□□□QCI 9□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□QCI 6□
3. □□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□
5. □□□□□□

CDR □□:

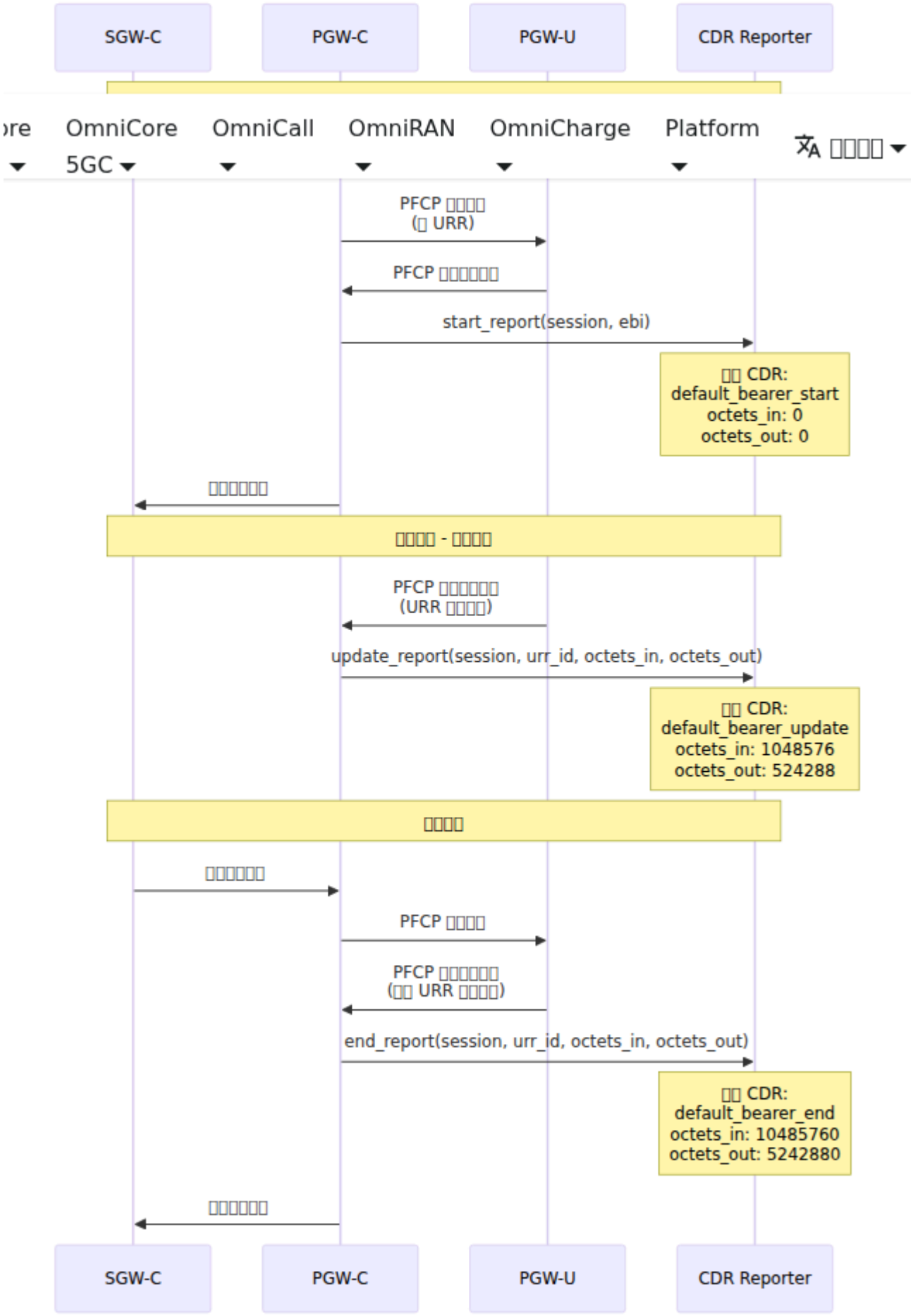
```
1726570800,310260333333333,default_bearer_start,10003,15553333333,333
1726571100,310260333333333,dedicated_bearer_start,10004,15553333333,3
1726571400,310260333333333,default_bearer_update,10003,15553333333,33
1726571400,310260333333333,dedicated_bearer_update,10004,15553333333,
1726571700,310260333333333,dedicated_bearer_end,10004,15553333333,333
1726572000,310260333333333,default_bearer_end,10003,15553333333,33333
```

□□:

- □□□□□10003□□□□□□□□□10 MB □□□4 MB □□□
- □□□□□10004□□□□□□□□□200 MB □□□2 MB □□□
- □□□ QCI □□9 □ 6□□□□□□ QoS □□

□□

CDR □□□□


SGW-C
PGW-C
PGW-U
CDR Reporter
ore
OmniCore 5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
PFCP □□□□
(□ URR)
PFCP □□□□□□
start_report(session, ebi)
□□ CDR:
default_bearer_start
octets_in: 0
octets_out: 0
□□□□□□
□□□□ - □□□□
PFCP □□□□□□
(URR □□□□)
update_report(session, urr_id, octets_in, octets_out)
□□ CDR:
default_bearer_update
octets_in: 1048576
octets_out: 524288
□□□□
□□□□□□
PFCP □□□□
PFCP □□□□□□
(□□ URR □□□□)
end_report(session, urr_id, octets_in, octets_out)
□□ CDR:
default_bearer_end
octets_in: 10485760
octets_out: 5242880
□□□□□□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PGW-U
CDR Reporter

CDR □□□□

1. □□□□□□□□:

```
# □□ CDR □□ (PGW-C)
inotifywait -m /var/log/pgw_c/cdrs/ -e close_write | while read
path action file; do
    # □□□□□□□□□□ CDR
    process_cdr "$path$file"
done
```

2. □□□□□:

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
tail -F /var/log/pgw_c/cdrs/* | process_cdr_stream
```

□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□ CDR □□
- PFCP □□ - □□ URR □ PGW-U □□□□□□
- □□□□ - CDR □□□□□□□
- □□□□ - CDR □ URR □□□□
- Diameter Gx □□ - CDR □ QCI □□□□□□
- Diameter Gy □□ - □□□□□□

3GPP □□

- TS 32.251 - □□□□PS□□□□
- TS 29.274 - 3GPP □□□□□□□EPS□□GTP-C □□
- TS 29.244 - CP □ UP □□□□□□□□PFCP□ - **URR** □□
- TS 32.298 - CDR □□

CDR □□ - *PGW-C □□□□□□□*

□ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□□□: 1.0 **□□□□:** 2025-12-28

Diameter Gx □□□□

□□□□□□□□□□ **(PCRF)** □□

□□

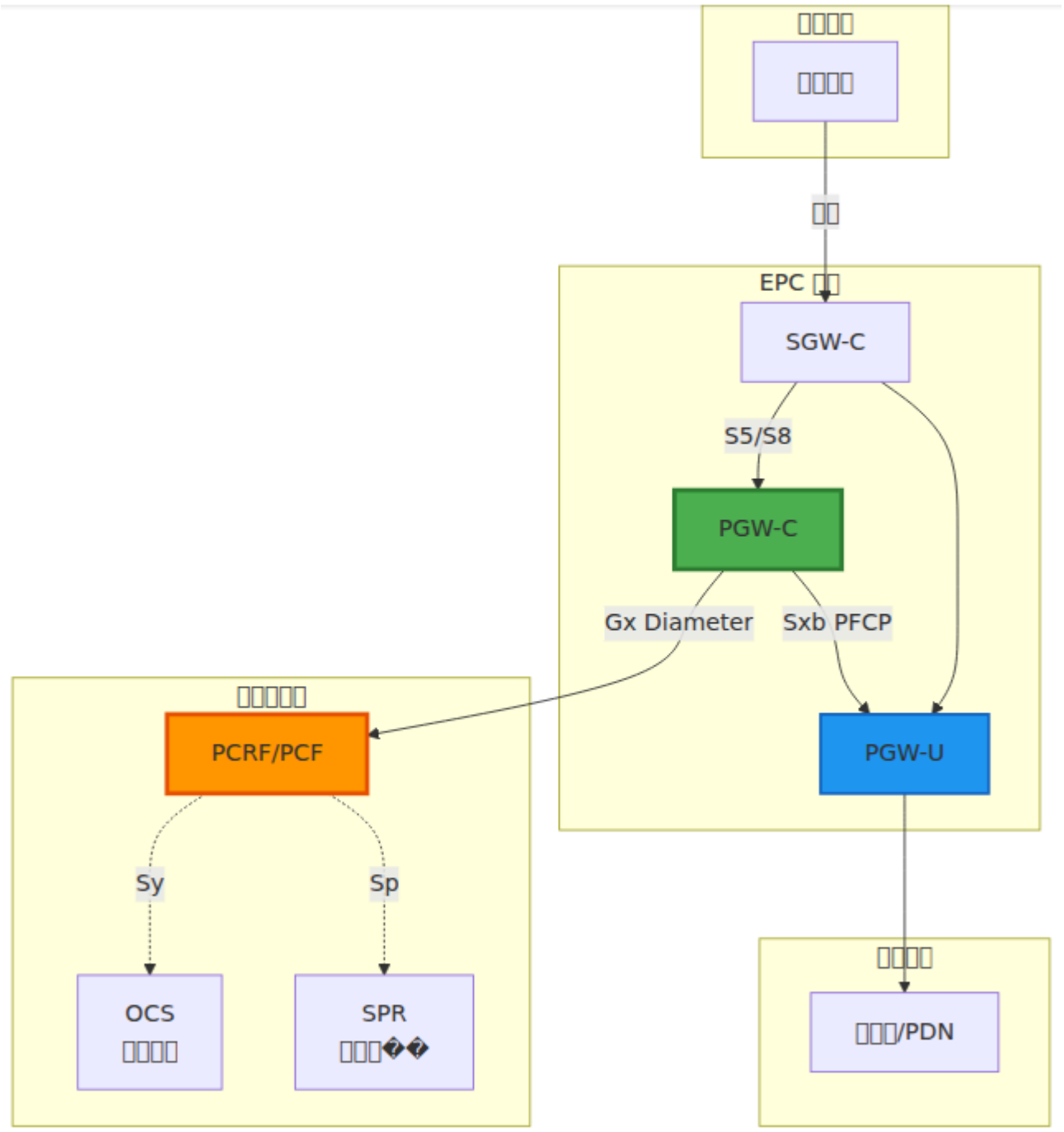
1. □□
2. Gx □□□□
3. Diameter □□
4. □□□□□□□
5. □□□□□□□□
6. □□□□□□□
7. □□
8. □□□
9. □□□□
10. □□□□

□□

Gx □□ □ PGW-C □□□ **PCRF**□□□□□□□□□□□□ □ **PCF**□□□□□□□□□ □ 5G □□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□ - □□ QoS □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□ Gx


□□□□
□□□□
□□
EPC □□
SGW-C
S5/S8
PGW-C
Gx Diameter
Sxb PFCP
PGW-U
□□□□□
PCRF/PCF
Sy
Sp
OCS
□□□□
SPR
□□□□
□□□□
□□□/PDN

□□□□

□□	□□
□□□□	PCRF □□ PCC □□□□□□□□□□□
QoS □□	□□□□□□□□ QoS □□
□□□□	□□□/□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□/□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□

Gx □□□□

3GPP □□

- □□□ 3GPP TS 29.212
- **Diameter □□ ID**□ 16777238 (Gx)
- □□□ Diameter □□□□ (RFC 6733)

□□□□

□□ UE PDN □□□□□□□□□ **Gx □□□□ Session-ID** □□□□□□□

- □ UE □□□□□ (CCR-Initial)
- □□□□□□□□□□ (CCR-Update) - □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□
- □ UE □□□□□ (CCR-Termination)

□□ ID □□

```
Session-ID: <Origin-Host>;<high32>;<low32>[;<optional>]
□□: omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org;1234567890;98765
```

□□□

- **Origin-Host**□ PGW-C □ Diameter □□
- **high32**□ □□□□□□□ 32 □
- **low32**□ □□□□□□□ 32 □

Diameter □□

□□□□

Diameter □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
Diameter Header (20 bytes)
├── Version (1 byte) = 1
├── Message Length (3 bytes)
├── Flags (1 byte)
│   ├── R: Request (1) / Answer (0)
│   ├── P: Proxiable
│   ├── E: Error
│   └── T: Potentially retransmitted
├── Command Code (3 bytes)
├── Application ID (4 bytes) = 16777238 (Gx)
├── Hop-by-Hop ID (4 bytes)
└── End-to-End ID (4 bytes)

AVPs (□□-□□)
├── AVP Header
│   ├── AVP Code
│   ├── Flags (V, M, P)
│   ├── AVP Length
│   └── Vendor ID (optional)
└── AVP Data
```

□□ Diameter □□

AVP□□□-□□□□

- Diameter □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ AVP□

□□□

- □□/□□□
- CCR□□□□□□□□/ CCA□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

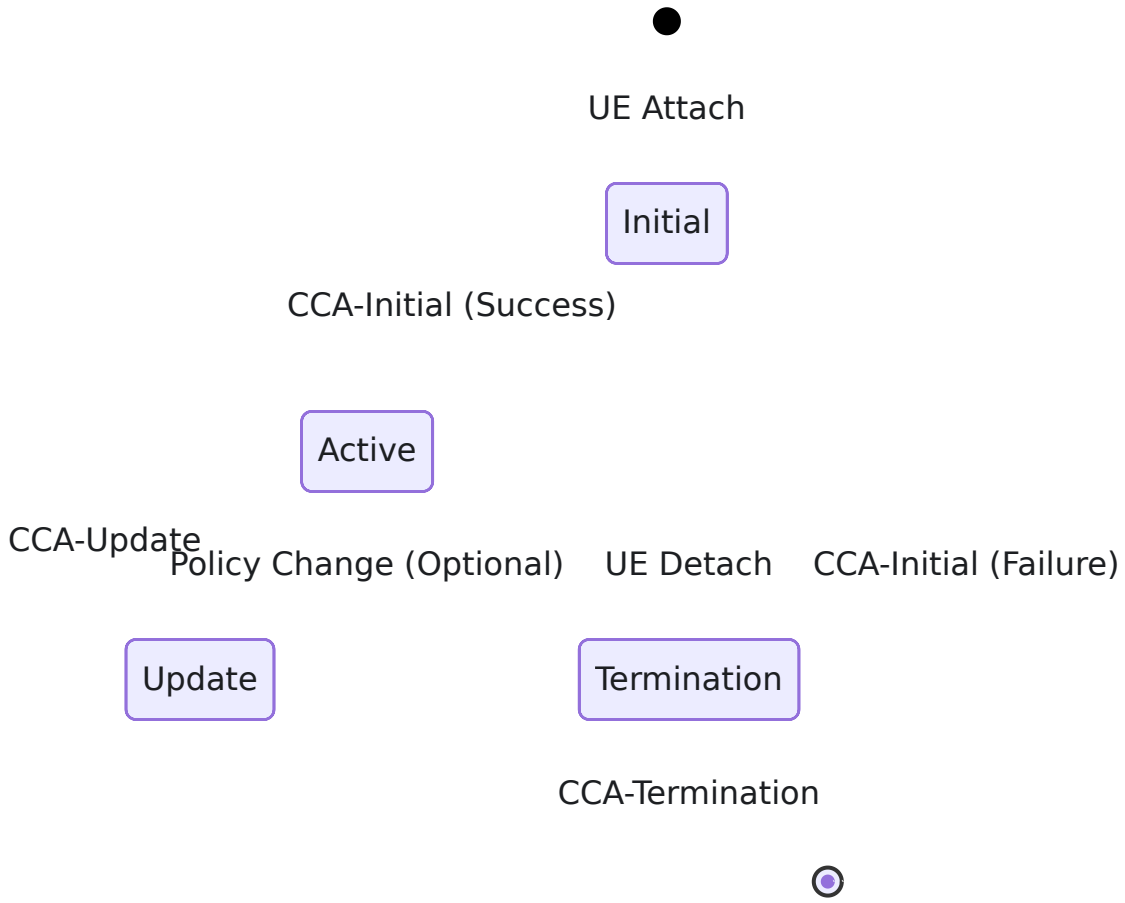
- `2001` - DIAMETER_SUCCESS
- `3xxx` - □□□□
- `4xxx` - □□□□

5xxx - 永久故障

计费控制消息

PGW-C 使用 Diameter 计费控制应用 (RFC 4006) 进行 Gx。

消息类型



CCR-Initial（计费控制请求 - 初始）

何时： UE 创建新的 PDN 连接
目的：
请求初始策略和计费规则
向 PCRF 提供 UE 和网络上下文

- □□ QoS □□□□□□□□

PGW-C □□□□□ AVP□

AVP □□	AVP □□	□□	□□
Session-Id	263	UTF8String	□□ Gx □□□□□
Auth-Application-Id	258	Unsigned32	16777238 (Gx)
Origin-Host	264	DiamIdent	PGW-C □ Diameter □□
Origin-Realm	296	DiamIdent	PGW-C □ Diameter □□
Destination-Realm	283	DiamIdent	PCRF □□□
CC-Request-Type	416	Enumerated	1 = INITIAL_REQUEST
CC-Request-Number	415	Unsigned32	□□□□□ 0 □□□
Subscription-Id	443	Grouped	UE □□□ (IMSI/MSISDN)
Called-Station-Id	30	UTF8String	APN □□
Framed-IP-Address	8	OctetString	□□□ UE IPv4 □□ (IPv4 □ IPv4v6 PDNs)
Framed-IPv6-Prefix	97	OctetString	□□□ UE IPv6 □□ (□ IPv6 PDNs)
3GPP-User-Location-Info	22	OctetString	□□□□ ULI (TS 29.061)
User-Equipment-Info	458	Grouped	UE □□ (□□ IMEISV)□□□□□
IP-CAN-Type	1027	Enumerated	5 = 3GPP-EPS
RAT-Type	1032	Enumerated	□ GTP RAT □□□□□□ (□□ 1004 = EUTRAN)

AVP □□	AVP □□	□□	□□
QoS-Information	1016	Grouped	□□ QoS (APN-AMBR UL/DL)
Default-EPS-Bearer-QoS	1049	Grouped	□□□□ QCI/ARP (QCI 5)
Network-Request-Support	1024	Enumerated	□□□□□□□
Supported-Features	628	Grouped	Gx □□□□ (Rel-8/9/10 Gx)

> □□□ AVP □ UE □□□□□□ `Framed-IP-Address` □□ IPv4□□ IPv4v6 PDN □ IPv4□□ `Framed-IPv6-Prefix` □□□ IPv6 PDN□□□ IPv4v6□IPv6 □□□□□ Gx □□□□□□□ IPv6 / □□□

□□ CCR-I □□□

```
CCR (Command Code: 272, Request)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
├── Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├── CC-Request-Number: 0
├── Subscription-Id (Grouped)
│   ├── Subscription-Id-Type: END_USER_IMSI (1)
│   └── Subscription-Id-Data: "310260123456789"
├── Called-Station-Id: "internet"
├── Framed-IP-Address: 100.64.1.42
├── IP-CAN-Type: 3GPP-EPS (5)
├── RAT-Type: EUTRAN (1004)
├── QoS-Information (Grouped)
│   ├── APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 100000000 (100 Mbps)
│   └── APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 50000000 (50 Mbps)
├── Network-Request-Support: 1
└── Supported-Features: [...]
```

CCA-Initial□□□□□□□ - □□□

□□□□ PCRF □□ CCR-I

□□□

- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ PCC □□
- □□ QoS □□

PGW-C □□□□□ AVP□

AVP □□	AVP □□	□□
Result-Code	268	□□ (2001) □□□□□
Experimental-Result	297	□□□□□□□□□
QoS-Information	1016	□□□ QoS (□□□□□□□)
Charging-Rule-Install	1001	□□□□ PCC □□
Charging-Rule-Definition	1003	□□□□□□
Default-EPS-Bearer-QoS	1049	□□□□□ QoS

□□□□□□□

```
CCA (Command Code: 272, Answer)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├── Origin-Host: "pcrf.example.com"
├── Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
├── CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├── CC-Request-Number: 0
├── QoS-Information (Grouped)
│   ├── APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 50000000 (50 Mbps - reduced)
│   └── APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 100000000 (100 Mbps -
increased)
├── Charging-Rule-Install (Grouped)
│   ├── Charging-Rule-Name: "default_internet_rule"
│   └── Charging-Rule-Name: "video_streaming_rule"
└── Charging-Rule-Definition (Grouped)
    ├── Charging-Rule-Name: "default_internet_rule"
    ├── QoS-Information: {...}
    └── Precedence: 1000
```

CCR-Termination□□□□□□□ - □□□

□□□ UE □□□ PDN □□□□□

□□□

- □□ PCRF □□□□
- □□□□/□□□□

□ **CCR-I** □□□□□□

- `CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)`
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□ AVP □□

□□ **CCR-T**□

```
CCR (Command Code: 272, Request)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
├── Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
├── CC-Request-Number: 1
└── Termination-Cause: DIAMETER_LOGOUT (1)
```

CCA-Termination

□□□□ PCRF □□ CCR-T

□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□

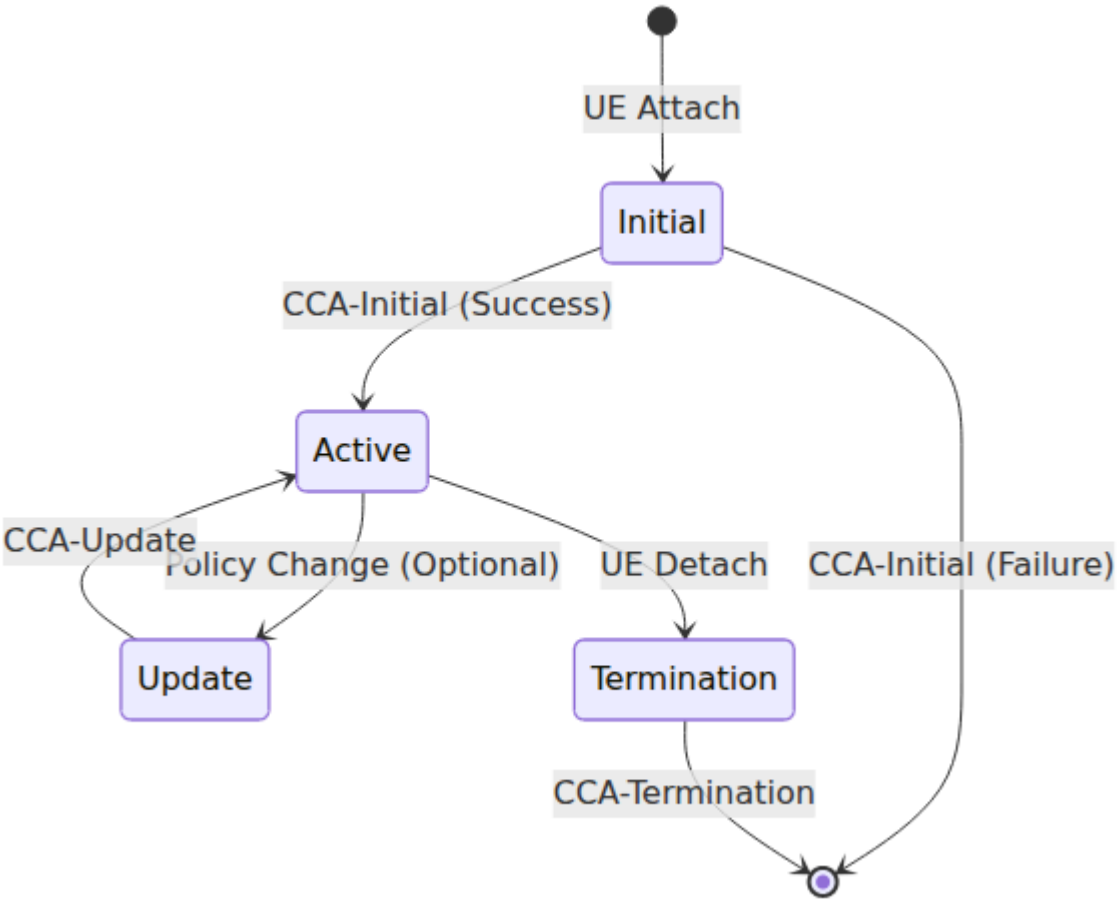
□□ **CCA-T**□

```
CCA (Command Code: 272, Answer)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├── Origin-Host: "pcrf.example.com"
├── Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
├── CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
└── CC-Request-Number: 1
```

□□□□□□□

PCC □□□□

PCC□□□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□



规则组件

1. 规则名称：

规则的唯一标识符
示例："video_streaming_rule"

2. 优先级：

数字越小 = 优先级越高
范围：0-65535
当多个规则匹配时使用

3. 流过滤器（TFT - 流量流模板）：

定义哪些数据包匹配此规则
示例：
IP 5 元组：协议、源/目标 IP、源/目标端口

- `"permit out ip from any to 8.8.8.8 80"`

4. QoS □□□

- **QCI□QoS □□□□□□** 1-9□□□□□□□128-254□□□□□□□
  - QCI 1□□□□□
  - QCI 5□IMS □□
  - QCI 9□□□□□□
- **ARP□□□□□□□□□□□** □□□□
- **MBR/GBR□** □□/□□□□□

5. □□□□□

- □□□□ □□□□□□□□ OCS □□ - □□ Diameter Gy □□□
- □□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□/□□□□□ OCS□□□ Diameter Gy □□□□□□□□ CDR□□□□ - □□ □□ CDR □□□

6. □□□□□

- □□□ □□□□
- □□□ □□□□

□□□□□□

PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□

```
Charging-Rule-Install (Grouped)
├── Charging-Rule-Name: "gold_subscriber_internet"
└── Charging-Rule-Name: "video_qos_boost"
```

2. □□□□□□□□□□□

```
Charging-Rule-Definition (Grouped)
├── Charging-Rule-Name: "dynamic_rule_123"
├── Precedence: 100
├── Flow-Information (Grouped)
│   ├── Flow-Description: "permit out ip from any to 192.0.2.0/24"
│   └── Flow-Direction: DOWNLINK
├── QoS-Information (Grouped)
│   ├── QoS-Class-Identifier: 5
│   ├── Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL: 10000000
│   └── Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL: 50000000
└── Rating-Group: 1000
```

QoS □□ AVP

APN-AMBR□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□ APN □□□□ GBR □□□

```
QoS-Information (Grouped)
├── APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 100000000  # 100 Mbps
└── APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 200000000  # 200 Mbps
```

PGW-C □□□

- □□□□ AMBR □□
- □ PGW-U □□□□□□ QER □□□□□□□

□□□□□□

PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□ □□□□□□□□□ **(RAT)**□□□ **PLMN** □ **UE** □□ □□□□□□□ □□□ **CCR-Update** □□□ **3GPP-User-Location-Info** □□□ AVP □□□

□□□□□□□□PCRF □□□

□□□□ □□ **PCRF** □□□ — □□ 3GPP TS 29.212 §4.5.7 / §5.3.7 □□□□□PCRF □□ □□□□□□□ □□□□□ **CCA**□□ **RAR**□□□□□□□□□ **Event-Trigger** AVP□PGW-C □□□ Gx □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□ CCR-Update□

1. □□□ Event-Trigger □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□ Gx □□□

□□ PCRF □□ □□ □□□□□□ Event-Triggers□PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□ — □□□□□□□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □ PCRF □□□□□ Event-Trigger AVP □□□□ — □ CCA-Initial□CCA-Update □ PCRF □□□ **RAR** □□□□□ Event-Trigger □□□□□□□□□□□□ Event-Trigger AVP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ RAR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

Event-Trigger	□	□□□...	□□□ **AVP**
`RAT_CHANGE`	2	RAT-Type □□□□□□ EUTRAN → UTRAN□	`RAT-Type`
`PLMN_CHANGE`	4	□□□□□MCC/MNC□□□	`3GPP-SGSN-MCC-MNC`
`USER_LOCATION_CHANGE`	13	□□□□□□□□□□□□	`3GPP-User-Location-Info`
`UE_TIME_ZONE_CHANGE`	25	UE □□□□	`3GPP-MS-TimeZone`
`TAI_CHANGE`	26	□□□□□□□□□	`3GPP-User-Location-Info`
`ECGI_CHANGE`	27	E-UTRAN □□□□□□□□	`3GPP-User-Location-Info`

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `USER_LOCATION_CHANGE`□`TAI_CHANGE` □ `ECGI_CHANGE`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ CCR-Update □ `Event-Trigger` AVP □□

□□□□

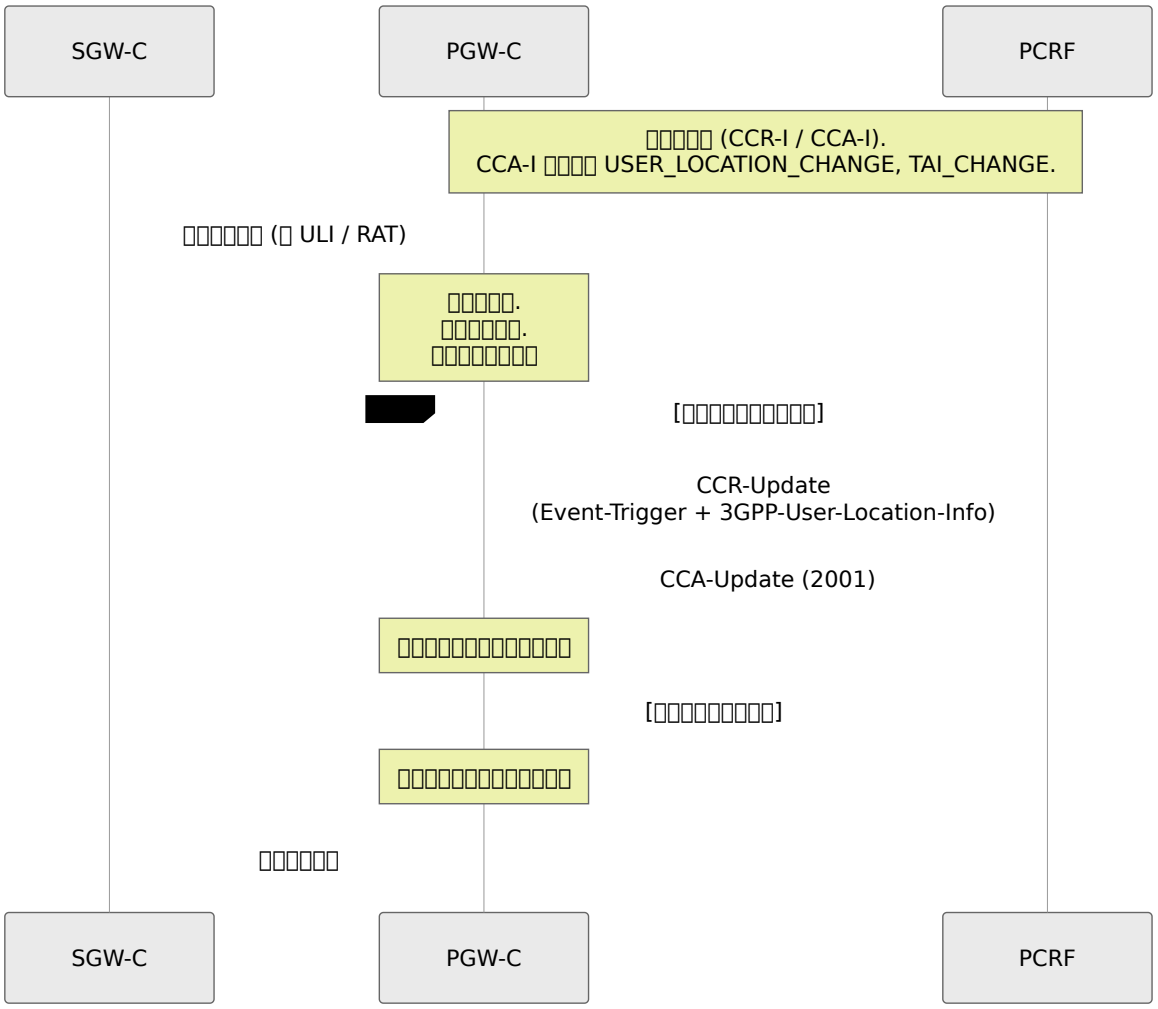
- **CCR-Initial** □□□□□□□□□ `3GPP-User-Location-Info`□□ PCRF □□□□□
- □□□□□□**GTP-C** □□□□□□□□S5/S8□□□□□□□□□□□□□□RAT-Type□□□□□□ UE □□□PGW-C □□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□ IE □□□

3GPP-User-Location-Info □□

AVP □□ **3GPP TS 29.061 §16.4.7.2** □□□□□□□□ *□□□□□□* □□□□□□□□PLMN □□□□ 3GPP TS 24.008 §10.5.1.3 □□□□□□□□□□

□□	□	□□
CGI	0	PLMN + LAC + CI (2G)
SAI	1	PLMN + LAC + SAC (3G)
RAI	2	PLMN + LAC + RAC
TAI	128	PLMN + TAC (LTE)
ECGI	129	PLMN + ECI (LTE)
TAI □ ECGI	130	PLMN + TAC + PLMN + ECI (LTE□□□)

□□□



> □□□□ □ PCRF □□□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□ CCR-Update □□□ PCRF □□□□□□PGW-C □□□□□□□□□ SGW-C — □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ API □□□□□□□□

□□ API (`GET /api/sessions` □ `GET /api/sessions/:imsi`) □□□□□□□□□JSON □□□□□□ □ `state` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PCRF □□□□□□□□□□ `state.gx.requested_event_triggers` □□□□□□□□□□ Gx □□□□□□`session_id`□ `cc_request_number`□□□□□□/□□□□□□□□ `state.uli`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
PATCH /api/sessions/310260000000001
Content-Type: application/json

{ "gx": { "requested_event_triggers": [13, 26, 27] } }
```

- ��□ Gx □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `gx` □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□ (`[]`) □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `state`□

□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ *//* □□□□□□□□ — □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF□□□ APN-AMBR □□□□□ QoS □□□□□□□□□□ QER□QCI / MBR / GBR□□□□□□□□□ QER □ □□ PFCP □□□□□□

```
PATCH /api/sessions/310260000000001
Content-Type: application/json

{ "ambr": { "uplink": 200000, "downlink": 200000 } }
```

```
PATCH /api/sessions/310260000000001
Content-Type: application/json

{ "default_bearer_qos": { "qci": 5, "mbr_ul": 300000, "mbr_dl":
250000 } }
```

□ `default_bearer_qos` □□□□ MBR/GBR□GBR □□□□□□□□□ QER □□□□□□□ APN-AMBR □□□□□□□ MBR□

> □□□□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □ PCRF □□□□□□□□PCRF □□□□□□ CCA □ RAR □□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□

□□

□□ Gx □□

□□ `config/runtime.exs`□

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    # □□ Diameter □□□ IP □□
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",

    # PGW-C □ Diameter □□ (Origin-Host)
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

    # PGW-C □ Diameter □□ (Origin-Realm)
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

    # PCRF □□□□□
    peer_list: [
      %{
        # PCRF Diameter □□
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

        # PCRF □□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

        # PCRF IP □□
        ip: "10.0.0.30",

        # PGW-C □□□□□ PCRF □□□
        # true = PGW-C □□□ PCRF
        # false = □□ PCRF □□
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
```

□□ PCRF □□□

□□□□□□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-primary.example.com",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.1.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      %{
        host: "pcrf-backup.example.com",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.2.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
```

□□□□□

- Diameter □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

Diameter □□□□□ FQDN□□□□□□□□

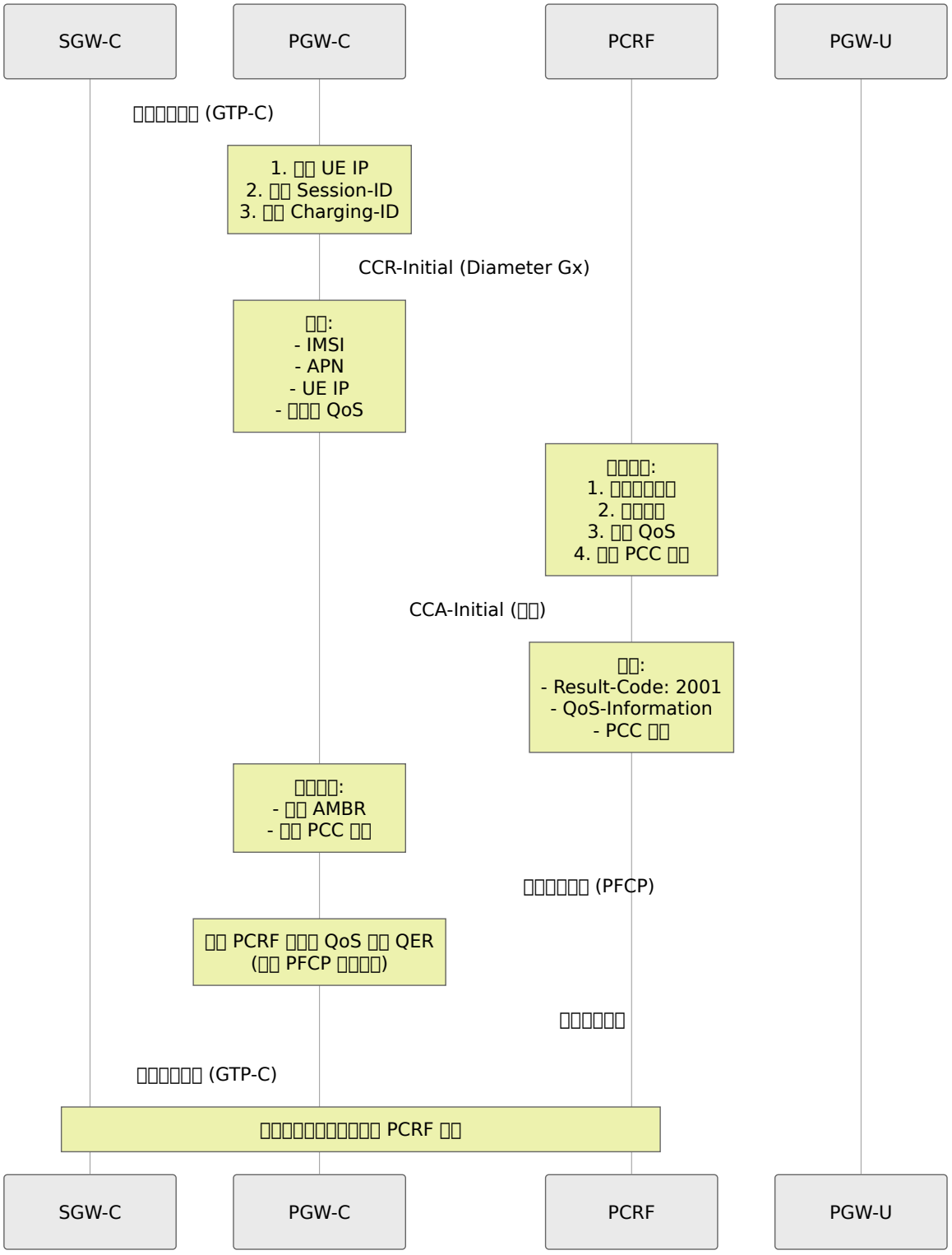
```
# □□ - FQDN □□
host: "pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"

# □□□ - □□□□□ Diameter □□
host: "pgw_c"
host: "10.0.0.20"  # □□□ IP □□
```

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□ 3GPP PLMN □□□□□`epc.mncXXX.mccYYY.3gppnetwork.org`

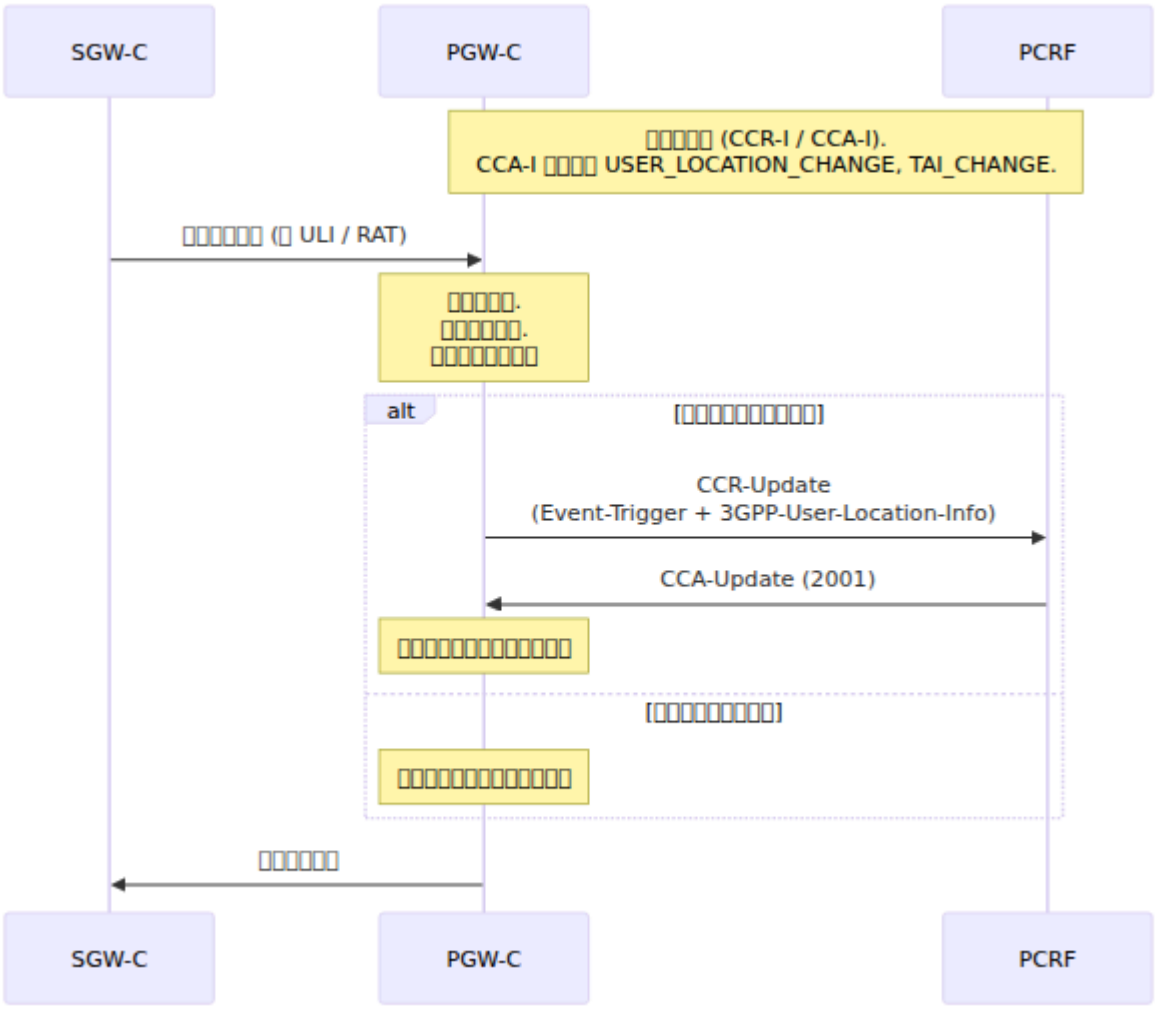
□□□

□□□□□□□□

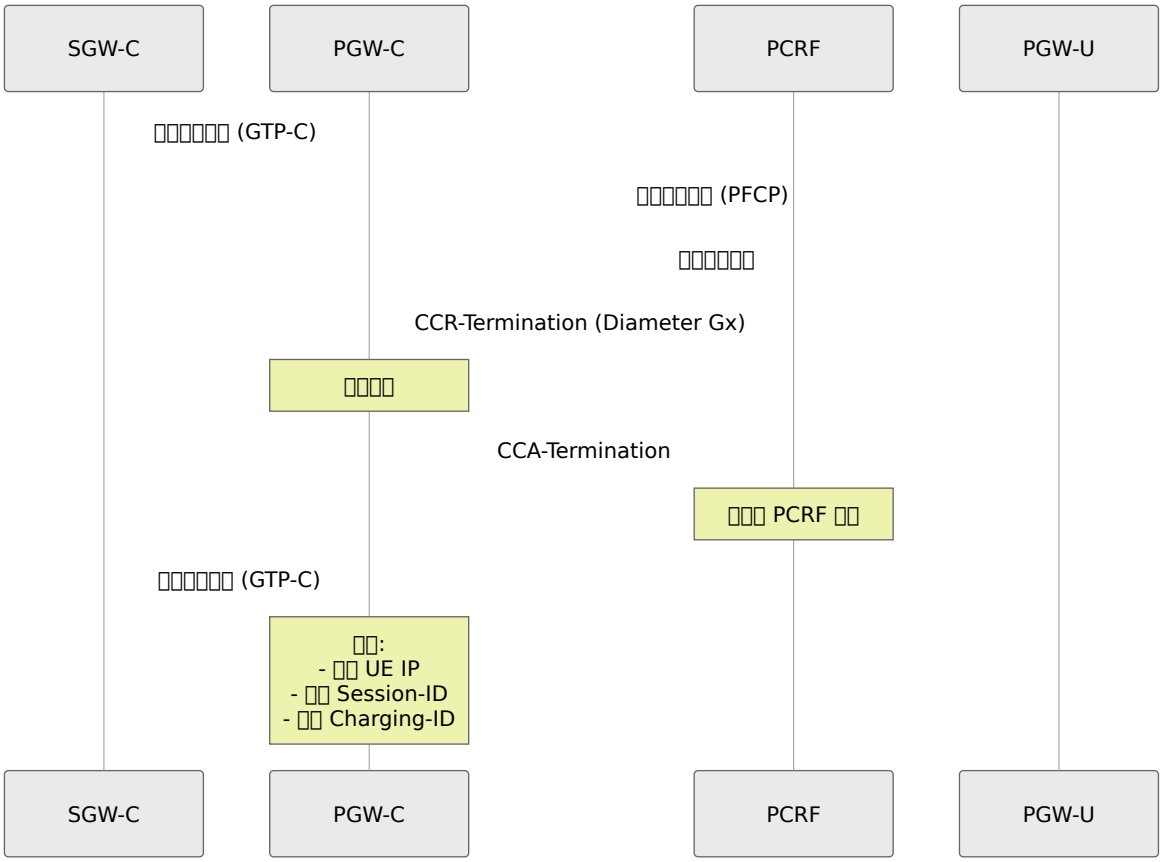


□□□ PCRF □ QoS □□□□□□□ QER□QoS □□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□ PGW-U□□□□ PFCP □□ □□□ QER □□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□


SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF
□□□□□□ (CCR-I / CCA-I).
CCA-I □□□□ USER_LOCATION_CHANGE, TAI_CHANGE.
□□□□□□□ (□ ULI / RAT)
□□□□□.
□□□□□□.
□□□□□□□□
alt
[□□□□□□□□□□□□]
CCR-Update
(Event-Trigger + 3GPP-User-Location-Info)
CCA-Update (2001)
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
[□□□□□□□□□□]
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF

???□□□



□□□□

□□□□

PGW-C □□ CCA □□□□□□□ Diameter □□□□□

□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□
2001	DIAMETER_SUCCESS	□□□□□□□

□□□□ (5xxx)□

□□	□□	**PGW-C □□**
5002	DIAMETER_UNKNOWN_SESSION_ID	□□□□□□□□□□
5030	DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN	□□□□□□□□□□□
5140	DIAMETER_ERROR_INITIAL_PARAMETERS	□□□□□□□□□□□
5003	DIAMETER_AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED	□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□ (4xxx)□

□□	□□	**PGW-C □□**
4001	DIAMETER_AUTHENTICATION_REJECTED	□□□□□□□□
4010	DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	□□□□□
4012	DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY	□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□

```
Experimental-Result (Grouped)
├── Vendor-Id: 10415 (3GPP)
└── Experimental-Result-Code: <vendor-specific code>
```

□□□ 3GPP □□□□□

□□	□□	□□
5065	IP_CAN_SESSION_NOT_AVAILABLE	PCRF □□□□□□
5143	INVALID_SERVICE_INFORMATION	□□□□□□

□□□□

CCR-I □□□

□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□ CCR-Initial□

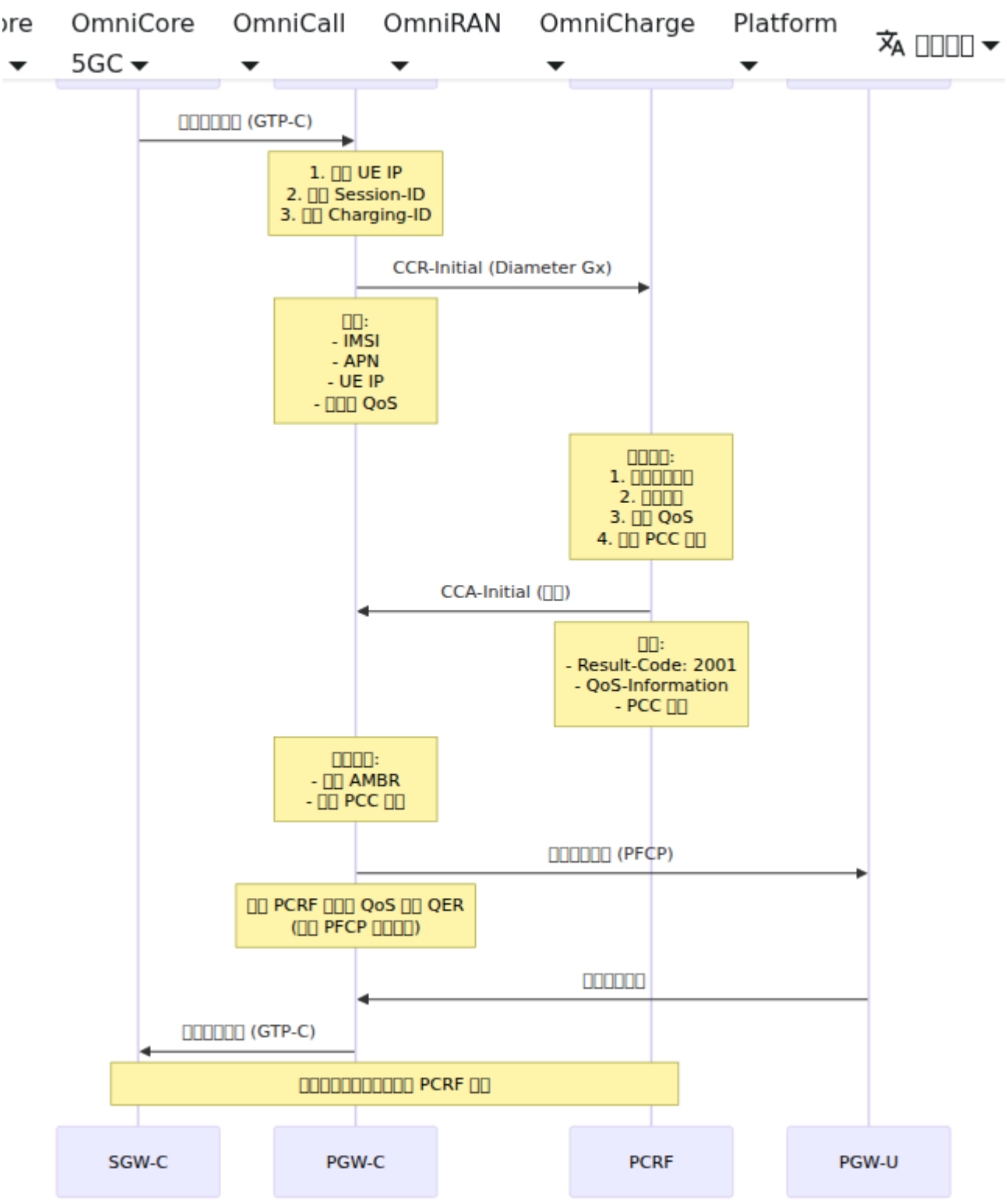
```
1. PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□5 □□
2. □□□□□□ CCA□
   - □□□“CCR-Initial □□□Session-ID: ...”
   - □ SGW-C □□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□
3. SGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□ SGW-C □□□□□□

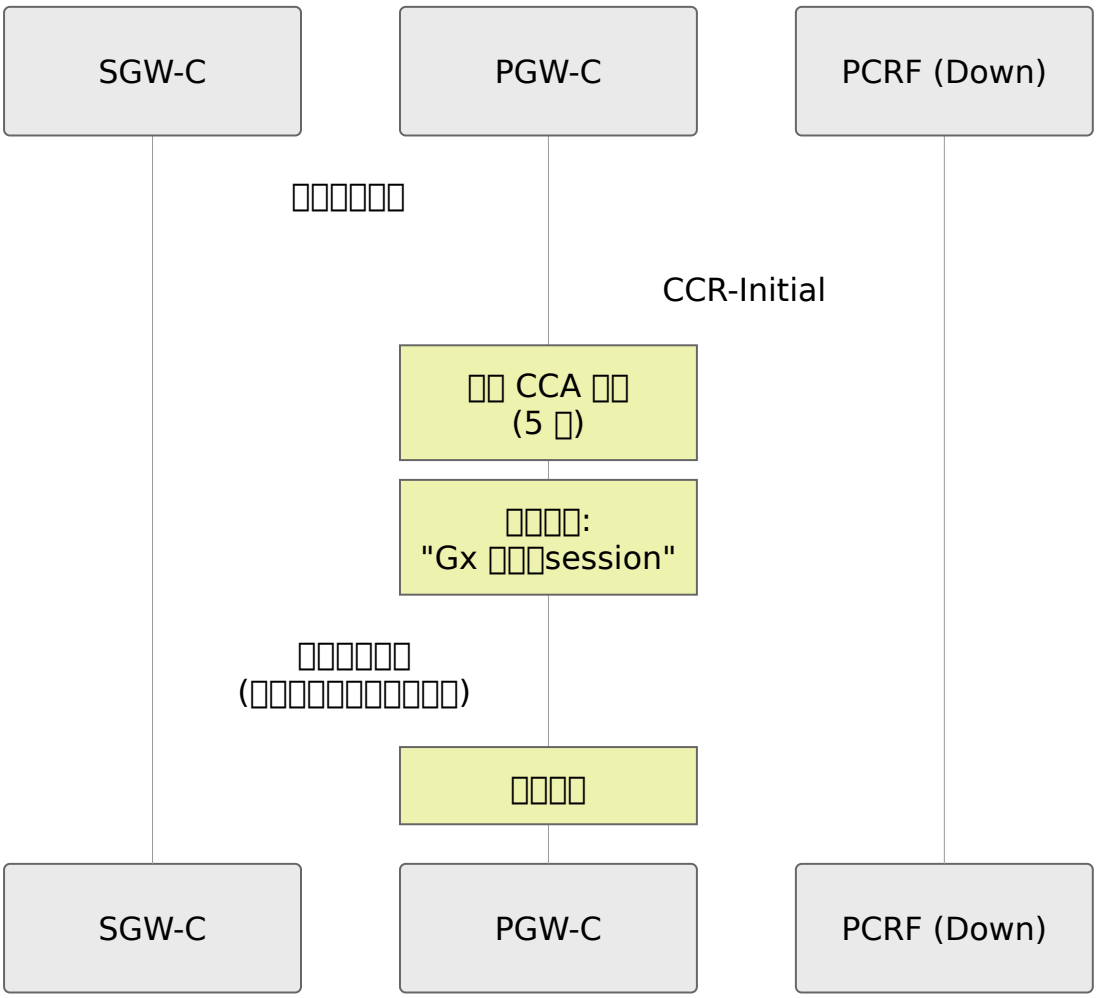
□ CCR-Initial □□□PGW-C □ SGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
`:remote_peer_not_responding`□

□□□□

□□ **1□PCRF** □□□□□□□□□□□


re
OmniCore
5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
□□□□□
□□□□□□□ (GTP-C)
1. □□ UE IP
2. □□ Session-ID
3. □□ Charging-ID
CCR-Initial (Diameter Gx)
□□:
- IMSI
- APN
- UE IP
- □□□ QoS
□□□□:
1. □□□□□□□
2. □□□□
3. □□ QoS
4. □□ PCC □□
CCA-Initial (□□)
□□:
- Result-Code: 2001
- QoS-Information
- PCC □□
□□□□:
- □□ AMBR
- □□ PCC □□
□□□□□□□ (PFCP)
□□ PCRF □□□ QoS □□ QER
(□□ PFCP □□□□)
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□ (GTP-C)
□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF
PGW-U

□□ 2□PCRF □□□□□□



□□□□

□□□□

1. Diameter □□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□“Diameter □□□□□□□”
- □□□ CCR-Initial

□□□□□□

- PCRF □□□
- □□□ PCRF IP □□□

- □□□□□ Diameter □□□3868□
- Diameter □□□□□/□□□□□□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
ping <pcrf_ip>

# □□ Diameter □□ (TCP 3868)
telnet <pcrf_ip> 3868

# □□ Diameter □□□□
# □□□□□□□□□ FQDN□□□□ IP
```

□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    # □□□ FQDN□□□□ IP
    host: "pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.0.30"
      }
    ]
  }
```

2. CCR-Initial □□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□
- □□□“CCR-Initial □□”

□□□□□

- PCRF □□

- □□□□
- PCRF □□□□ Session-ID

□□□□□

1. □□ PCRF □□□□□□
2. □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□`ping <pcrf_ip>`
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

3. □□□ PCRF □□

□□□

- CCA-Initial □ Result-Code != 2001
- □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□□□	□□□□
5030	IMSI □□□□□□□□	□ HSS/SPR □□□□□
5003	□□□□□	□□□□□□
4010	PCRF □□	□□□□□ PCRF □□

□□□□□

```
# PGW-C □□□□□
[error] Diameter Gx □□□Result-Code 5030 (DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN)
[error] IMSI 310260999999999 □ PCRF □□
```

4. QoS □□□

□□□

- □□□□□□ QoS □□

- □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□ **CCA-Initial**□
    - □□ `QoS-Information` AVP □□□□
    - □□ `APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL/DL` □
2. □□ **PFCP** □□□□□
    - □□ QER □□□□□□ MBR □□□
    - □□ PGW-U □□□□□ QER □□□□
3. □□ **PCRF** □□□
    - □□ PCRF □□
    - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ QoS

5. Diameter □□□□

□□□

- Diameter □□□□□ PCRF
- □□□“□□□□□□□□□□”

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  # PGW-C □□□
    peer_list: [
      %{
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"  # PCRF □□□□□□□□
□□
      }
    ]
  }
```

□ CCR-Initial □□

```
Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
```

□□ Gx □□

□□□□□

```
# Gx □□□□
rate(gx_inbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_CCA"}[5m])
rate(gx_outbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_CCR"}[5m])

# Gx □□□□
rate(gx_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# Gx □□□□□□□□□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# □ PCRF □□□ Gx □□□□
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}[5m])
by (diameter_host)

# Gx □□□□
session_id_registry_count

# Gx □□□□□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(gx_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

`gx_outbound_responses_total` □□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□ Diameter □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- **`message_type`**□□□□□□□□□`gx_RAA`□`gx_CCA`□
- **`result_code_class`**□□□□□□□□□`2xxx`□`3xxx`□`4xxx`□`5xxx`□
- **`diameter_host`**□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□

□□□□□□□□

- **2001**□DIAMETER_SUCCESS□ - □□□□
- **3001**□DIAMETER_COMMAND_UNSUPPORTED□ - □□□□
- **5012**□DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY□ - □□□□□□
- **5030**□DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN□ - □□□□□□

□□□□□

```yaml
# □ Gx □□□□□
- alert: GxErrorRateHigh
  expr: rate(gx_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□□□ Gx □□□"

# □ Gx □□□□□□□
- alert: GxResponseFailureRate
  expr: |

sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
    sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "□ Gx □□□□□"
    description: "□□ 10% □ Gx □□□□□"

# PCRF □□□□□□□
- alert: GxPCRFFailures
  expr:
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class=~"4xxx|5xxx"}
[5m]) by (diameter_host) > 0.05
  for: 3m
  annotations:
    summary: "PCRF {{ $labels.diameter_host }} □□□□□□"
    description: "□□□□□ PCRF □□"

# □□□□□□
- alert: GxSessionRejection
  expr: rate(gx_inbound_errors_total{result_code="5030"}[5m]) >
0.01
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "PCRF □□□□□USER_UNKNOWN□"
```

□□□□

□□□□□ Diameter □□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :logger, level: :debug

# □□□□□□
iex> Logger.configure(level: :debug)
```

□□□

- `[debug] □□ CCR-Initial□Session-ID: ...`
- `[debug] □□ CCA-Initial: Result-Code 2001`
- `[error] Diameter □□: ...`

Diameter □□□□□

Diameter Gx □□□ PCRF □□□□□ **OAM REST API** □□□□□API □□ HTTPS/TLS □ `https://<host>:8443` □□□□□□□□ `/api` □□□□□□□□ API □□□Swagger UI□□□ `https://<host>:8443/api/docs` □□□

Diameter □□□□□

```
GET /api/diameter                     # □□□□□□□□□ + □□□□
GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected # □□□□□□□□
GET /api/diameter/<origin-host>       # □□ Origin-Host □□□□□□□□
```

□□□

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter
```

`GET /api/diameter` □□□□□□□□ Diameter □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `?status=connected` □ `?status=disconnected` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ Origin-Host □ `GET /api/diameter/<origin-host>` □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□	□□
`host`	□□□□ Diameter □□ (Origin-Host)
`status`	□□□□□□□□□□□□ / □□□ / □□□□□
`ip`	□□□ IP □□
`port`	□□□□□
`transport`	TCP □ SCTP
`connection_initiation`	OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
`realm`	□□□□ CEA □□□□ Diameter □□
`product_name`	□□□□ CEA □□□□□□□□□□□
`application_ids`	□ CEA □□□□ Diameter □□ ID□Gx = 16777238□

□□□□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□ □□□□□□ Gx □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□ **PCRF** □□□□

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter
```

□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□ `□□□`□`connection_initiation` □□□□□□□□ `application_ids` □ □ Gx□16777238□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□**Gx** □□□□ □□□□□□ "PCRF □□" □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter/<origin-host>
```

- `status` □ `□□□` → □□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ TCP 3868□

- `status` □ `□□□` □□□□□□□□ → □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PCRF □□□□□□□□□

□□ **Diameter** □□□ □□□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `□□□`□

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter/<origin-host>
```

□□ `realm` □□□□□□□□□`application_ids` □□□□ Gx□□□ `product_name` □□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□

□□□□□□□□ □□ PCRF □□□□`GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected` □□□□ `□□□`□□□□ □ PCRF □□ `□□□`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `status` □□□ `□□□`□

□□ **Diameter** □□□□□

- □□□□□□□ `□□□` □ `realm` □□
- `application_ids` □□□ Gx□16777238□
- `product_name` □□□□ PCRF □□□

□□□□□□□□ □□ `connection_initiation` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `initiate_connection: true`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

OAM API □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ Prometheus □□□□□

- □□ Gx □□□
- CCR/CCA □□□□
- □□□□

`GET /api/diameter` □□“□□□□□□□□□□”□□□□□“□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□”

□□□□

□□□□□

- □□□□ - Diameter □□□PCRF □□□□□
- **PFCP □□** - □□ PCC □□□ QER □□ QoS □□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **QoS □□□□□** - □□□ QoS □□□□□□□

□□□□

- **Diameter Gy □□** - □□ PCC □□□□□□□□□
- **□□ CDR □□** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **PCO □□** - IMS □□□□□ P-CSCF □□

□□

- □□□□ - Gx □□□□□□□□PCRF □□□□
- **S5/S8 □□** - □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□□□□□ (Gy/Ro □□)

□□□□□□ **(OCS)** □□

□□

1. □□
2. 3GPP □□□□
3. Gy/Ro □□□□
4. □□□□□□
5. □□□□□□
6. □□□□□□
7. □□□□□□□
8. □□
9. □□□□
10. □□□□
11. □ Gx □□□
12. □□□□

□□

Gy □□□□ IMS □□□□□□□ **Ro** □□□□ PGW-C □□□ □□□□□□ **(OCS)** □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□

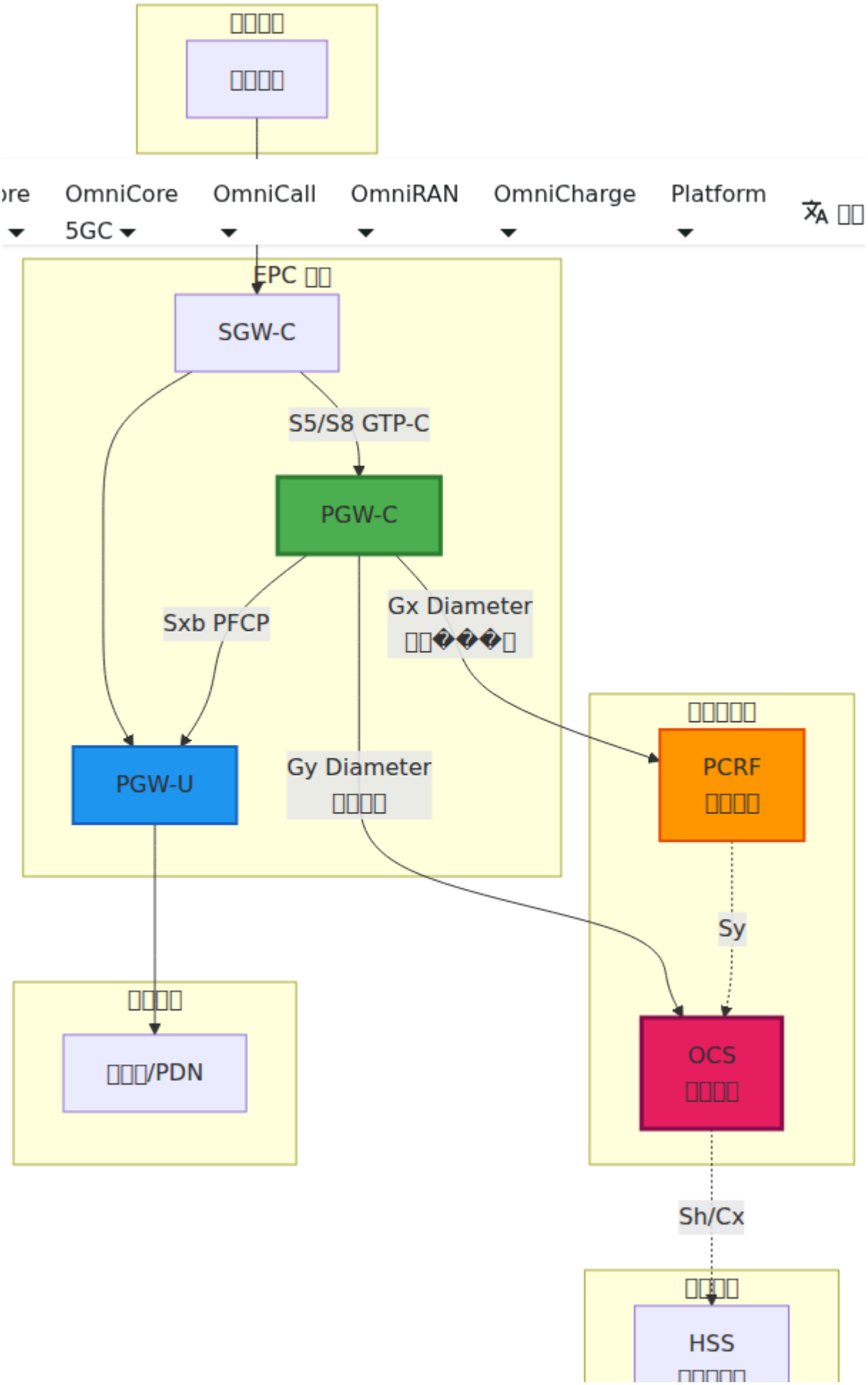
□□□□□□□

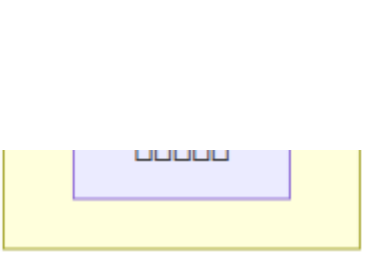
□□	□□□□ **(Gy/Ro)**	□□□□ **(Gz/Rf)**
□□	□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□
□□	□□□□□□	□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□
□□	OCS (□□□□□□□)	CGF/CDF (□□□□□□)
□□	□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□	□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□

□□□ □□ CDR □□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□ □□□□ □□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□ Gy


□□□□
□□□□
ore
OmniCore
5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
□□
EPC □□
SGW-C
S5/S8 GTP-C
PGW-C
Sxb PFCP
Gx Diameter
□□□□□
PGW-U
Gy Diameter
□□□□
□□□□□
PCRF
□□□□
Sy
□□□□
□□□/PDN
OCS
□□□□
Sh/Cx
□□□□
HSS

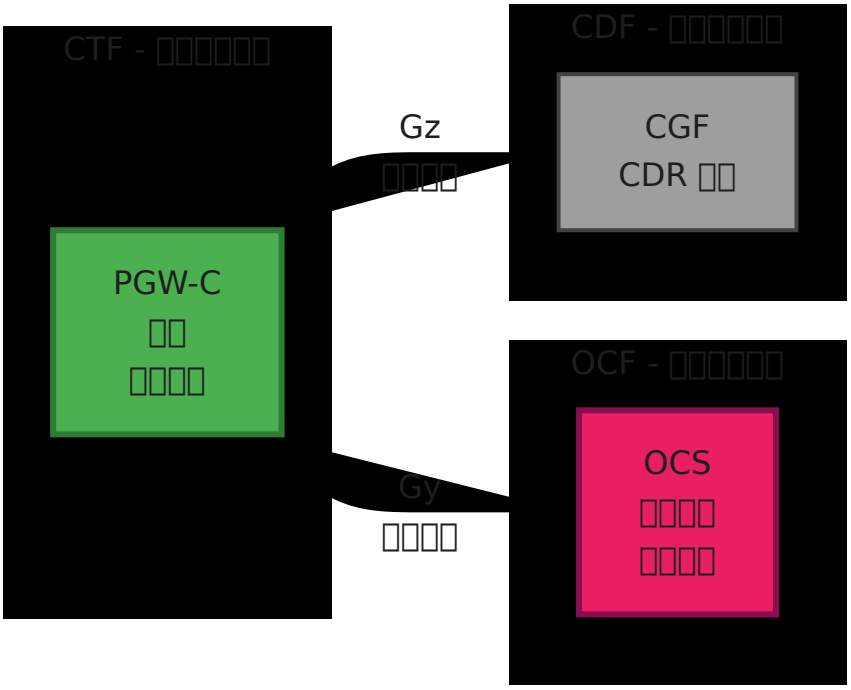


□□□□

□□	□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□ OCS □□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□	□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

3GPP □□□□

□□□□□



□□□□□□□ (CTF)

PGW-C □□ **CTF (□□□□□□□)**□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□
5. □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□ (OCF)

OCS □□ **OCF (□□□□□□□)**□

1. □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□
2. □□ - □□□□□□□□□□ MB□□□□□
3. □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□

Powered by TCPDF (www.tcpdf.org)

4. □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□
5. □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□

Gy/Ro □□□□

3GPP □□

- □□□ 3GPP TS 32.299 (□□□□)
- □□□ 3GPP TS 32.251 (PS □□□)
- **Diameter** □□ **ID**□ 4 (Gy/Ro - □□□□□□)
- □□□□□ RFC 4006 (Diameter □□□□□□)

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□ UE PDN □□□□□□□ **Session-ID** □□□ **Gy/Ro** □□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□CCR-Initial□
- □□□□□□□□□□□CCR-Update□
- □□□□□□□□□□CCR-Termination□

□□ ID □□

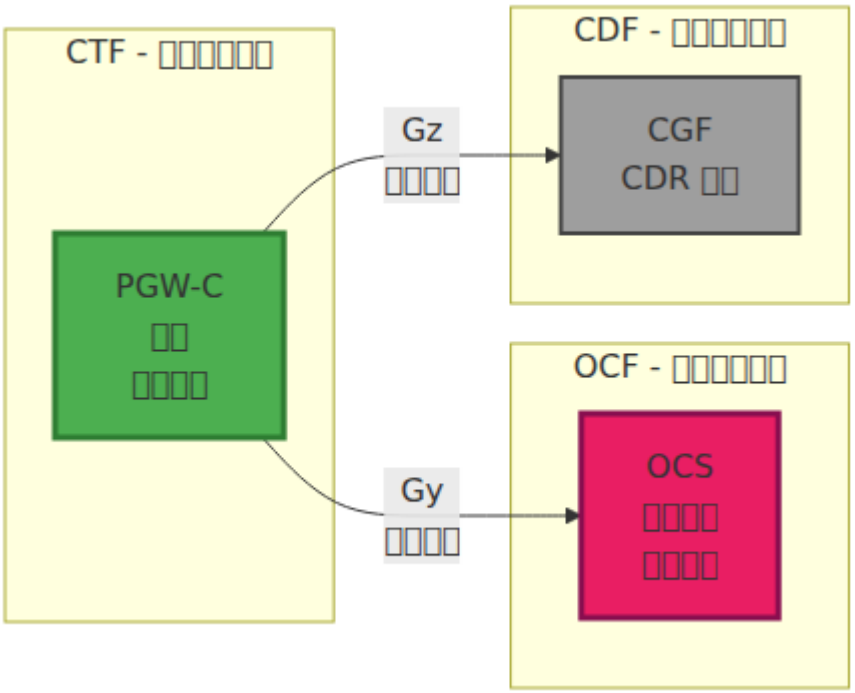
```
Session-ID: <Origin-Host>;<high32>;<low32>[;<optional>]
□□: omni-
pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org;9876543210;12345;gy
```

□□□

- **Origin-Host:** PGW-C □ Diameter □□
- **high32:** □□□□□□□ 32 □
- **low32:** □□□□□□□ 32 □
- **optional:** □□□□□□□□□“gy”□□□ Gx□

□□□□□□□

□□□□



CCR-Initial (□□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□ UE □□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □ OCS □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□ Gy/Ro □□

PGW-C □□□□□ AVP□

AVP □□	AVP □□	□□	□□
Session-Id	263	UTF8String	□□□ Gy □□□□□
Auth-Application-Id	258	Unsigned32	4 (□□□□)
Origin-Host	264	DiamIdent	PGW-C □ Diameter □□
Origin-Realm	296	DiamIdent	PGW-C □ Diameter □
Destination-Realm	283	DiamIdent	OCS □□
CC-Request-Type	416	Enumerated	1 = INITIAL_REQUEST
CC-Request-Number	415	Unsigned32	□□□□□ 0 □□□
Subscription-Id	443	Grouped	UE □□□ (IMSI/MSISDN)
Service-Context-Id	461	UTF8String	□□□□□□□□
Multiple-Services-Credit-Control	456	Grouped	□□□□□□□□□
Requested-Service-Unit	437	Grouped	□□□□□□□□□□□□□
Used-Service-Unit	446	Grouped	□□□□□□□□□□ 0□
Service-Identifier	439	Unsigned32	□□□□□□□
Rating-Group	432	Unsigned32	□□□□□□□

□□ CCR-I □□□

```
CCR (□□□□: 272, □□)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 4
├── Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├── CC-Request-Number: 0
├── Subscription-Id (Grouped)
│   ├── Subscription-Id-Type: END_USER_IMSI (1)
│   └── Subscription-Id-Data: "310260123456789"
├── Subscription-Id (Grouped)
│   ├── Subscription-Id-Type: END_USER_E164 (0)
│   └── Subscription-Id-Data: "15551234567"
├── Service-Context-Id: "32251@3gpp.org"
├── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
│   ├── Service-Identifier: 1
│   ├── Rating-Group: 100
│   └── Requested-Service-Unit (Grouped)
│       └── CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (□□ 10 MB)
└── Used-Service-Unit (Grouped)
    └── CC-Total-Octets: 0 (□□□□)
```

CCA-Initial (□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□□ OCS □ CCR-I □□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

PGW-C □□□□□ AVP□

AVP □□	AVP □□	□□
Result-Code	268	□□ (2001) □□□□□
Multiple-Services-Credit-Control	456	□□□□□□□□□□
Granted-Service-Unit	431	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
Validity-Time	448	□□□□□□□□
Result-Code	268	□□□□□□□□
Final-Unit-Indication	430	□□□□□□□□□
Volume-Quota-Threshold	-	□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

```
CCA (□□□□: 272, □□)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├── Origin-Host: "ocs.example.com"
├── Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 4
├── CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├── CC-Request-Number: 0
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
    ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
    ├── Service-Identifier: 1
    ├── Rating-Group: 100
    ├── Granted-Service-Unit (Grouped)
    │   └── CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (□□ 10 MB)
    ├── Validity-Time: 3600 (□□□□□□ 1 □□)
    └── Volume-Quota-Threshold: 8000000 (□□□ 8 MB □□□□□□80%)
```

CCR-Update (□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□80% □□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□

□ CCR-I □□□□□□

- `CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST (2)`
- `CC-Request-Number` □□
- `Used-Service-Unit` □□□□□□□□□
- `Requested-Service-Unit` □□□□□□□

□□ CCR-U □□□

```
CCR (□□□□□: 272, □□)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 4
├── Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST (2)
├── CC-Request-Number: 1
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
    ├── Service-Identifier: 1
    ├── Rating-Group: 100
    ├── Used-Service-Unit (Grouped)
    │   └── CC-Total-Octets: 8000000 (□□□□□ 8 MB)
    └── Requested-Service-Unit (Grouped)
        └── CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (□□□□ 10 MB)
```

CCA-Update (□□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□□ OCS □ CCR-U □□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□

```
CCA (□□)
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
    ├── Granted-Service-Unit
    │   └── CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (□□ 10 MB)
    └── Validity-Time: 3600
```

2. □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
CCA (□□)
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
    ├── Granted-Service-Unit
    │   └── CC-Total-Octets: 1000000 (□□ 1 MB)
    └── Final-Unit-Indication
        └── Final-Unit-Action: TERMINATE (0)
```

3. □□□□□□□

```
CCA (□□)
├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED (4012)
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED (4012)
    └── Final-Unit-Indication
        └── Final-Unit-Action: TERMINATE (0)
```

CCR-Termination (□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□

- UE □□
- PDN □□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□ Gy/Ro □□
- □□□□

□□□□□

- `CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)`
- `Used-Service-Unit` □□□□□□□□□
- □ `Requested-Service-Unit`□□□□□□□□□
- □□ `Termination-Cause`

□□ **CCR-T** □□□

```
CCR (□□□□: 272, □□)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 4
├── Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├── CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
├── CC-Request-Number: 5
├── Termination-Cause: DIAMETER_LOGOUT (1)
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
    ├── Service-Identifier: 1
    ├── Rating-Group: 100
    └── Used-Service-Unit (Grouped)
        └── CC-Total-Octets: 18500000 (□□□ 18.5 MB)
```

CCA-Termination (□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□□ OCS □ CCR-T □□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□
- □□□□□□□□

□□ **CCA-T**□

```
CCA (□□□□: 272, □□)
├── Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├── Origin-Host: "ocs.example.com"
├── Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├── Auth-Application-Id: 4
├── CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
└── CC-Request-Number: 5
```

□□□□□□

□□□□□□

OCS □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□	**AVP**	□□	□□
□□	CC-Time	□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□	CC-Total-Octets	□□□□□□□+□□□	□□□□
□□□□□□	CC-Input-Octets, CC-Output-Octets	□□□□□□□	□□□□□□
□□□□	CC-Service-Specific-Units	□□□□□	□□□□□□□API □□
□□	-	□□□□	□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□ OCS □□ **Volume-Quota-Threshold** □ **Time-Quota-Threshold**□PGW-C □□□□ PGW-U □ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□□

□□□□□

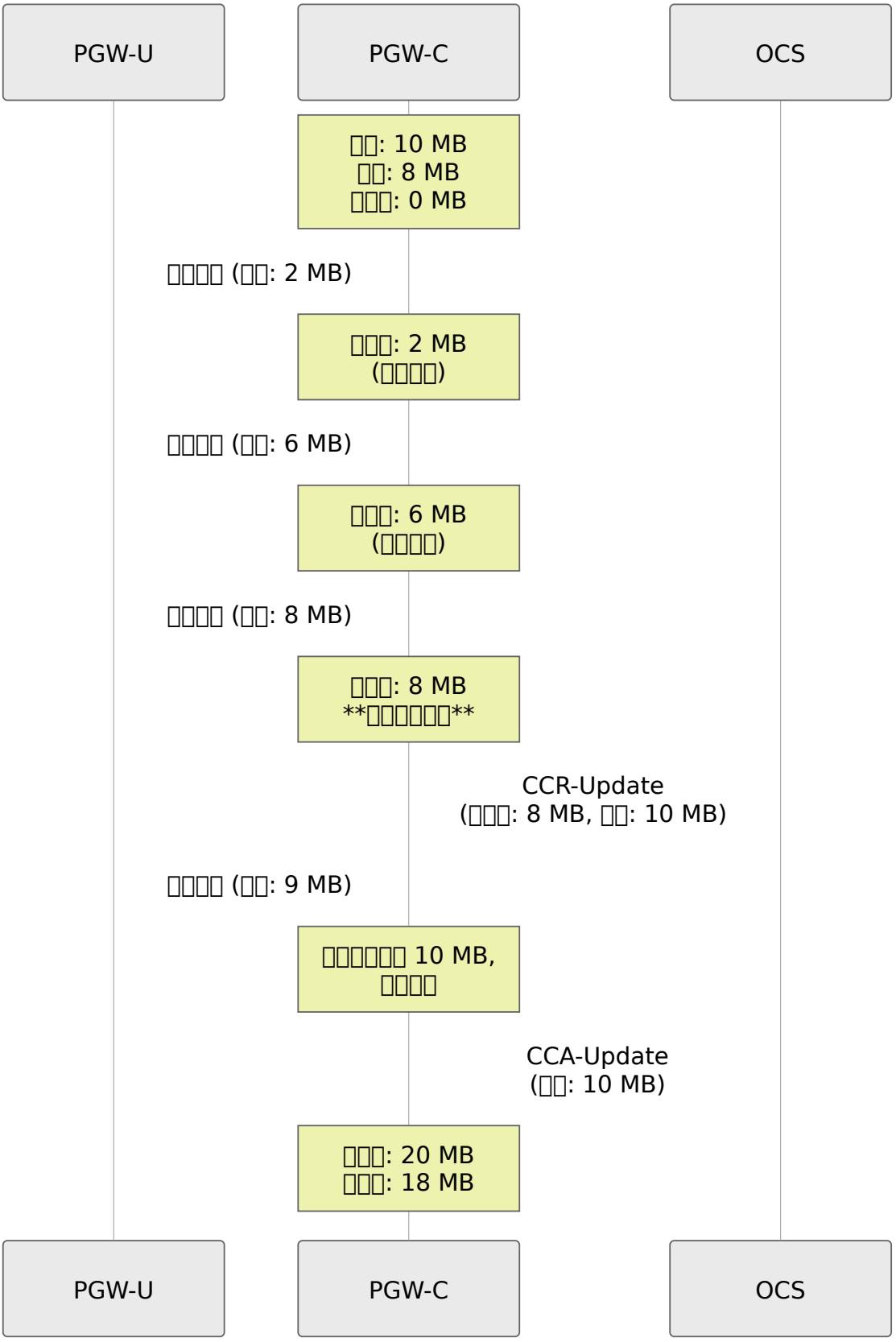
```
1. OCS □□ 10 MB □□□□□□□ 80%□8 MB□
2. PGW-C □□ PGW-U □□□□□□□□□□□□□PFCP □□□□□□
3. □□□□□□ 8 MB□
   → PGW-C □□ CCR-Update
   → □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. OCS □□□□□□□
5. □□□□□□ CCR-Update □□□□□□□□
   → PGW-C □□□□□□□
```

□□□□□

```
Granted-Service-Unit: 10000000 □□ (10 MB)
Volume-Quota-Threshold: 8000000 □□ (8 MB)

□ 8 MB □□□ → □□ CCR-Update
□□□□□□□2 MB□□□ OCS □□□□□□□
```

PGW-C □□□

PGW-C □□□□ PGW-U □ **PFCP** □□□□ □□□□□□□□


PGW-U
PGW-C
OCS
□□: 10 MB
□□: 8 MB
□□□: 0 MB
□□□□ (□□: 2 MB)
□□□: 2 MB
(□□□□)
□□□□ (□□: 6 MB)
□□□: 6 MB
(□□□□)
□□□□ (□□: 8 MB)
□□□: 8 MB
□□□□□□
CCR-Update
(□□□: 8 MB, □□: 10 MB)
□□□□ (□□: 9 MB)
□□□□□□ 10 MB,
□□□□
CCA-Update
(□□: 10 MB)
□□□: 20 MB
□□□: 18 MB
PGW-U
PGW-C
OCS

□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

OCS □ CCA □□□ **Final-Unit-Indication** AVP □□□□□□

Final-Unit-Action	□	PGW-C □□
TERMINATE	0	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
REDIRECT	1	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
RESTRICT_ACCESS	2	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
CCA (□□)
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
    ├── Granted-Service-Unit
    │   └── CC-Total-Octets: 1000000 (□□ 1 MB)
    └── Final-Unit-Indication
        ├── Final-Unit-Action: REDIRECT (1)
        └── Redirect-Server (Grouped)
            ├── Redirect-Address-Type: URL (2)
            └── Redirect-Server-Address:
"http://topup.example.com"
```

PGW-C □□□

1. **TERMINATE:** □□ CCR-T□□□□□
2. **REDIRECT:** □□ PFCP □□□□ HTTP □□□□□□ URL
3. **RESTRICT_ACCESS:** □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□ IP □□

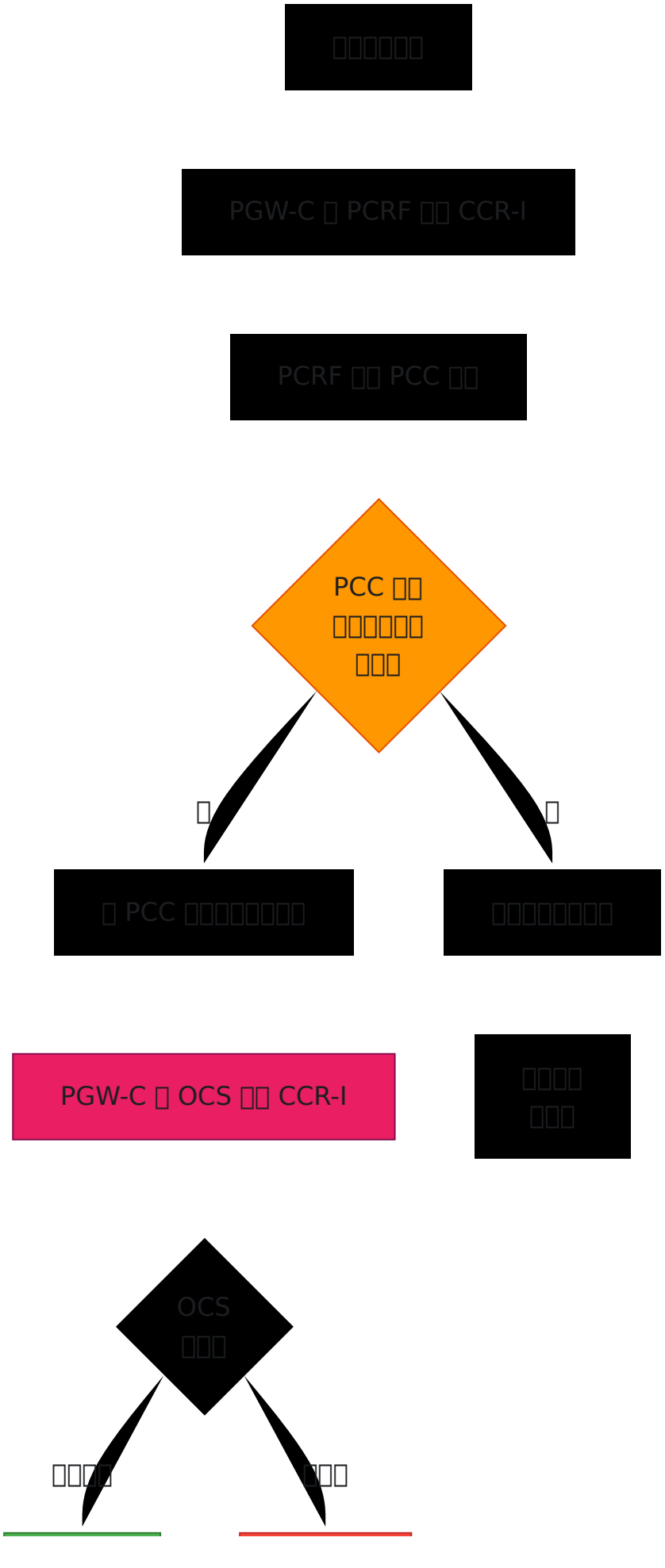
□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□

3GPP □□□ TS 23.203, TS 29.212, TS 32.251

承载计费由 PCRF 通过 Gx 接口提供的 PCC 规则 控制。请参见 Diameter Gx 接口 获取完整的 PCC 规则文档。

计费决策流程：


PGW-C 向 PCRF 发起 CCR-I
PCRF 向 PCC 决策
PCC 决策
向 PCC 发起会话修改
发起会话修改
PGW-C 向 OCS 发起 CCR-I
OCS
决策
允许通过
拒绝通过

□□□□□□□□ PCC □□

PCRF □□ (CCA-I □ Gx)□

```
CCA (Gx □□)
└── Charging-Rule-Definition (Grouped)
    ├── Charging-Rule-Name: "prepaid_data_rule"
    ├── Rating-Group: 100
    ├── Online: 1 (□□□□□□□)
    ├── Offline: 0 (□□□□□□□)
    ├── Metering-Method: VOLUME (1)
    ├── Precedence: 100
    ├── Flow-Information: [...]
    └── QoS-Information: [...]
```

PCC □□□□□□□□□ AVP□

AVP □□	AVP □□	□	□□
Rating-Group	432	Unsigned32	□□□□□□□□□ OCS □□□□□
Online	1009	0=□□, 1=□□	□□□□□□□ (Gy)
Offline	1008	0=□□, 1=□□	□□□□□□□ (Gz)
Metering-Method	1007	0=□□□□, 1=□□, 2=□□	□□□□
Reporting-Level	1011	0=□□, 1=□□□□	□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
1	0	□□	□□□□□□□□□□□
0	1	□□	□□□□□□□□□□□
1	1	□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□
0	0	-	□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

□□ PDN □□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

```
□□□□□□□□□□
├── Rating-Group: 100 (□□□□)
└── Online: 1

□□□□ 1□□□□□
├── Rating-Group: 200 (□□□□)
└── Online: 1

□□□□ 2□IMS □□□
├── Rating-Group: 300 (□□)
└── Online: 1
```

PGW-C Gy □□□

- □□ **CCR-I** □□□□ MSCC□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
CCR-Initial
├── Session-Id: "..."
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── [Rating-Group: 100] → □□□□
    ├── [Rating-Group: 200] → □□□□
    └── [Rating-Group: 300] → □□
```

OCS □□□

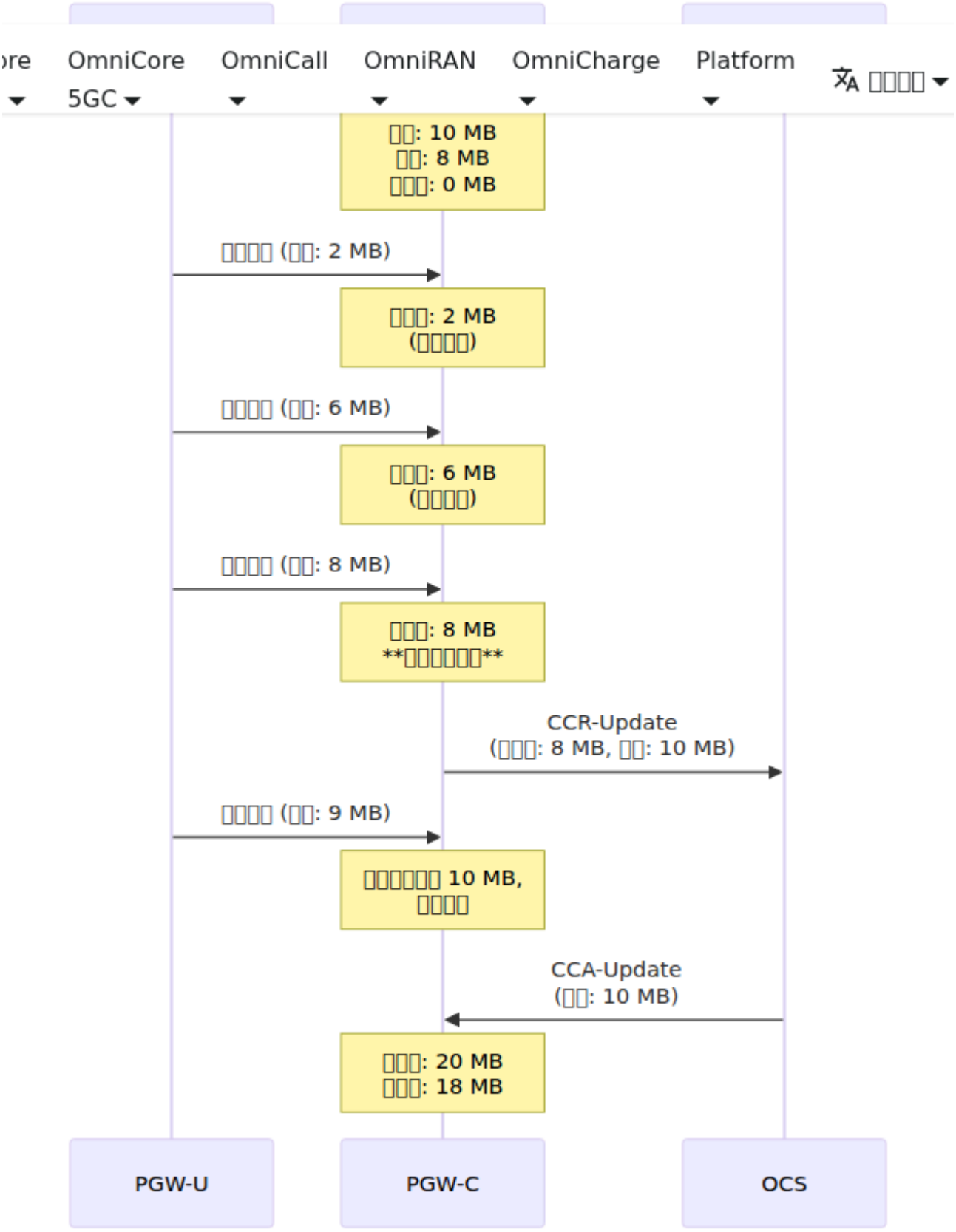
```
CCA-Initial
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── [Rating-Group: 100] → □□: 10 MB
    ├── [Rating-Group: 200] → □□: 5 MB (□□□□)
    └── [Rating-Group: 300] → □□: 60 □
```

□□□□□□□

PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□
state.charging_quotas = %{
  100 => %{granted: 10_000_000, used: 0, threshold: 8_000_000},
  200 => %{granted: 5_000_000, used: 0, threshold: 4_000_000},
  300 => %{granted: 60_000, used: 0, threshold: 48_000}  # □□
}
```

□□□□□□□□□□□


OmniCore 5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
□□: 10 MB
□□: 8 MB
□□□: 0 MB
□□□□ (□□: 2 MB)
□□□: 2 MB
(□□□□)
□□□□ (□□: 6 MB)
□□□: 6 MB
(□□□□)
□□□□ (□□: 8 MB)
□□□: 8 MB
□□□□□□
CCR-Update
(□□□: 8 MB, □□: 10 MB)
□□□□ (□□: 9 MB)
□□□□□□ 10 MB,
□□□□
CCA-Update
(□□: 10 MB)
□□□: 20 MB
□□□: 18 MB
PGW-U
PGW-C
OCS

□□□□□□□□

MSCC (□□□□□□□□) AVP

□□□ □□□□□□/□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped, AVP 456)
├── Service-Identifier (Unsigned32, AVP 439)
├── Rating-Group (Unsigned32, AVP 432)
├── Requested-Service-Unit (Grouped, AVP 437)
│   ├── CC-Time (Unsigned32, AVP 420)
│   ├── CC-Total-Octets (Unsigned64, AVP 421)
│   ├── CC-Input-Octets (Unsigned64, AVP 412)
│   └── CC-Output-Octets (Unsigned64, AVP 414)
├── Used-Service-Unit (Grouped, AVP 446)
│   └── [□ Requested-Service-Unit □□□□□]
├── Granted-Service-Unit (Grouped, AVP 431)
│   └── [□ Requested-Service-Unit □□□□□]
├── Validity-Time (Unsigned32, AVP 448)
├── Result-Code (Unsigned32, AVP 268)
└── Final-Unit-Indication (Grouped, AVP 430)
    └── Final-Unit-Action (Enumerated, AVP 449)
```

□□□□□□□□□□

□□	□□□□□□	□□□
□□	□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□
□□	1=□□, 2=□□, 3=□□	100=□□, 200=□□
□□	□□□□	□□□□
□□	□□	□□□□□
□□	□□□□□□□□ RG	OCS □□□□□□

□□□

```
Service-Identifier: 1 (□□□□)
├── Rating-Group: 100 (□□□□ - $0.01/MB)
└── Rating-Group: 200 (□□□□ - $0.05/MB)

Service-Identifier: 2 (□□)
└── Rating-Group: 300 (□□□□ - $0.10/□□)
```

□□

□□ Gy □□

□□ `config/runtime.exs` □

```
config :pgw_c,
  gy: %{
    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
    enabled: true,

    # OCS □□□□□□□□□□
    timeout_ms: 5000,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□
    default_requested_quota: 10_000_000,  # 10 MB

    # □□□□□□□□□□□□
    # (0.8 = □□□ 80% □□□□□□ CCR-Update)
    quota_threshold_percentage: 0.8,

    # OCS □□□□□□□□□
    # □□□:block, :allow
    timeout_action: :block,

    # OCS □□□□□□□□□□
    # □□□:terminate, :redirect
    no_credit_action: :terminate,

    # □□□□□□ URL□□ no_credit_action: :redirect □□□□
    topup_redirect_url: "http://topup.example.com"
  },
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

    # OCS □□□□
    peer_list: [
      # PCRF □□□□□□ (Gx)
      %{
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.0.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      # OCS □□□□□□ (Gy)
      %{
        host: "ocs.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
```

```
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.0.40",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
```

□□□□□□

`enabled`

- `true`: □□□□□□□□□□□□CCR □□□□□ OCS
- `false`: □□□□□□□□□□□ Gy □□

`timeout_ms`

- □□ OCS □□ CCA □□□□□
- □□□3000-5000 □□

`default_requested_quota`

- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□1-100 MB

`quota_threshold_percentage`

- □□□□ % □□□□□□ CCR-Update
- □□□0.75-0.85□75%-85%□
- □□ = □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ = □□□□□□□□□□

`timeout_action`

- **`:block`** - □□ OCS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **`:allow`** - □□ OCS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

`no_credit_action`

- **`:terminate`** - □□□□□□□□□

- `:redirect` - □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  gy: %{
    enabled: true,
    timeout_action: :block,
    no_credit_action: :terminate,
    quota_threshold_percentage: 0.8
  }
```

□□/□□□

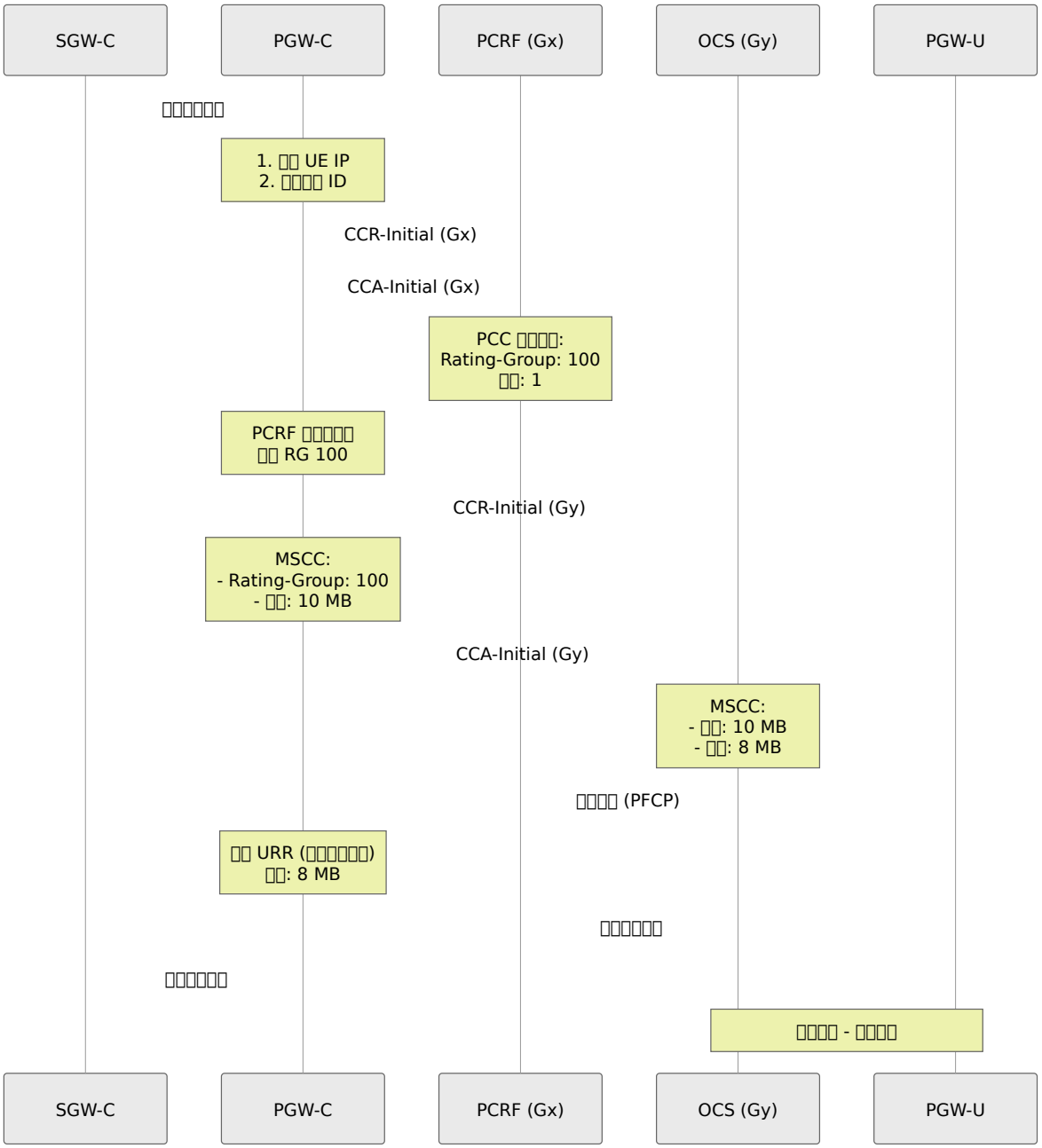
```
config :pgw_c,
  gy: %{
    enabled: false  # □□□□□
  }
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

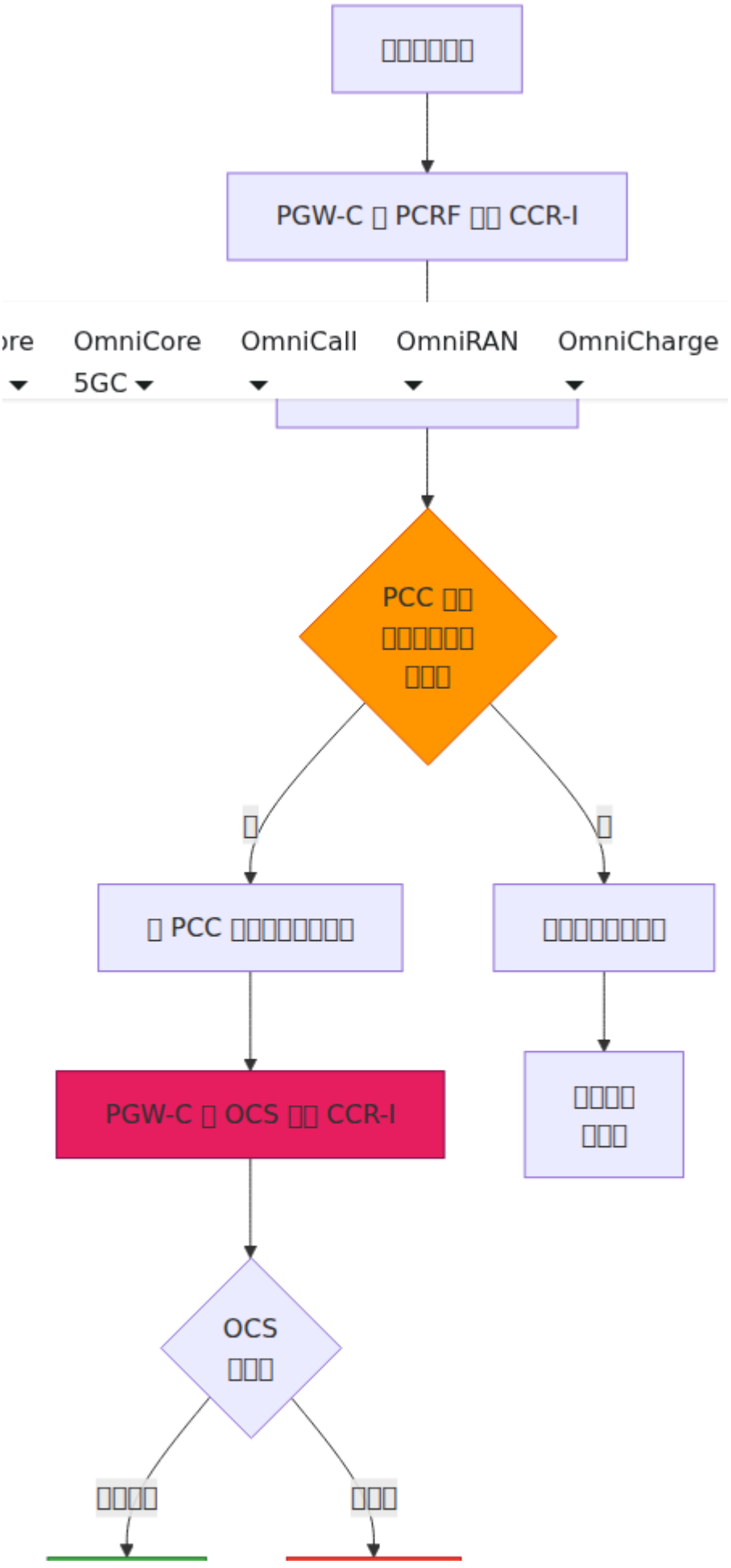
```
config :pgw_c,
  gy: %{
    enabled: true,  # □ PCRF □□□□□
    timeout_action: :allow,  # OCS □□□□□□□□□
    no_credit_action: :terminate
  }
```

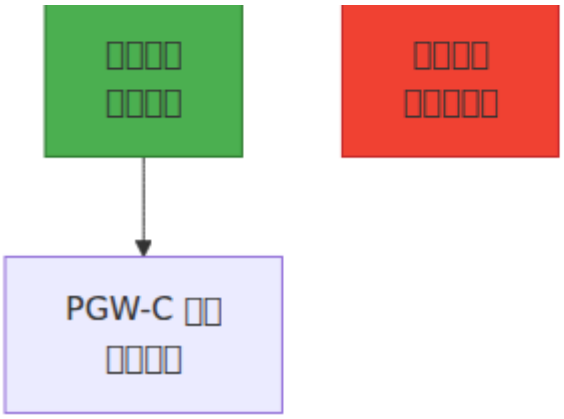
□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

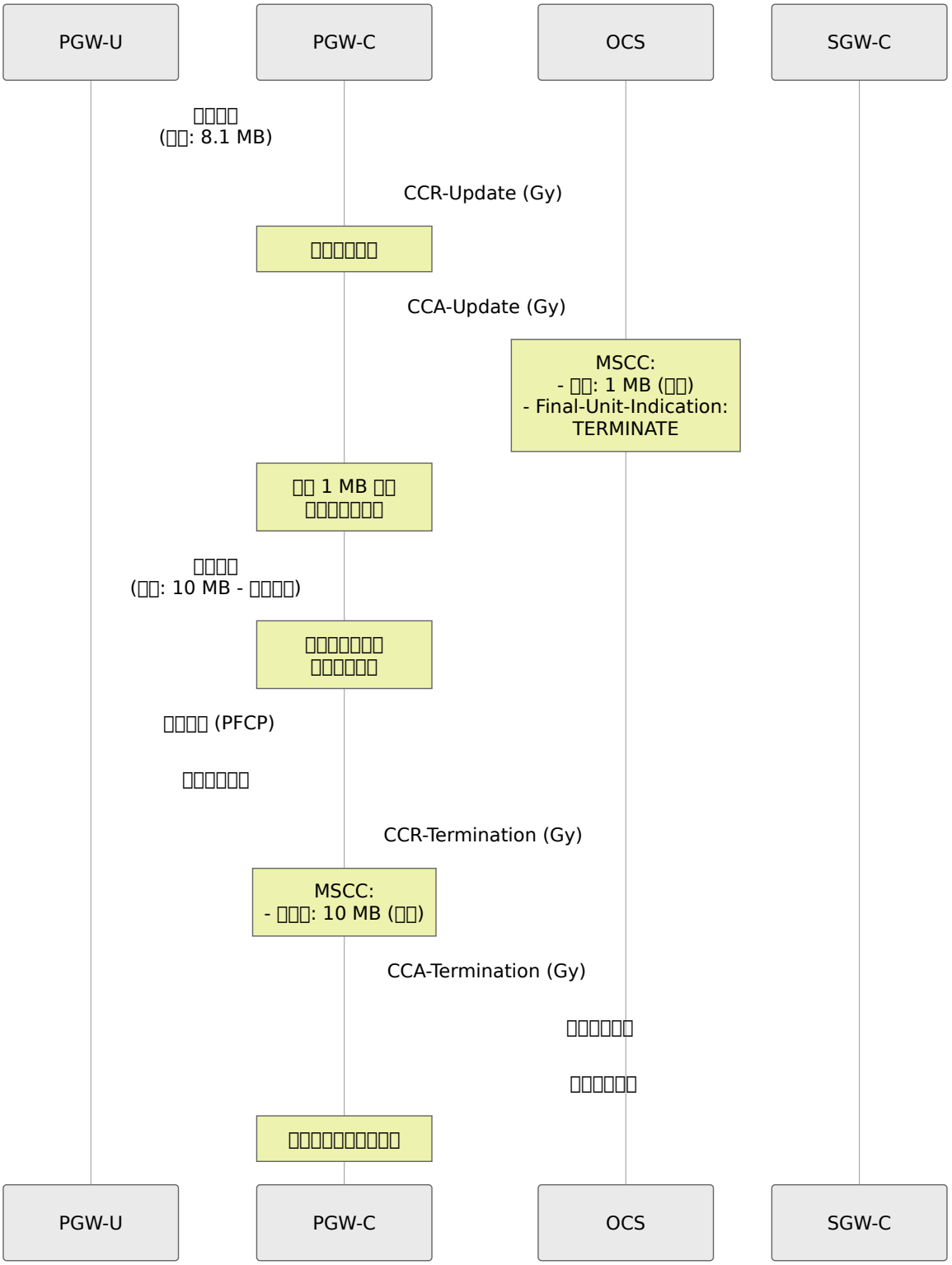

SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (Gy)
PGW-U
□□□□□□□
1. □□ UE IP
2. □□□□ ID
CCR-Initial (Gx)
CCA-Initial (Gx)
PCC □□□□:
Rating-Group: 100
□□: 1
PCRF □□□□□
□□ RG 100
CCR-Initial (Gy)
MSCC:
- Rating-Group: 100
- □□: 10 MB
CCA-Initial (Gy)
MSCC:
- □□: 10 MB
- □□: 8 MB
□□□□ (PFCP)
□□ URR (□□□□□□□)
□□: 8 MB
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□ - □□□□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (Gy)
PGW-U

□□□□□□ (CCR-Update)

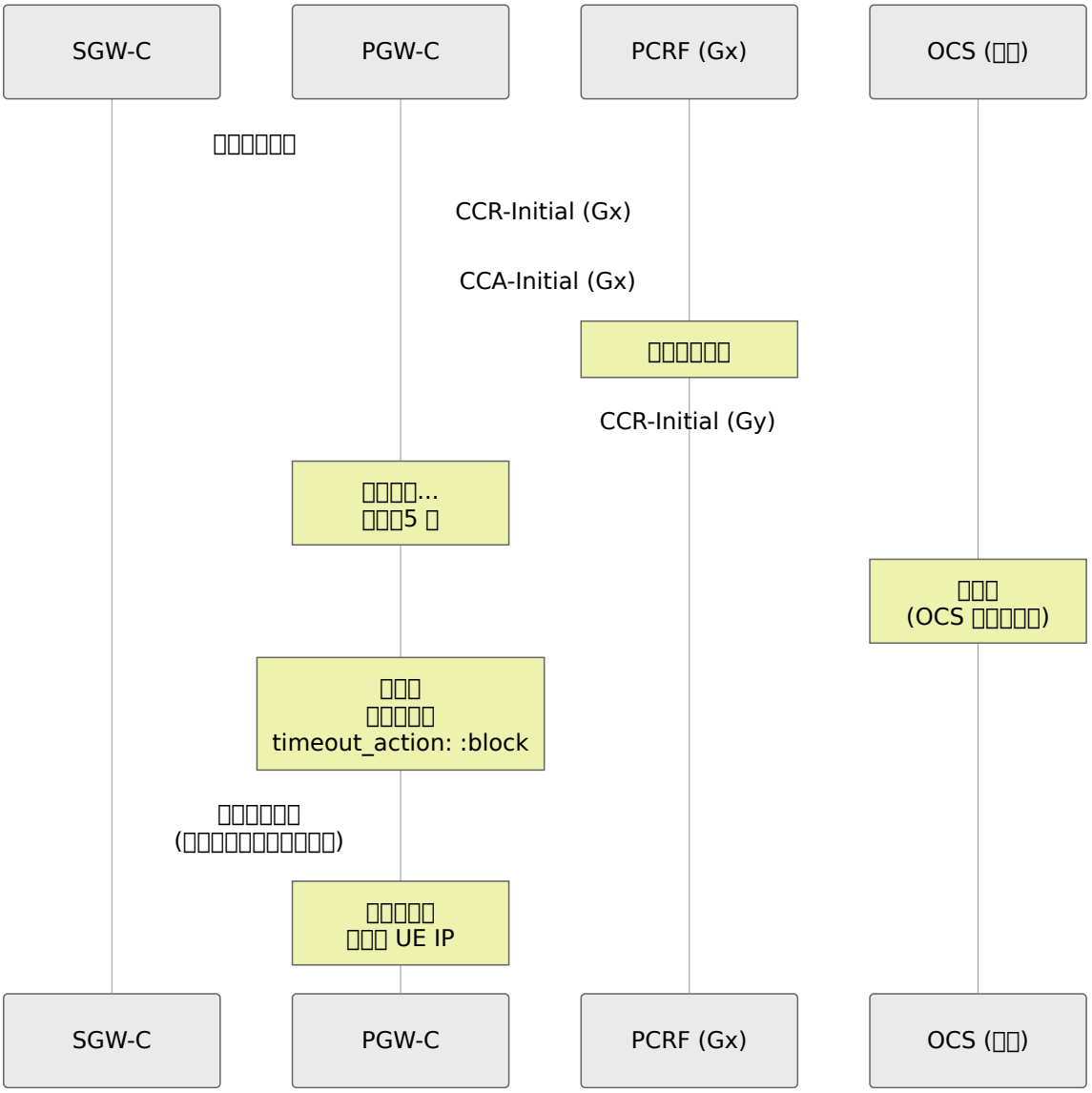

□□□□□□□
PGW-C □ PCRF □□ CCR-I
ore
OmniCore 5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
PCC □□ □□□□□□□ □□□
□
□
□ PCC □□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□
PGW-C □ OCS □□ CCR-I
□□□□ □□□
OCS □□□
□□□□
□□□


PGW-C

( )


PGW-U
PGW-C
OCS
SGW-C
□□□□□
(□□: 8.1 MB)
CCR-Update (Gy)
□□□□□□□
CCA-Update (Gy)
MSCC:
- □□: 1 MB (□□)
- Final-Unit-Indication:
TERMINATE
□□ 1 MB □□
□□□□□□□
□□□□
(□□: 10 MB - □□□□)
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□ (PFCP)
□□□□□□□
CCR-Termination (Gy)
MSCC:
- □□□: 10 MB (□□)
CCA-Termination (Gy)
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□□□
PGW-U
PGW-C
OCS
SGW-C

OCS □□□□


SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (□□)
□□□□□□□
CCR-Initial (Gx)
CCA-Initial (Gx)
□□□□□□□
CCR-Initial (Gy)
□□□□...
□□□5 □
□□□
(OCS □□□□□)
□□□
□□□□□□
timeout_action: :block
□□□□□□□
(□□□□□□□□□□□□□)
□□□□□□
□□□ UE IP
SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (□□)

□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□

□□	□□	□□
2001	DIAMETER_SUCCESS	□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□ **(4xxx)**□

□□	□□	**PGW-C** □□
4010	DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	□□□□□
4011	DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY	□□□□□□□□□□
4012	DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED	□□□□□□

□□□□ **(5xxx)**□

□□	□□	**PGW-C** □□
5003	DIAMETER_AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED	□□□□
5031	DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN	□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

□□□ Result-Code □□□□□ □□□□□

1. □□□□ - □□□□
2. **MSCC** □□ - □□□□□

□□□

```
CCA-Initial
├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)  ← □□□□□OK
└── Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    ├── [Rating-Group: 100]
    │   └── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)  ← RG 100: OK
    └── [Rating-Group: 200]
        └── Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED (4012)  ←
RG 200: □□□
```

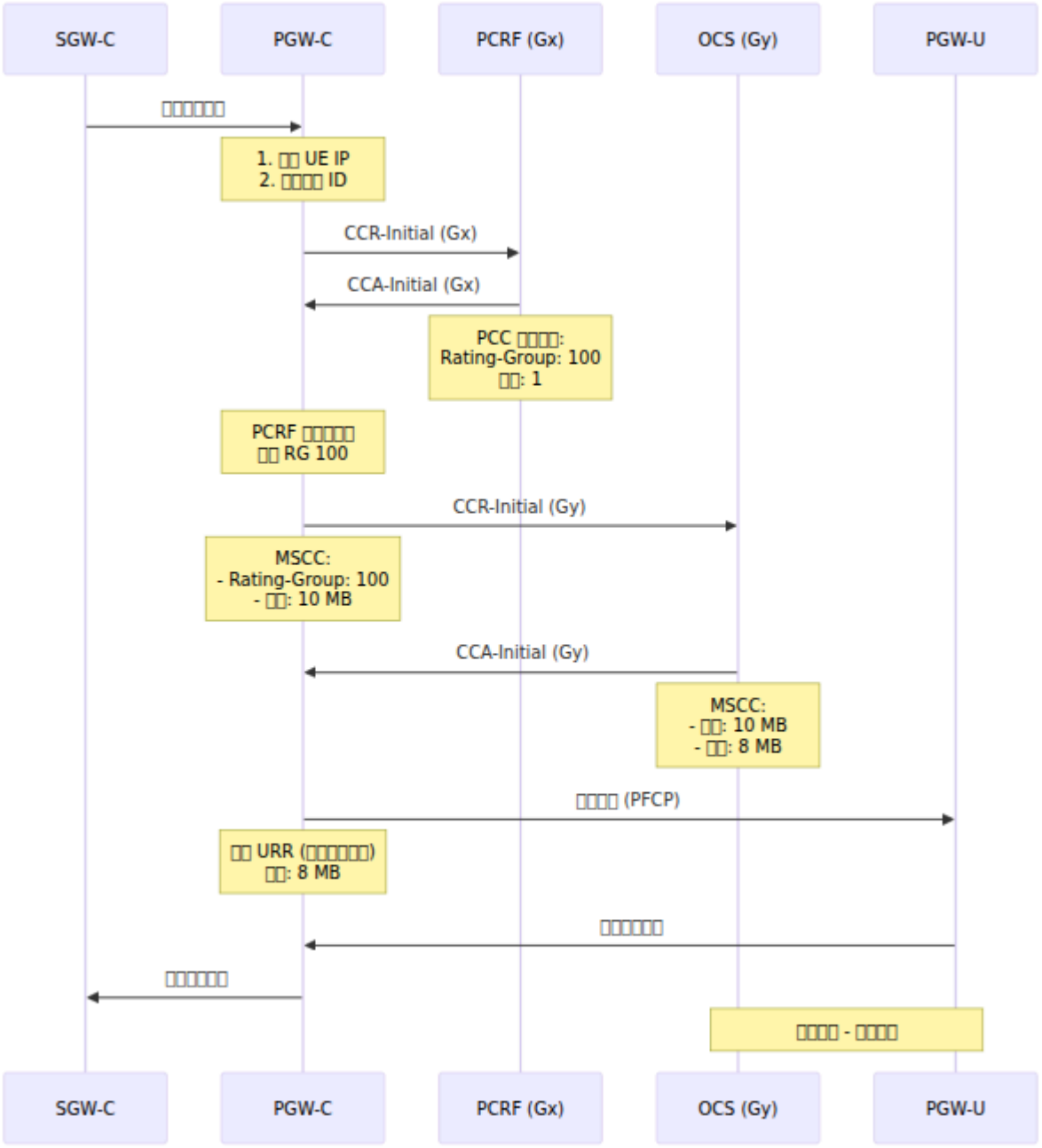
PGW-C □□□

- □□ RG 100 □□□
- □□ RG 200 □□□

□ Gx □□□

Gx □□□PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ Gy □□□ Rating-Group□□□□ Diameter Gx □□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

Gx 與 Gy □□□


SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (Gy)
PGW-U
□□□□□□□
1. □□ UE IP
2. □□□□ ID
CCR-Initial (Gx)
CCA-Initial (Gx)
PCC □□□□:
Rating-Group: 100
□□: 1
PCRF □□□□□
□□ RG 100
CCR-Initial (Gy)
MSCC:
- Rating-Group: 100
- □□: 10 MB
CCA-Initial (Gy)
MSCC:
- □□: 10 MB
- □□: 8 MB
□□□□ (PFCP)
□□ URR (□□□□□□□)
□□: 8 MB
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□ - □□□□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PCRF (Gx)
OCS (Gy)
PGW-U

□□□□

1. □□□□□

```
PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□
    ↓
□□ CCR-I □ PCRF (Gx)
    ↓
□□ CCA-I □ PCC □□
    ↓
□□ PCC □□□
    - □□□□□□□□□□
    - □□ = 1 □□
    ↓
□□□□
    □□ CCR-I □ OCS (Gy) □□□□
    ↓
    □□ CCA-I □□□
    ↓
    □□□□□□□□□
    □□□□□□□□□□
□□□□
    □□□□□□□□□□
```

2. □□□□□□ (PCRF □ RAR)□

```
PCRF □□ Gx □□ RAR (□□□□□□)
    ↓
□□ PCC □□□□□□□□=1□□□□=200
    ↓
PGW-C □ OCS (Gy) □□ CCR-U
    - □□□□ 200 □□ MSCC
    ↓
OCS □□□□□□□□
    ↓
□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□

□□□□

1. CCR-Initial □ OCS □□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□“OCS □□”
- □□□“CCR-Initial (Gy) □□”

□□□□□

- OCS □□□□
- □□□□ OCS IP □□□
- □□□□□ Diameter □□□3868□
- OCS □□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
ping <ocs_ip>

# □□ Diameter □□ (TCP 3868)
telnet <ocs_ip> 3868

# □□□□
# □□□ peer_list □□□□ OCS □□□
```

2. □□□ OCS □□

□□□

- CCA-I □ Result-Code != 2001
- □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□□□	□□□□
4012	□□□□□□	□□□□□□
5003	□□□□□	□□□□□□
5031	□□□□	□ OCS □□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□ OCS □□□□□□□□□
2. □□ OCS □□□□□□
3. □□ CCR-I □□ IMSI/MSISDN □□□□□□□□□

3. □□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□ CCR-Update

□□□□□

- PGW-U □□□□ URR□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□ PFCP □□□□

□□□□□

1. □□ PFCP □□□□□□ URR□

```
□□ URR
├── URR-ID: 1
├── Measurement-Method: VOLUME
├── Volume-Threshold: 8000000 (8 MB)
└── Reporting-Triggers: VOLUME_THRESHOLD
```

2. □□ PGW-U □□□□□□□□□

3. 验证配置中的 quota_threshold_percentage

4. 不正确的计费组

症状：

OCS 拒绝，显示“未知计费组”
会话失败

原因：

CCR-I 中的计费组与 OCS 配置不匹配
PCRF 提供了无效的计费组

解决方案：

1. 验证 PCRF 中 PCC 规则的计费组
2. 检查 OCS 配置以获取有效的计费组
3. 确保 PCC 规则与 OCS 资费之间的映射

□□

□□□□

```
# Gy □□□□
rate(gy_inbound_messages_total{message_type="cca"}[5m])
rate(gy_outbound_messages_total{message_type="ccr"}[5m])

# Gy □□□□
rate(gy_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# □□□□□□□
rate(gy_quota_exhausted_total[5m])

# OCS □□□
rate(gy_timeout_total[5m])

# Gy □□□□□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(gy_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))
```

□□

```
# □ Gy □□□□□
- alert: GyErrorRateHigh
  expr: rate(gy_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□□□ Gy □□□"

# OCS □□□□
- alert: OcsTimeout
  expr: rate(gy_timeout_total[5m]) > 0.05
  for: 2m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□ OCS □□"

# □□□□□□□□
- alert: CreditExhaustionSpike
  expr: rate(gy_quota_exhausted_total[5m]) > 10
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□□□□□"
```

Gy □□□□ (OAM API)

□□□□□□ **OAM REST API** □□□□□□□□□□ HTTPS/TLS □□□□□□ `https://<host>:8443`□□□ API □□□Swagger UI□□□ `https://<host>:8443/api/docs` □□□

□□□□□□

```
GET /api/charging                 # □□□□□□□□ + □□□□□□
GET /api/charging?search=<imsi>   # □ IMSI □□□□
GET /api/charging/<imsi>          # □ IMSI □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/charging/310170123456789
```

`GET /api/charging` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□OCS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□/□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `?search=<imsi>` □□□□□□□□□ IMSI □□□ `GET /api/charging/<imsi>` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

Gy □□□□□□□

```
POST /api/gy_simulator
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ OCS□□□□□□□□□□□——□□——□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□ OAM API □□□□□□□□□□□ Gy □□□□□□□□ Gy □□□□ □`gy.enabled: true`□□□□□□ PGW-C □□□ Gy □□□□□□□□□□□□ OCS □□

□□□ (`application/json`):

□□	□□	□□
`imsi`	string	□□□ □□ IMSI□
`msisdn`	string	□□ MSISDN (E.164)□□□ `User-Name` □ `<msisdn>@<apn>`□
`apn`	string	□□ APN□
`requested_units`	integer	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ (Requested-Service-Unit → CC-Total-Octets)□
`rating_group`	integer	□□□□□/□□□□□□□ `1`□□
`service_id`	integer	□□□□□□□□□
`cc_request_type`	string	`initial`□□□□□`update` □ `terminate`□□□□ `1`/`2`/`3`□□

□□——□□ 1 MB □□□□□□□

```
curl -k -X POST https://localhost:8443/api/gy_simulator \
  -H 'content-type: application/json' \
  -d
'{"imsi":"310170123456789","msisdn":"14155551234","apn":"internet","r
```

□□□□□CCA-Initial □□ 1 MB□□□□ 1 □□□□

```
{
  "session_id": "omni-pgw_c.epc...;734825199;app_gy_sim",
  "cc_request_type": 1,
  "cc_request_type_name": "initial",
  "result_code": "diameter_success",
  "accepted": true,
  "ocs_host": "ocs.epc.example.org",
  "ocs_realm": "epc.example.org",
  "granted": { "total_octets": 1000000, "input_octets": null,
"output_octets": null, "time": null },
  "validity_time": 3600,
  "final_unit_action": null,
  "final_unit_redirect": null,
  "mscc_result_code": "diameter_success"
}
```

□□□□□□□□□ `422`□`imsi` □□□□ `503`□Gy □□□□□ OCS □□□——`reason` □□□□□□□□□□□ `:timeout`□□

□□□□

- □□□□□□□ — `GET /api/charging/<imsi>` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ **OCS** □□□□□□□□ — `POST /api/gy_simulator` □□ OCS □□□□□□□/□□□□□□□□ IMSI□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ — □□ `GET /api/charging?search=<imsi>` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□OCS □□□□□□□□ □□ □□□□ Prometheus □□□

□□□□

□□□□□

- **Diameter Gx □□** - PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PCC □□
- **□□ CDR □□** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **□□□□** - □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

- **□□□□** - PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **PFCP □□** - □□ URR □ PGW-U □□□□□□□
- **S5/S8 □□** - GTP-C □□□□□□□□

□□

- **□□□□** - Gy □□□□□□□□□OCS □□□□
- **UE IP □□** - □□□□□ IP □□□

□□□□□□□

Gn/Gp □□□□

□ SGSN □ GTP-C □□□2G/3G □□□

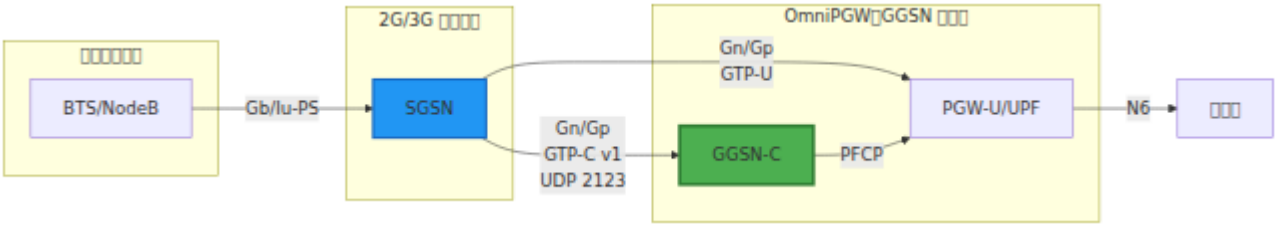
OmniPGW □ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

Gn/Gp □□□ OmniPGW □□□□ 2G/3G □□□ **GGSN**□□□ GPRS □□□□□□□ **GTP-C v1** □□□ □□□□□ GGSN □ SGSN □□□ PDP□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- **Gn** □□□□□□□ PLMN□□□□□□□ SGSN
- **Gp** □□□□□□□ PLMN□□□□□□□ SGSN

□□□□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□



□ PGW (S5/S8) □□□□□

□□	**GGSN (Gn/Gp)**	**PGW (S5/S8)**
□□□□	GTP-C v1	GTP-C v2
3GPP □□	TS 29.060	TS 29.274
□□□□	PDP □□□	PDN □□ + □□
□□□□□	NSAPI (0-15)	EBI (5-15)
□□□□	□□□□□□□□	Gx (PCRF)
QoS □□	R99 QoS □□□□	EPS □□ QoS (QCI)
□□	2123□□□□	2123

□□□□

GTP-C □□ 1

- □□□GTP-C v1 (3GPP TS 29.060)
- □□□UDP
- □□□2123□□ S5/S8 GTP-C v2 □□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

TEID□□□□□□□□□□

□□ PDP □□□□□□□□□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- **GGSN** □□ **TEID**□□ OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□
- **GGSN** □□ **TEID**□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□

- **SGSN** □□ **TEID**□□ SGSN □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **SGSN** □□ **TEID**□□ SGSN □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
□□□□
  SGSN → GGSN: □□ TEID = GGSN □□□ TEID
  GGSN → SGSN: □□ TEID = SGSN □□□ TEID
```

CUPS □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :pgw_c,
  # □□□ gn □□□□Gn/Gp □□□□□□□
  gn: %{
    # Gn □□□□□□ IPv4 □□
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□□□ IPv6 □□
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # GTP-C v1 □□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□
    local_port: 2123
  },

  # □ PCO □□□□ DNS □□□□□□ PGW □□□
  dns: %{
    primary_ipv4: {8, 8, 8, 8},
    secondary_ipv4: {8, 8, 4, 4}
  }
```

Gn □□□□

□□	□□	□□	□□	□□
`local_ipv4_address`	□□□□	□	-	□□ Gn □□□□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□□ SGSN □□ GGSN □□□
`local_ipv6_address`	□□□□	□	`nil`	□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□ 2G/3G □□□□□□ IPv4□
`local_port`	□□	□	2123	GTP-C □ UDP □□□□□□ 3GPP TS 29.060 □□□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□

DNS □□

□□	□□	□□	□□	□□
`primary_ipv4`	□□	□	`{8, 8, 8, 8}`	□ PCO □□□□□ DNS □□□ IPv4 □□
`secondary_ipv4`	□□	□	`{8, 8, 4, 4}`	□ PCO □□□□□ DNS □□□ IPv4 □□
`primary_ipv6`	□□	□	`nil`	□ DNS □□□ IPv6 □□□
`secondary_ipv6`	□□	□	`nil`	□ DNS □□□ IPv6 □□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□ SGSN □□□ GTP-C
iptables -A INPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -s <sgsn_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT

# □□□ SGSN □□□ GTP-C
iptables -A OUTPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -d <sgsn_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT
```

□□□□

PDP □□□□□

□□ **PDP** □□□□□

□□□SGSN → GGSN

□□□□□□□□ PDP □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□**IEs**□□

IE □□	□□	□□
IMSI	□□	□□□□□□□□□
NSAPI	□□	□□□□□□□□□□□ (5-15)
TEID □□ I	□□	SGSN □□□□□□□□□
TEID □□	□□	SGSN □□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□	□□	□□□ PDN □□□□□ IP
□□□□□	□□□	□□□ APN
GSN □□□□□□	IP	SGSN □□□□□□
GSN □□□□□□	IP	SGSN □□□□□□
QoS □□□	□□□	□□□ QoS □□
MSISDN	□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□	□□	APN □□□
□□□□□□	□□	□□□□□□

□□□

```
□□ PDP □□□□□
├── IMSI: 310260123456789
├── NSAPI: 5
├── TEID □□ I: 0x12345678
├── TEID □□: 0x87654321
├── □□□□□□: IPv4□□□
├── APN: internet
├── GSN □□□□□: 10.1.1.100
├── GSN □□□□□: 10.1.1.100
├── QoS □□□: [R99 QoS □□]
└── PCO: [DNS □□□]
```

□□ **PDP** □□□□□

□□□GGSN → SGSN

□□□□□ PDP □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□	□□
□□	□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□	◆◆◆□	□□□□□□□□□
□□	□□□	GGSN □□□□□
TEID □□ I	□□	GGSN □□□□□□□□□
TEID □□	□□	GGSN □□□□□□□□□
NSAPI	□□	□□□ NSAPI
□□ ID	□□□	□□□□ ID
□□□□□□□	□□	□□□ UE IP □□
GSN □□□□□□	IP	GGSN □□□□□□
GSN □□□□□□	IP	GGSN □□□□□□
QoS □□□□	□□□	□□□ QoS □□
□□□□□□□	□□	DNS □□□□□

□□□□□

```
□□ PDP □□□□□□
├── □□: □□□□□□ (128)
├── TEID □□ I: 0xAABBCCDD
├── TEID □□: 0xDDCCBBAA
├── NSAPI: 5
├── □□ ID: 0x11223344
├── □□□□□□□
│   └── IPv4: 100.64.1.42
├── GSN □□□□□□: 10.0.0.20
├── GSN □□□□□□: 10.0.0.20
├── QoS □□□□: [□□□ QoS]
└── PCO
    ├── □ DNS: 8.8.8.8
    └── □ DNS: 8.8.4.4
```

□□ **PDP** □□□□□

□□□SGSN → GGSN

□□□□□□□□ PDP □□□□□□□□SGSN □□□QoS □□□

□□□□□

- □ SGSN □□□□□□□□□□
- QoS □□□□
- SGSN □□□□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□
NSAPI	PDP □□□□□□
TEID □□ I	□□ SGSN □□□□ TEID
GSN □□	□□ SGSN □□
QoS □□□□	□□□ QoS□□□□

□□ **PDP** □□□□□

□□□GGSN → SGSN

□□□□□ PDP □□□□□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□
□□	□□□□□□□
TEID □□ I	GGSN □□□□ TEID
GSN □□	GGSN □□
QoS □□□□	□□□ QoS

□□ **PDP** □□□□□

□□□SGSN → GGSN

□□□□□ PDP □□□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□
NSAPI	□□□□ PDP □□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **PDP** □□□□□

□□□GGSN → SGSN

□□□□□ PDP □□□□□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□
□□	□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□ / □□

□□□□□

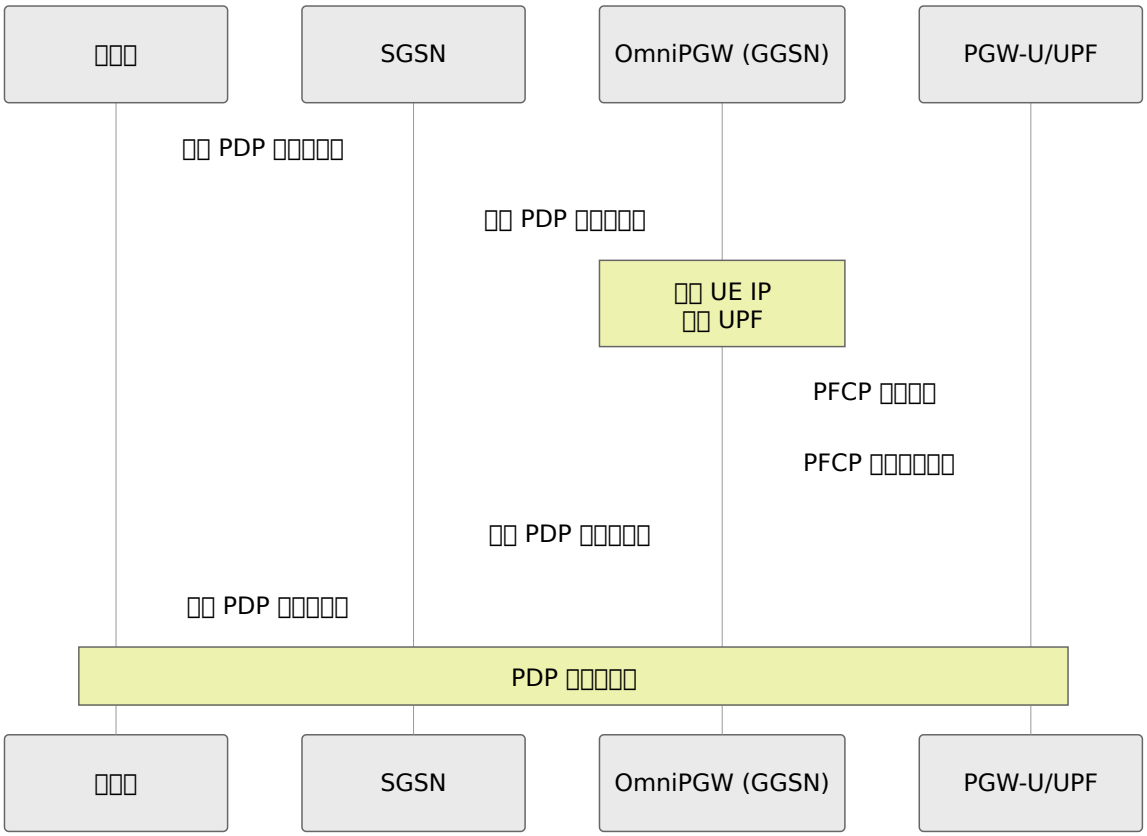
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

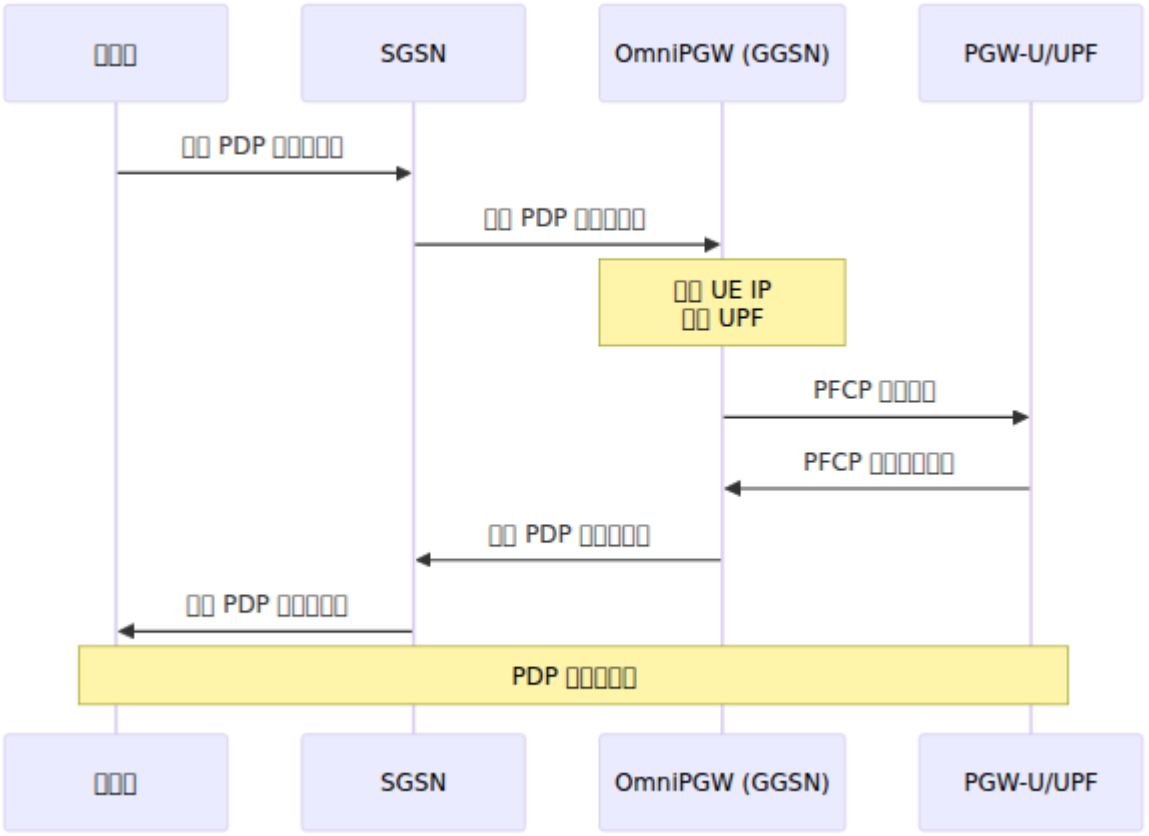
IE □□	□□
□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□���

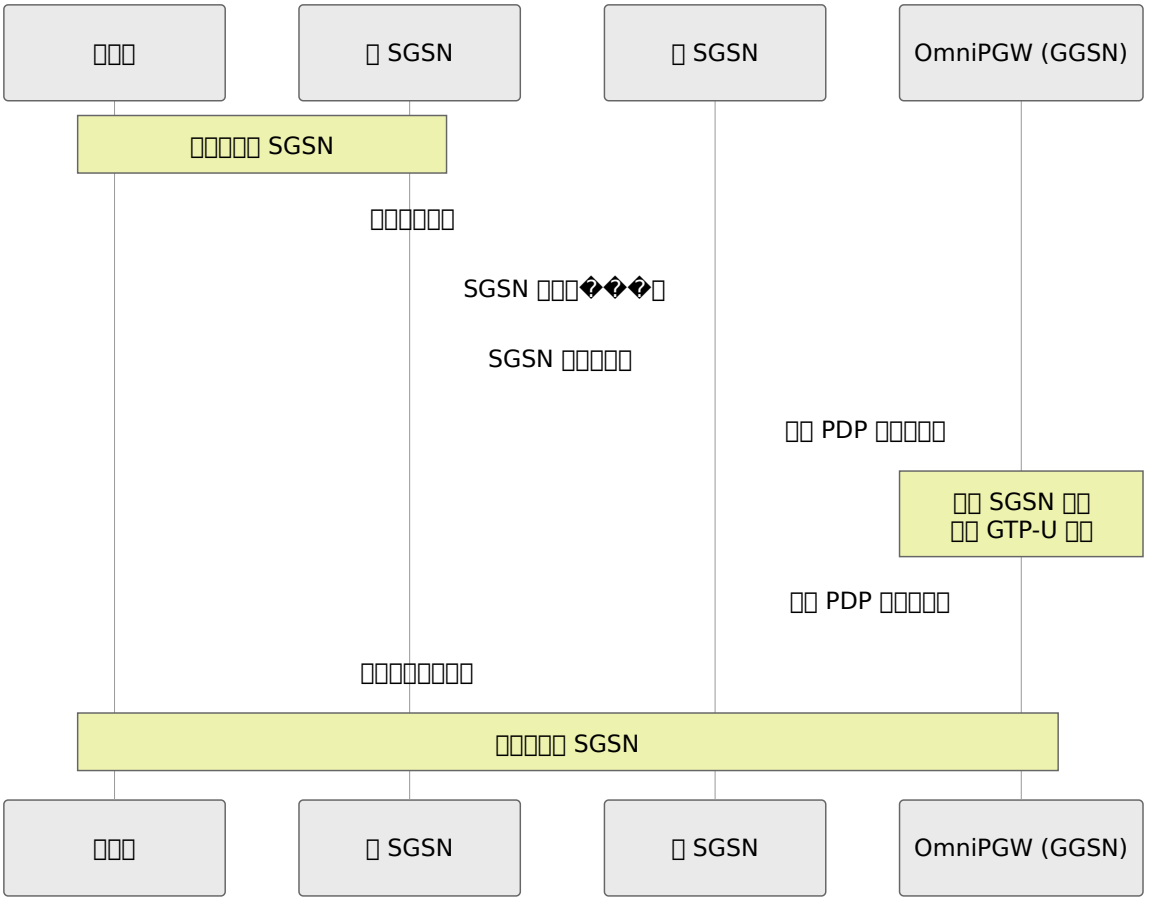
PDP □□□□□


□□□
SGSN
OmniPGW (GGSN)
PGW-U/UPF
□□ PDP □□□□□
□□ PDP □□□□□
□□ UE IP
□□ UPF
PFCP □□□□
PFCP □□□□□□
□□ PDP □□□□□
□□ PDP □□□□□
PDP □□□□□
□□□
SGSN
OmniPGW (GGSN)
PGW-U/UPF

PDP □□□□□□


□□□
SGSN
OmniPGW (GGSN)
PGW-U/UPF
□□ PDP □□□□□□
□□ PDP □□□□□□
□□ UE IP
□□ UPF
PFCP □□□□
PFCP □□□□□□□
□□ PDP □□□□□□
□□ PDP □□□□□□
PDP □□□□□□
□□□
SGSN
OmniPGW (GGSN)
PGW-U/UPF

□ SGSN □□



□□□□□□

OmniPGW □ GGSN □□□ PGW □□□□□□□□□□

UE IP □□□□

□□□ PGW □□□ AddressRegistry □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE IP □□□

UPF/PFCP □□□□

□□□ PGW □□□ PFCP □□□□□□

- □□ PDP □□□□□□ PDR/FAR/QER □□
- □□□□□□ upf_selection □□□□ UPF

- □□□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□

□□□□□Gy□

□□□ Diameter Gy □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□
- □ PGW □□□□□ Gy □□
- □□□□□□□□ Diameter Gy □□□

CDR □□

□□□ PGW □□□ CDR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ □□ CDR □□□

□□□□

□□

□□	□□	□□
128	□□□□□	□□□□

□□□□

□□	□□	□□□□
192	□□□	□□□ PDP □□□
193	□□□□□□□	□□□□□ GTP □□
194	IMSI □□	□□□□□□
195	MS □ GPRS □□	MS □□□
196	MS □ GPRS □□	MS □□□□
197	MS □□	MS □□□□
198	□□□□□	GTP □□□□□
199	□□□□□	□□□□
200	□□□□□	□□□□□□
201	□□ IE □□□	IE □□□□
202	□□ IE □□	□□□□□ IE
203	□□ IE □□□	□□ IE □□
204	□□□□	□□□□
205	□□□□	□□□□□
206	P-TMSI □□□□□	□□□□
207	GPRS □□□□	□□□□□
208	□□□□□□	□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□□□
209	□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□□

□□

Gn □□□□

```
# □□□□□
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_request"}
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="update_pdp_context_request"}
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_pdp_context_request"}

gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_response"
gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="update_pdp_context_response"
gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_pdp_context_response"

# □□□□
gn_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket
```

□□□□□

PDP □□□□□□□

```
rate(gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_reque
[5m])
```

□□□□

```
sum(rate(gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_
[5m]))
  /
sum(rate(gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_r
[5m]))
```

□□ **PDP** □□□□

```
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_request"}
  -
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_pdp_context_request"}
```

□□□□

□□□□□□ **PDP** □□□□□□□□

□□□

- SGSN □□□□ PDP □□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- SGSN □□

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□
2. OmniPGW □□□□□ IP □□□
3. □□□□□ UDP 2123
4. UPF/PFCP □□□□

□□□

```
# □□ OmniPGW □□□□□
netstat -ulnp | grep 2123

# □□□□□□□□
tcpdump -i any -n port 2123

# □□□□
grep "local_ipv4_address" config/runtime.exs

# □□ PFCP □□
curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep pfcp
```

□□□PDP □□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□ PDP □□□□□□□□□□□□
- PDP □□□□□□

□□□□□

```
□□ 199□□□□□□□□
  → IP □□□
  → □□□curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count
  → □□ ue.subnet_map □□ IP □

□□ 202□□□ IE □□□□
  → SGSN □□□□□□ IEs
  → □□ SGSN □□
  → □□ tcpdump □□□□

□□ 204□□□□□□□
  → UPF/PFCP □□
  → □□ PFCP □□□□
  → □□ OmniPGW □□
```

□□□□□ PDP □□□□□

□□□

- □□ PDP □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□

□□□□□

- □□□ PDP □□□□TEID □□□
- NSAPI □□□
- □□□□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep session_count

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□
journalctl -u omnipgw | grep "PDP Context"
```

□□□□

□□□□

1. □ **S5/S8** □□□□
    - Gn □ S5/S8 □□ UDP □□ 2123
    - OmniPGW □□□□ GTP □□
    - □□ IP □□□□□□□ 2G/3G □ 4G
2. **SGSN** □□□
    - □□□□ SGSN □□□□ GGSN IP
    - □□□ Gn □□□□□□ VLAN
    - □□□□□□□□□□Gp□
3. **IP** □□□□
    - □□□ IP □□□□□□ PGW □ GGSN □□

考虑为 2G/3G 设置基于 APN 的独立池

性能

1. 会话容量

监控 session_count 指标
计划预期的 2G/3G 订阅者数量
考虑到 2G/3G 通常具有较少的并发会话

2. UDP 缓冲区大小

与 S5/S8 相同的建议
典型：每个套接字 4-8 MB

迁移考虑

从独立 GGSN 迁移到 OmniPGW 时：

1. APN 配置

确保 APN 与现有 GGSN 配置匹配
验证 PCO 中的 DNS 服务器设置

2. IP 池迁移

仔细规划 IP 池切换
考虑按 APN 渐进式迁移

3. QoS 映射

R99 QoS 配置文件按原样接受
2G/3G 不需要 QCI 转换

□□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□
- **UE IP □□** - IP □□□□
- **PCO □□** - □□□□□□□

□□□□

- **S5/S8 □□** - 4G/LTE □□□□
- **PFCP □□** - □□□□□□□
- **Diameter Gy □□** - □□□□

□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□
- **□□ CDR □□** - CDR □□

□□□□

- 3GPP TS 29.060 - GPRS □□□□□GTP□□□ Gn □ Gp □□
- 3GPP TS 23.060 - □□□□□□□□□□GPRS□□□□□□□
- 3GPP TS 24.008 - □□□□□□□□ 3 □□□□QoS □□□□□

□□□□□□□

OmniPGW Gn/Gp □□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□□*

IPv6 / □□ (IPv4v6) PDN □□

□ OmniPGW□□□□□□□ OmniUPF□□□□□□□□□□□ IPv6 □ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PDN □ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ / □□	**IPv6 □□**
OmniPGW — S5/S8	□□ PDN □□□□□ UE □□□□□ PDN □□□□ (PAA)
OmniPGW — Gx	□ UE □□□□□ PCRF□`Framed-IP-Address`□IPv4□□□ IPv4/IPv4v6 PDN□`Framed-IPv6-Prefix` □□□ IPv6 PDN
OmniPGW — Sxb	□□ PFCP □ UE IPv6 □□□ PDN □□□□□□□ UPF
OmniUPF — □□ □□	□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□/□□ IPv6 □□□□
OmniUPF — FRR	□□ OSPFv3 □□□ UE IPv6 `/128` □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□3GPP TS 29.274 (GTPv2-C)□3GPP TS 29.212 (Gx)□3GPP TS 29.244 (PFCP)□

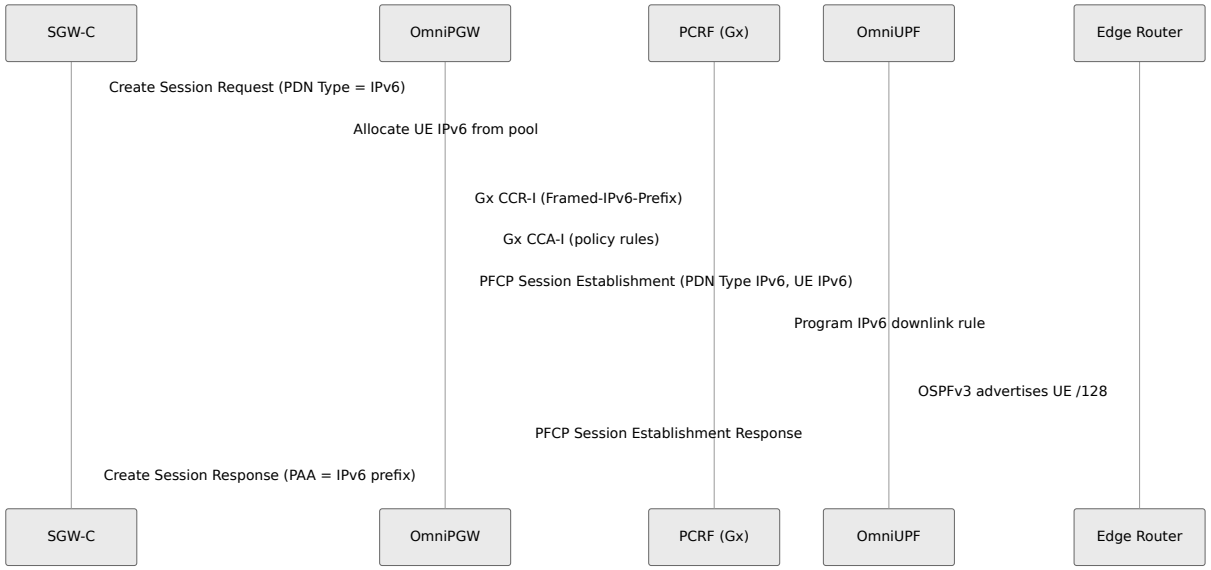
PDN □□

□	**PDN □□**	**UE □□**	**PAA □□ (TS 29.274 §8.14)**
1	IPv4	IPv4 □□	4 □□ IPv4 □□
2	IPv6	IPv6 □□ (/64)	□□□□□□ + 16 □□□□
3	IPv4v6	IPv4 □□ + IPv6 □□	□□□□□□ + 16 □□ IPv6 + 4 □□ IPv4

PGW-C □ **PDN □□ IE** □□□□□ PDN □□□□□ PDN □□ IE □□□□□□□ **PAA IE** □□□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□ SGW □ PAA□□□□ UPF □ PFCP PDN □□ IE□□□□□□□□□□

> □□ **IPv6** □□ **IPv4v6**□ □□□□ IPv4v6 PDN□□□□□ APN □□□□ IPv6 □□□PGW-C □□□ □□□□□ PDN □□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□□□□ APN □□□□□ (SOS) APN□□□□ APN □□ IPv6 □□ □ IPv4v6 □□□

□□□□□


SGW-C
OmniPGW
PCRF (Gx)
OmniUPF
Edge Router
Create Session Request (PDN Type = IPv6)
Allocate UE IPv6 from pool
Gx CCR-I (Framed-IPv6-Prefix)
Gx CCA-I (policy rules)
PFCP Session Establishment (PDN Type IPv6, UE IPv6)
Program IPv6 downlink rule
OSPFv3 advertises UE /128
PFCP Session Establishment Response
Create Session Response (PAA = IPv6 prefix)
SGW-C
OmniPGW
PCRF (Gx)
OmniUPF
Edge Router

□□□□

□□	□□	□□	□□	□□
`ue.subnet_map`	Map	□	-	□ APN □□□□ `:default`□□□□ CIDR □□□□□□ `default` □□□□ APN □□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□	□□□ □CIDR□	□	-	IPv4□□□ `100.64.16.0/24`□□ IPv6□□□ `2001:db8:6f85:70::/64`□□□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□IPv6 UE □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□ □ `/64`□

> □□ APN □□□□□□□□□□ APN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE IP Pool Allocation□

□□□□ IPv4 □ IPv6 CIDR □ APN □□ IPv4□IPv6 □ IPv4v6 PDN□PGW-C □□□□ PDN ���□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IPv4v6□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

Gx (Framed-IPv6-Prefix)

Gx □□□□□□□□PGW-C □□□□□□ UE □□□□ Gx □□□ AVP□

- □ **IPv6 PDN** — □□ `Framed-IPv6-Prefix` AVP □□ UE IPv6 □□ □RFC 3162 §2.3□□□□□ `Framed-IP-Address`□□□□ IPv4□□
- **IPv4** □ **IPv4v6 PDN** — UE IPv4 □□□ `Framed-IP-Address` □□□□□□ IPv4v6□ IPv6 □□ □ □ Gx □□□□CCR □□□□ AVP □ IPv4 □□□□□□IPv6 □□□□□ PFCP □□□□□ UPF□□□ PAA □□□□ UE□

□□□ IPv6 □□□□PCRF □□□□□□□□□□ `Framed-IPv6-Prefix`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ — □ □□ □□□□□□

□□□□ (OmniUPF)

□□□ IPv6 PDN □□□□□OmniUPF □□□□ IPv6□□ PGW-C □□□ PFCP □□□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□ □ OSPFv3 □□□ UE IPv6 `/128` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF□

□□□□□□ OmniUPF □□□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C□□□□□□□□UPF UE □□ OSPFv3 □□□□□□□□□□ □ **OmniUPF IPv6** / □□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□ IPv6 — PGW-C □□ PFCP □□□□ UE IPv6 □□□ PDN □□□□□□ PFCP/Sxb□□

□□□

PDN □□□□ (PAA) — TS 29.274 §8.14

PDN □□	□□□□□□□
IPv4	4 □□□IPv4 □□
IPv6	1 □□□□□□□ + 16 □□ IPv6 □□/□□
IPv4v6	1 □□□□□□□ + 16 □□ IPv6 + 4 □□ IPv4

Gx □□□ AVP

AVP	□□	□□	□□	□□
`Framed-IP-Address`	8	IPv4	4 □□□□	RFC 4005
`Framed-IPv6-Prefix`	97	IPv6	□□□□ + □□□□ + □□	RFC 3162 §2.3

PFCP PDN □□ IE — TS 29.244

□	□□
1	IPv4
2	IPv6
3	IPv4v6

□□□□

Gx CCR □□□□ IPv6 □□

□□□□□□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□□ IPv6/IPv4v6 □□□□□□□ `remote_peer_not_responding`□Gx □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

- PCRF □□□□ `Framed-IPv6-Prefix` AVP□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□ PCRF/HSS □□□□ IPv6□

□□□□□□

1. □□□□□ PCRF/HSS □□□□□□□□□
2. □□ PCRF □□ Gx CCR-I □ `Framed-IPv6-Prefix`□
3. □□□□□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□□□□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□

IPv6 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE

□□□□□□□□□□□□ IPv6 PAA□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□OmniUPF□□□□ — PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□ UE `/128` □□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□UPF □□□□ OSPFv3/□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

2. □□□□□□□□□□□

APN □□ IPv6 □□□ IPv4v6 □□

□□□UE □□□ `ue.subnet_map` □□□□□ IPv4 CIDR□□□ IPv6 □□□□ APN □□ **IPv4v6** PDN□□ APN □□□□□□□□□□ □ **IPv4** □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□

□□□□□□□□ APN □ IPv6 □□□□□□□IPv6 □□□□□□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ APN □□□□□□□ TS 29.274 / TS 23.401 □□□□□ / PDN □□□□□□□□□

APN □□	□□	**UE / PCRF / UPF □□□□□**
□□ **(SOS)** APN	□□□□ **IPv4** — □□ IPv4 □□□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□□ PDN □□□□□ `IPv4`□	PAA□PFCP PDN □□□ PFCP UE IP □ □ IPv4□Gx □□ `Framed-IP-Address`□**P-CSCF** □□ **PCO** □□□□ □□□□ IMS □□□□□□□□□□ `warning`□
□□ APN	□□ — □□□□□□□□□□`{:error, :no_ipv6_pool}` □□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `error`□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ APN □□□□□□□□□APN □□ `"sos"`□□□ `sos`□`sos.mnc410.mcc310.gprs`□□□□□□ IPv6 □□ APN □□ IPv6 □□□□□□□□□

> □□□□MME □□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□ IPv4v6 □□□□□□□□□ IPv4□□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□ IPv6 □□ IPv4v6 □□□SOS □□□□□□□□□□□ 911/112□□□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□ APN□□ APN □□□□□□ IPv6 CIDR□□□□ PGW-C □□□□
2. □□□ IPv4 □□□□□ (SOS) APN□□□□□□□□□ — □ IPv4 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ SOS PDN □□ □□□□ IPv6 CIDR□

OmniPGW □□□□□□□

Prometheus □□□□□□□

□ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

1. □□
2. □□□□
3. □□□□
4. Prometheus □□
5. Grafana □□□
6. □□
7. □□□□
8. □□□□□□

□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□□□

1. □□ OAM REST API□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□ (`GET /api/sessions`)
- PFCP □□□□ (`GET /api/upf`)
- Diameter □□□□□ (`GET /api/diameter`)
- □□□□□□ (`GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`)

2. Prometheus □□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□

性能指标
容量规划

本文档重点关注 Prometheus 指标。有关 OAM REST API（通过 HTTPS 在端口 8443 提供，位于 /api 前缀下），请参见：

会话管理 - 会话 API
PFCP 接口 - 监控 API
Diameter Gx - 对等监控 API

Prometheus 指标概述

OmniPGW 暴露 兼容 Prometheus 的指标，以全面监控系统健康、性能和容量。这使得运营团队能够：

监控系统健康 - 跟踪活动会话、分配和错误
容量规划 - 理解资源利用趋势
性能分析 - 测量消息处理延迟
警报 - 主动通知问题
调试 - 确定问题的根本原因

监控架构

指标端点

配置

在 config/runtime.exs 中启用指标：

```
config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "127.0.0.42",       # □□□□□□□□□□□□ "0.0.0.0" □□□□□□□□□□□
    port: 9090,                      # □□ HTTP □□
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000  # □□□□□□□□ 10s□
  }
```

> □□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `127.0.0.42:9090`□□□□□□ Prometheus □□□□□□□□ `ip_address` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `"0.0.0.0"`□□

□□□□

HTTP □□□

```
http://<omnipgw_ip>:<port>/metrics
```

□□□

```
curl http://10.0.0.20:9090/metrics
```

□□□□

□□□ **Prometheus** □□□□ □□□

```
# HELP teid_registry_count The number of TEID registered to
sessions
# TYPE teid_registry_count gauge
teid_registry_count 150

# HELP address_registry_count The number of addresses registered
to sessions
# TYPE address_registry_count gauge
address_registry_count 150

# HELP s5s8_inbound_messages_total The total number of messages
received from S5/S8 peers
# TYPE s5s8_inbound_messages_total counter
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}
1523
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"}
1487
```

□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□
`teid_registry_count`	Gauge	□□ S5/S8 □□□TEID □□□
`seid_registry_count`	Gauge	□□ PFCP □□□SEID □□□
`gx_session_id_registry_count`	Gauge	□□ Gx □□□Diameter Session-ID □□□
`gy_session_id_registry_count`	Gauge	□□ Gy □□□Diameter Session-ID □□□
`session_registry_count`	Gauge	□□□□□IMSI, EBI □□
`address_registry_count`	Gauge	□□□ UE IP □□
`charging_id_registry_count`	Gauge	□□□□ ID□□□□ □□ CDR □□ □□□ CDR □□□□□
`sxb_sequence_number_registry_count`	Gauge	□□□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□
`s5s8_sequence_number_registry_count`	Gauge	□□□□ S5/S8 □□□□□□□□
`sxb_peer_registry_count`	Gauge	□□□ PFCP □□□□□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
teid_registry_count

# □□□□□□□□□□□
rate(teid_registry_count[5m])

# □□□□□□□□□□□
max_over_time(teid_registry_count[1h])
```

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`pgw_session_create_total`	Counter	`result`, `cause`, `pdn_type`, `rat_type`	□□□□□□/□□□□ GTP □□□PDN □□ RAT □□□□□ PDN □□
`pgw_session_delete_total`	Counter	`pdn_type`	□ PDN □□□□□ PDN □□
`pgw_session_modify_total`	Counter	-	□□□□□□□□□□
`pgw_bearer_create_total`	Counter	`type`, `qci`	□□□□□□/□□□□ QCI □□□□□
`pgw_bearer_delete_total`	Counter	`type`	□□□□□□/□□□□□ □□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□ 5 □□□
sum(rate(pgw_session_create_total{result="success"}[5m])) /
sum(rate(pgw_session_create_total[5m]))

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
sum(rate(pgw_session_create_total{result="failure"}[5m])) by
(cause)
```

UE IP □□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ □□□ UE IP □□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`ue_pool_addresses_allocated`	Gauge	`pool`, `ip_version`	□□□□□□□□□ UE IP □□
`ue_pool_addresses_total`	Gauge	`pool`, `ip_version`	□□□□□□□ UE IP □□
`ue_pool_addresses_utilization_ratio`	Gauge	`pool`, `ip_version`	□□□□□□□□□□0.0–1.0□
`ue_ip_allocation_failures_total`	Counter	`ip_version`, `reason`	UE IP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□ 80% □□
ue_pool_addresses_utilization_ratio > 0.8

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
sum(rate(ue_ip_allocation_failures_total[5m])) by (reason)
```

□□□□□

S5/S8 (GTP-C) □□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`s5s8_inbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ S5/S8 □ □
`s5s8_outbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ S5/S8 □ □
`s5s8_inbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	S5/S8 □□□□□ □
`s5s8_outbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	S5/S8 □□□□□ □

□□□□□

- `create_session_request`
- `create_session_response`
- `delete_session_request`
- `delete_session_response`
- `create_bearer_request`
- `delete_bearer_request`

Sxb (PFCP) □□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`sxb_inbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ PFCP □□
`sxb_outbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ PFCP □□
`sxb_inbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	PFCP □□□□□ □
`sxb_outbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	PFCP □□□□□ □
`sxb_outbound_responses_total`	Counter	`message_type`, `cause_code_class`, `peer_ip`	□□□ PFCP □□□□ PFCP □□□□□ □□ UPF □ □□□

□□□□□

- `association_setup_request`
- `association_setup_response`
- `heartbeat_request`
- `heartbeat_response`
- `session_establishment_request`
- `session_establishment_response`
- `session_modification_request`

- `session_deletion_request`

Gx (Diameter) □□□

□□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`gx_inbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ Diameter □□
`gx_outbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ Diameter □□
`gx_inbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	Diameter □□□□□□
`gx_outbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	Diameter □□□□□□
`gx_outbound_responses_total`	Counter	`message_type`, `result_code_class`, `diameter_host`	□□□ Diameter □□□□□□□ □□□□□□□ □□□

□□□□□

- `gx_CCA` (Credit-Control-Answer)
- `gx_CCR` (Credit-Control-Request)
- `gx_RAA` (Re-Auth-Answer)
- `gx_RAR` (Re-Auth-Request)

□□□□□□□□□ `gx_outbound_responses_total`□□

- `2xxx` - □□□□□□□□2001 DIAMETER_SUCCESS□
- `3xxx` - □□□□□□□□3001 DIAMETER_COMMAND_UNSUPPORTED□

- `4xxx` - □□□□□□□□□4001 DIAMETER_AUTHENTICATION_REJECTED□
- `5xxx` - □□□□□□□□□5012 DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY□

□□□□□

```
# □□ Gx □□□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="2xxx"}[5m]))
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# □ PCRF □□□□□□
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}[5m]) by (

# □□□□□ Re-Auth-Answer □□□□
gx_outbound_responses_total{message_type="gx_RAA",result_code_class="

# □□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class=~"4xxx|5xxx",diame
[5m]) > 0.1
```

Gy (Diameter) □□□

Gy □□□□□OCS□□□□□□□□□□ Diameter Gy □□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`gy_inbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ Gy □□
`gy_outbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ Gy □□
`gy_inbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	Gy □□□□□□
`gy_outbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	Gy □□□□□□

□□□□□

- `gy_CCA` (Credit-Control-Answer)
- `gy_CCR` (Credit-Control-Request)

Gn/Gp (GTPv1-C) □□□

Gn/Gp GGSN □□□□□□□□□□□□2G/3G SGSN □□□□□□□□ Gn □□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`gn_inbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ Gn/Gp □□□□□ SGSN□
`gn_outbound_messages_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ Gn/Gp □□□□□ SGSN□
`gn_inbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	Gn/Gp □□□□□□
`gn_outbound_errors_total`	Counter	`message_type`	□□□ SGSN □ Gn/Gp □□□□

□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`rescues_total`	Counter	`module`, `function`	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	
`s5s8_inbound_handling_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`	S [[
`gn_inbound_handling_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`	G ([[[
`sxb_inbound_handling_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`	P [[
`gx_inbound_handling_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`	G ([[[
`gy_inbound_handling_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`	G ([[[

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□
`s5s8_outbound_transaction_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`
`gn_outbound_transaction_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`
`sxb_outbound_transaction_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`
`gx_outbound_transaction_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`
`gy_outbound_transaction_duration`	Histogram	`request_message_type`

□□□□□

- □□0.0001, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.005, 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1.0, 5.0
- □100µs, 500µs, 1ms, 5ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 500ms, 1s, 5s□

□□□

```
# 95th □□□ S5/S8 □□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)

# □□ PFCP □□
rate(sxb_inbound_handling_duration_sum[5m]) /
rate(sxb_inbound_handling_duration_count[5m])
```

UPF □□□□

UPF □□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`upf_peers_total`	Gauge	-	□□□ UPF □□□□
`upf_peers_healthy`	Gauge	-	□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□ + □□□□□
`upf_peers_unhealthy`	Gauge	-	□□□□ UPF □□□□
`upf_peers_associated`	Gauge	-	□□□□ PFCP □□□ UPF □□□□
`upf_peers_unassociated`	Gauge	-	□□ PFCP □□□ UPF □□□□
`upf_peer_associated`	Gauge	`peer_ip`	□□ UPF □□□□□□ PFCP □□□1/0□
`upf_peer_healthy`	Gauge	`peer_ip`	□□ UPF □□□□□□1= □□□0=□□□□
`upf_peer_missed_heartbeats`	Gauge	`peer_ip`	□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□
`upf_heartbeat_rtt`	Histogram	`peer_ip`	PFCP □□□□/□□□□□□ □□□

□□□

```
# □□ UPF □□□
upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total

# □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
upf_peers_unhealthy > 0

# □□□□ UPF □□
upf_peer_healthy{peer_ip="10.98.0.20"}

# □□□□□□□□ UPF
upf_peer_missed_heartbeats > 2
```

□□□□□

```yaml
# □ UPF □□□□□□□□
- alert: UPF_Peer_Down
  expr: upf_peer_healthy == 0
  for: 1m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} □□□"
    description: "UPF □□□□□ PFCP □□"

# □□□ UPF □□□□□□□□
- alert: UPF_Pool_Degraded
  expr: (upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total) < 0.5
  for: 2m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF □□□"
    description: "□□ {{ $value | humanizePercentage }} □ UPF □□□□"

# □□□□□□□□□□
- alert: UPF_Heartbeat_Issues
  expr: upf_peer_missed_heartbeats > 2
  for: 30s
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} □□□□"
    description: "{{ $value }} □□□□□□"
```

P-CSCF □□□□

P-CSCF □□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`pcscf_fqdns_total`	Gauge	-	□□□□□ P-CSCF FQDN □□
`pcscf_fqdns_resolved`	Gauge	-	□□ DNS □□□□□ P-CSCF FQDN
`pcscf_fqdns_failed`	Gauge	-	□□□□□ P-CSCF FQDN
`pcscf_servers_total`	Gauge	-	□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□
`pcscf_servers_healthy`	Gauge	`fqdn`	□□ FQDN □□□ P-CSCF □□□
`pcscf_servers_unhealthy`	Gauge	`fqdn`	□□ FQDN □□□□ P-CSCF □□□

□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□ □□□□□□ IMS □□□□□

Diameter □□□□□

□□□ Diameter □□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□	□□
`diameter_peers_connected`	Gauge	`application`	□□□□□ Diameter □□ □□□□□□□□□ □`gx`/`gy`/`all`□

□□□

```
# □□□ Gx (PCRF) □□□□□□□□□□
diameter_peers_connected{application="gx"} == 0
```

□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□
`license_status`	Gauge	□□□□□□□□1 = □□□0 = □□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□
license_status == 1

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
license_status == 0
```

□□□□□

```
- alert: PGW_C_License_Invalid
  expr: license_status == 0
  for: 1m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "PGW-C □□□□□□□□"
    description: "□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□"
```

□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□

Wireshark □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□“□□□□□□□”

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□`omnipgwc`
- □□□□□□□ URL □ `config/runtime.exs` □□ `:license_client` □□□
- □□□□□□□□`license_status == 0`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□GTP-C □□□□□ 73□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□UI □□□□□□□□□
- Diameter□GTP-C □ PFCP □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

Erlang VM □□□

□□□□	□□	□□
`vm_memory_total`	Gauge	□ VM □□□□□□
`vm_memory_processes`	Gauge	□□□□□□□
`vm_memory_system`	Gauge	□□□□□□□
`vm_system_process_count`	Gauge	□ Erlang □□
`vm_system_port_count`	Gauge	□□□□□

Prometheus □□

□□□□

□ OmniPGW □□□ Prometheus `prometheus.yml`□

```
# prometheus.yml
global:
  scrape_interval: 15s
  evaluation_interval: 15s

scrape_configs:
  - job_name: 'omnipgw'
    static_configs:
      - targets: ['10.0.0.20:9090']
        labels:
          instance: 'omnipgw-01'
          environment: 'production'
          site: 'datacenter-1'
```

□□ OmniPGW □□

```yaml
scrape_configs:
  - job_name: 'omnipgw'
    static_configs:
      - targets:
          - '10.0.0.20:9090'
          - '10.0.0.21:9090'
          - '10.0.0.22:9090'
        labels:
          environment: 'production'
```

□□□□

Kubernetes□

```yaml
scrape_configs:
  - job_name: 'omnipgw'
    kubernetes_sd_configs:
      - role: pod
    relabel_configs:
      - source_labels: [__meta_kubernetes_pod_label_app]
        action: keep
        regex: omnipgw
      - source_labels: [__meta_kubernetes_pod_ip]
        target_label: __address__
        replacement: '${1}:9090'
```

□□

□□□□□

```
# □□ Prometheus □□
curl http://prometheus:9090/api/v1/targets

# □□□□□□
curl 'http://prometheus:9090/api/v1/query?
query=teid_registry_count'
```

Grafana □□□

□□□□□

1. □□ Prometheus □□□□

```
□□ → □□□ → □□□□□ → Prometheus
URL: http://prometheus:9090
```

2. □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□ JSON □□□

□□□□

□□ 1□□□□□

```
# □□
teid_registry_count

# □□□□□Gauge
# □□□
#   □□□< 5000
#   □□□5000-8000
#   □□□> 8000
```

□□ 2□□□□□

```
# □□
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request
[5m])

# □□□□□□□
# □□□□□/□
```

□□ 3□IP □□□□

```
# □□□□□□ /24 □□□254 □ IP□
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100

# □□□□□□Gauge
# □□□□□□□□□0-100□
# □□□□
#   □□□□< 70%
#   □□□□70-85%
#   □□□□> 85%
```

□□ 4□□□□□□□95th □□□□

```
# □□
histogram_quantile(0.95,

rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m])
)

# □□□□□□□□
# □□□□□□
```

□□ 5□□□□

```
# □□
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# □□□□□□□□
# □□□□□□/□
# □□□□□□> 0.1
```

□□ 6□Gx □□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□ Gx □□□□□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# □□□□□□Gauge
# □□□□□□□□0-100□
# □□□
#   □□□> 95%
#   □□□90-95%
#   □□□< 90%
```

□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) by (result_code_class)

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
# □□□□{{ result_code_class }}
```

□□ - □ PCRF □□□□□

```
# □□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) by (diameter_host,
result_code_class)

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
# □□□□{{ diameter_host }} - {{ result_code_class }}
```

□□ 7□UPF □□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
(upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total) * 100

# □□□□□□Gauge
# □□□□□□□□□0-100□
# □□□□
#   □□□100%
#   □□□50-99%
#   □□□< 50%
```

□□ - □□ UPF □□□

```
# □□□□□□ UPF □□
upf_peer_healthy

# □□□□□□□□□
# □□□□
#   1 = "UP"□□□□
#   0 = "DOWN"□□□□
```

□□□□□□□□

```
{
  "dashboard": {
    "title": "OmniPGW - □□□□□□",
    "panels": [
      {
        "title": "□□□□□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr": "teid_registry_count",
            "legendFormat": "□□□□□"
          }
        ],
        "type": "graph"
      },
      {
        "title": "□□□□□□□□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr":
"rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type=\"create_session_reque
[5m])",
            "legendFormat": "□□/□"
          }
        ],
        "type": "graph"
      },
      {
        "title": "IP □□□□□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr": "(address_registry_count / 254) * 100",
            "legendFormat": "□□□□□ %"
          }
        ],
        "type": "gauge"
      },
      {
        "title": "□□□□□□p95□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr": "histogram_quantile(0.95,
```

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))",
            "legendFormat": "S5/S8 p95"
          },
          {
            "expr": "histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(sxb_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))",
            "legendFormat": "PFCP p95"
          }
        ],
        "type": "graph"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

□□

□□□□

□□ `omnipgw_alerts.yml`□

```yaml
groups:
  - name: omnipgw
    interval: 30s
    rules:
      # □□□□□□
      - alert: OmniPGW_HighSessionCount
        expr: teid_registry_count > 8000
        for: 5m
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW □□□□□"
          description: "{{ $value }} □□□□□□□□8000□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_SessionCountCritical
        expr: teid_registry_count > 9500
        for: 2m
        labels:
          severity: critical
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW □□□□□□"
          description: "{{ $value }} □□□□□□□□"

      # IP □□□
      - alert: OmniPGW_IPPoolUtilizationHigh
        expr: (address_registry_count / 254) * 100 > 80
        for: 10m
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW IP □□□□□"
          description: "IP □ {{ $value }}% □□□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_IPPoolExhausted
        expr: address_registry_count >= 254
        for: 1m
        labels:
          severity: critical
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW IP □□□"
          description: "□□□□□ IP □□□□"

      # □□□□□
```

```
      - alert: OmniPGW_HighErrorRate
        expr: rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.1
        for: 5m
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW □□□□"
          description: "{{ $value }} □□/□□ S5/S8 □□□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_GxErrorRate
        expr: rate(gx_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.05
        for: 5m
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW Gx □□"
          description: "{{ $value }} Diameter □□/□"

      # Gx □□□□
      - alert: OmniPGW_GxResponseFailureRate
        expr: |
          sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}[5m])) /
          sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) > 0.1
        for: 5m
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "OmniPGW □ Gx □□□□□"
          description: "{{ $value | humanizePercentage }} □ Gx □□□□□□ 2xxx □□□□□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_GxPCRFFailures
        expr: rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class=~"4xxx|5xxx"}[5m]) by (diameter_host) > 0.05
        for: 3m
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "PCRF {{ $labels.diameter_host }} □□□□□□"
          description: "{{ $value }} □ PCRF {{ $labels.diameter_host }} □□□□□/□"
```

```
      # UPF □□□□
      - alert: OmniPGW_UPF_PeerDown
        expr: upf_peer_healthy == 0
        for: 1m
        labels:
          severity: critical
        annotations:
          summary: "UPF □□ {{ $labels.peer_ip }} □□□"
          description: "UPF □□□ PFCP □□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_UPF_PoolDegraded
        expr: (upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total) < 0.5
        for: 2m
        labels:
          severity: critical
        annotations:
          summary: "UPF □□□"
          description: "{{ $value | humanizePercentage }} □ UPF □□
□□□< 50%□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_UPF_HeartbeatFailures
        expr: upf_peer_missed_heartbeats > 2
        for: 30s
        labels:
          severity: warning
        annotations:
          summary: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} □□□□"
          description: "{{ $value }} □□□□□□"

      - alert: OmniPGW_UPF_AllDown
        expr: upf_peers_healthy == 0 and upf_peers_total > 0
        for: 30s
        labels:
          severity: critical
        annotations:
          summary: "□□ UPF □□□□□"
          description: "□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□"

      # □□□□
      - alert: OmniPGW_HighLatency
        expr: |
          histogram_quantile(0.95,
            rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
```

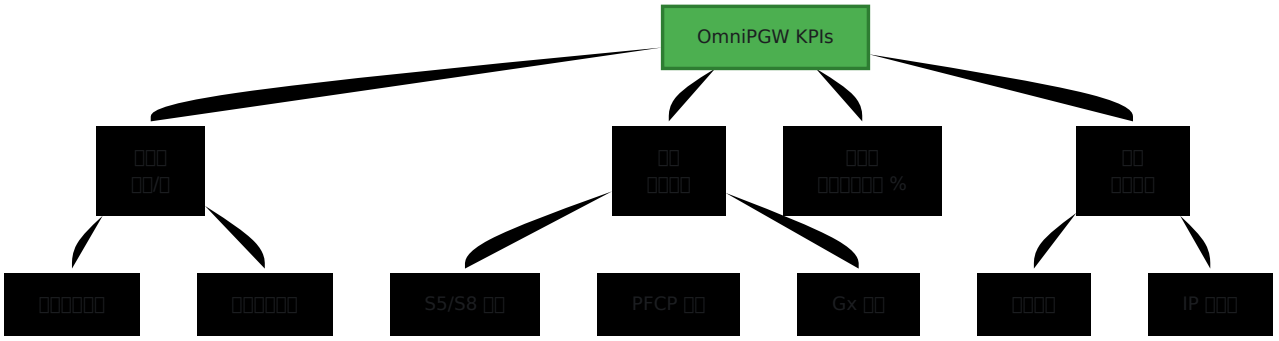
```
        ) > 100000
      for: 5m
      labels:
        severity: warning
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW □□□□□"
        description: "p95 □□ {{ $value }}μs (> 100ms)"

    # □□□□
    - alert: OmniPGW_HighMemoryUsage
      expr: vm_memory_total > 2000000000
      for: 10m
      labels:
        severity: warning
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW □□□□□"
        description: "VM □□□ {{ $value | humanize }}B □□"

    - alert: OmniPGW_HighProcessCount
      expr: vm_system_process_count > 100000
      for: 10m
      labels:
        severity: warning
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW □□□□□"
        description: "{{ $value }} Erlang □□□□□□□□"
```

AlertManager □□

```yaml
# alertmanager.yml
global:
  resolve_timeout: 5m

route:
  receiver: 'ops-team'
  group_by: ['alertname', 'instance']
  group_wait: 10s
  group_interval: 10s
  repeat_interval: 12h

  routes:
    - match:
        severity: critical
      receiver: 'pagerduty'

    - match:
        severity: warning
      receiver: 'slack'

receivers:
  - name: 'ops-team'
    email_configs:
      - to: 'ops@example.com'

  - name: 'slack'
    slack_configs:
      - api_url:
'https://hooks.slack.com/services/YOUR/SLACK/WEBHOOK'
        channel: '#omnipgw-alerts'
        title: 'OmniPGW □□□{{ .GroupLabels.alertname }}'
        text: '{{ range .Alerts }}{{ .Annotations.description }}{{
end }}'

  - name: 'pagerduty'
    pagerduty_configs:
      - service_key: 'YOUR_PAGERDUTY_KEY'
```

□□□□

□□□□□□ (KPIs)



□□□□□

□□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request
[5m])
```

□□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request
[5m])
```

□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request
[5m]) -
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request
[5m])
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# p50□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.50,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)

# p95
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)

# p99
histogram_quantile(0.99,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
) by (request_message_type)
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□**24**□□□□

```
teid_registry_count -
teid_registry_count offset 24h
```

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□ 10,000 □□
10000 - teid_registry_count
```

□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□ 1 □□□□□□□□□
(10000 - teid_registry_count) /
(rate(teid_registry_count[1h]) * 86400)
```

□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m]) by (message_type)
```

□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□ PCRF □□□□Gx □□□
- □□ IP □□□

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
histogram_quantile(0.95,

rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m])
)
```

□□□

- □□ Gx □□□PCRF □□□□□
- □□ PFCP □□□PGW-U □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□**PCRF** □□□□

□□□

```
# □□ Gx □□□□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# □ PCRF □□□□
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) by (diameter_host,
result_code_class)

# □□□□□□□□□□
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="5xxx"}[5m]) by
(diameter_host)
```

□□□

- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□
- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□5xxx □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ Diameter □□□□
- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□
- □□ 5012□DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY□□□□ Re-Auth-Request □□

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□
rate(vm_memory_total[1h])

# □□□□□□□
rate(vm_memory_processes[1h])

# □□□□□□□
rate(vm_system_process_count[1h])
```

□□□

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
max_over_time(teid_registry_count[24h])
```

□□□□□□□□□

```
teid_registry_count /
avg_over_time(teid_registry_count[7d])
```

□□□□□

```
abs(
  teid_registry_count -
  avg_over_time(teid_registry_count[1h])
) > 100
```

□□□□

□□□□

1. □□□□□ 15-30 □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□ 15 □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□□□□ - NOC □□□ KPI
2. □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□

□□□□

1. □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□ - □□ → □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□

- □□□□ - Prometheus □□□□□OAM REST API □□
- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□

□□□□

- **PFCP □□** - PFCP □□□□□UPF □□□□
- **Diameter Gx □□** - Gx □□□□□PCRF □□□□
- **Diameter Gy □□** - Gy □□□□□□□□□□OCS □□
- **S5/S8 □□** - GTP-C □□□□□SGW-C □□

□□□□

- **P-CSCF □□** - P-CSCF □□□□□IMS □□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **UE IP □□** - IP □□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□□*

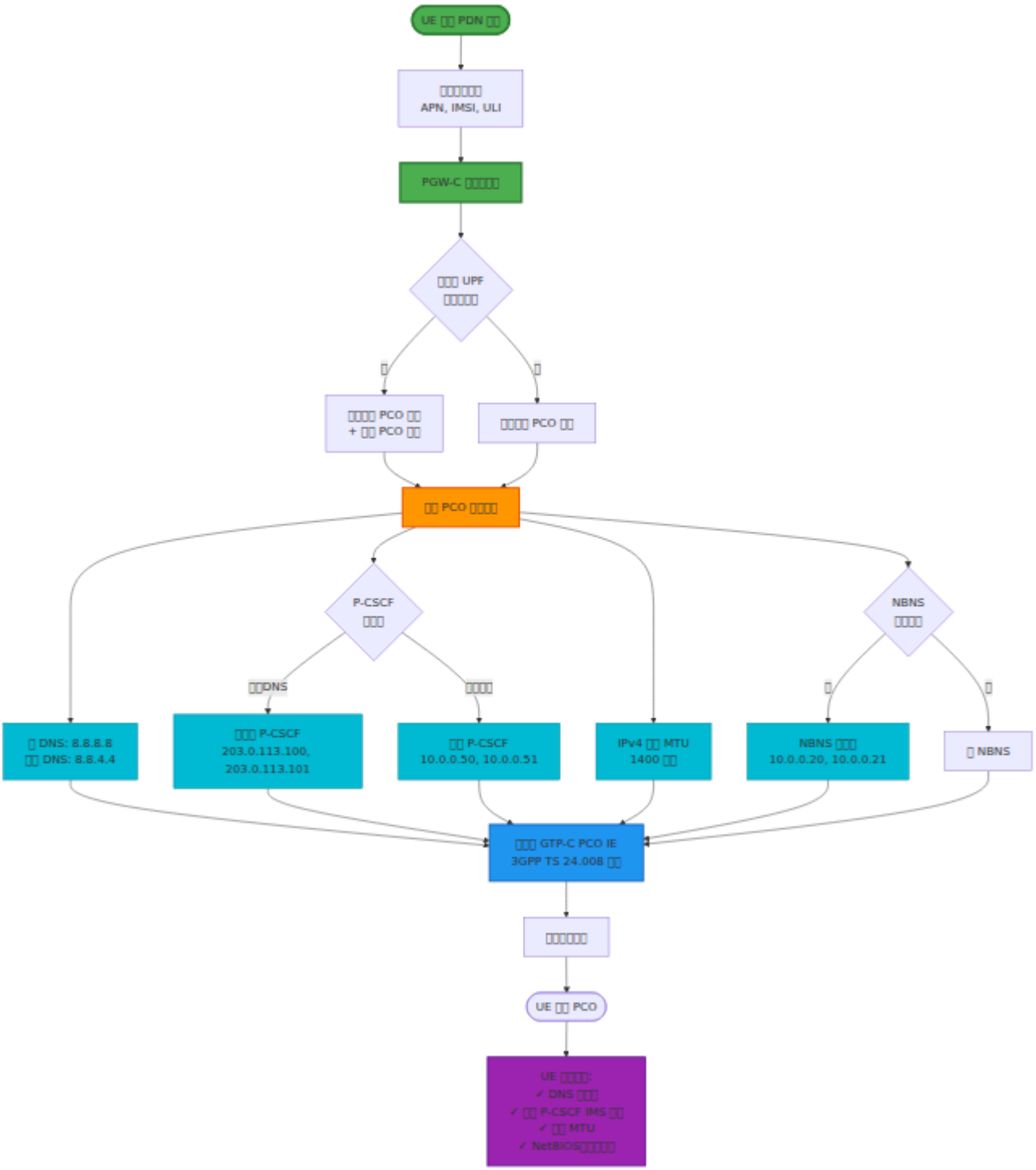
□□□□□□ (PCO)

□□□ **UE** □□□□□

OmniPGW □ Omnitouch □□□□□

□□

PCO (□□□□□□) □□ PDN □□□□□□□□□ UE (□□□□) □□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□□□□□□ DNS□ IMS□□□□□□□□□



OmniPGW □□□ PCO □□ (□□ → MS)□

IE □□	□□ ID	□□	□□
DNS □□□ IPv4 □□	0x000D	□ DNS	□
DNS □□□ IPv4 □□	0x000D	□□ DNS	□□
DNS □□□ IPv6 □□	0x0003	□/□□ DNS (IPv6)	□□
P-CSCF IPv4 □□	0x000C	IMS □ P-CSCF (□□□□□□□□)	□□ (IMS)
P-CSCF IPv6 □□	0x0001	IMS □ P-CSCF (□□□□□□□□)	□□ (IMS)
IPv4 □□ MTU	0x0010	□□□□□□	□□

> □□ **IPCP □ DNS/NBNS**□ □ UE □□ **IPCP** (□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `0x8021`) □□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□ DNS (□ NBNS/WINS) □□□□□OmniPGW □ IPCP □□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IPCP □□ `ms_dns1`/`ms_dns2` □ `ms_wins1`/`ms_wins2` (RFC 1877)□□□□ NBNS/WINS □□□□ IPCP □□□□——□□□□□ NBNS PCO □□ (`0x0011`) □□□□□□□□□□ (□□□□□) □□□ PGW □□□□□□ UE □ `0.0.0.0` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IPCP □□□ (RFC 1661 §5)□

> **IPv4 □ IPv6 P-CSCF / DNS□□ E-CSCF**□ OmniPGW □□□□ IPv4 □ IPv6 P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□IPv4 □□□□ `0x000C`□IPv6 □□□□ `0x0001`□ IPv6 P-CSCF □□ (`p_cscf_ipv6_address_request`) □ `p_cscf_ipv6_address_list` (□ DNS/AAAA □□□□□ IPv6 □□) □□□□ IPv6 DNS □□ (`dns_server_ipv6_address_request`) □□□ `0x0003` □□ `primary_dns_server_ipv6_address` / `secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ E-CSCF □□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ APCO (□□ PCO)□

□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :pgw_c,
  pco: %{
    # DNS □□□ (□□)
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",

    # IPv6 DNS □□□ (□□□□□ 0x0003)
    primary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,
    secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,

    # NBNS □□□ (□□□□□□ Windows □□)
    primary_nbns_server_address: nil,
    secondary_nbns_server_address: nil,

    # IMS/VoLTE □ P-CSCF □□ (□□)
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [],   # □□ 0x000C
    p_cscf_ipv6_address_list: [],   # □□ 0x0001

    # P-CSCF □□□□ (□□□□□ A □ AAAA □□)
    p_cscf_discovery_enabled: false,
    p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: nil,
    p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000,

    # IPv4 MTU □□ (□□)
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
  }
```

PCO □□

DNS □□□□□

□ DNS □□□ DNS□

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4"
}
```

□□ DNS □□□□

□□□	□	□□
Google	8.8.8.8	8.8.4.4
Cloudflare	1.1.1.1	1.0.0.1
Quad9	9.9.9.9	149.112.112.112
OpenDNS	208.67.222.222	208.67.220.220

□□ DNS□

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11"
}
```

P-CSCF □□ (IMS)

□□ IMS/VoLTE □□□

```
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50",  # □ P-CSCF (IPv4, □□ 0x000C)
    "10.0.0.51"   # □□ P-CSCF
  ],
  # IPv6 P-CSCF □□ (□□ 0x0001) □□□ IPv6/IPv4v6 IMS PDN
  p_cscf_ipv6_address_list: [
    "2001:db8::50",
    "2001:db8::51"
  ]
}
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□——IPv4 P-CSCF □□□□ `0x000C` □□□IPv6 P-CSCF □□□□ `0x0001` □□□□□ IMS PDN □□□□□□□□

P-CSCF (□□□□□□□□□□)□

- IMS □□□□□□
- VoLTE□VoWiFi□RCS □���
- UE □□□□□□□□ SIP

P-CSCF □□□□

□□ DNS □ P-CSCF □□□

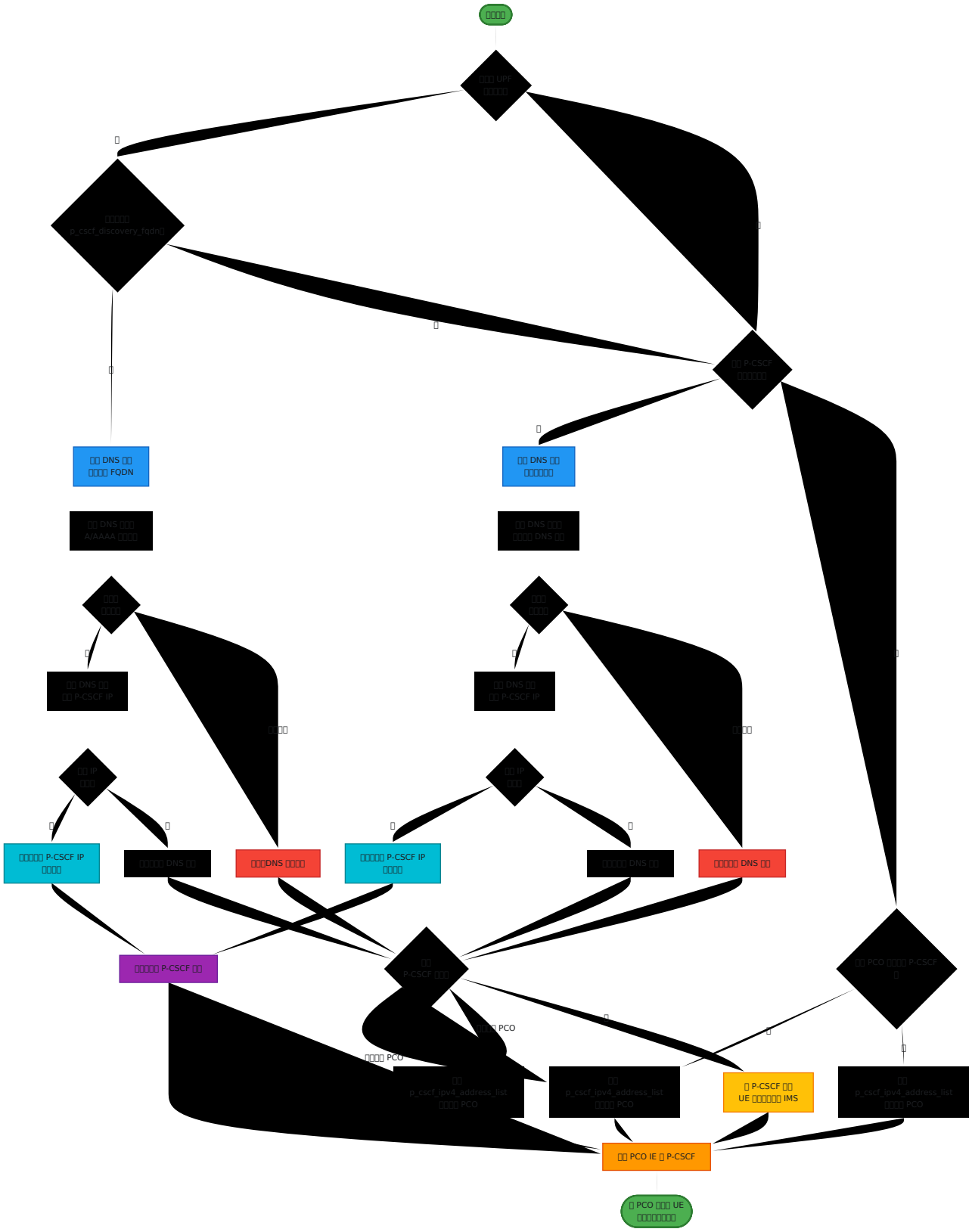
OmniPGW □□□□ DNS □□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□ 3GPP TS 23.003 □ TS 24.229 □□□□□□□□□□PGW-C □□□□ DNS □□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
pco: %{
  # □□□□□ P-CSCF □□
  p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,

  # P-CSCF □□□ DNS □□□ (□□□□)
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: {10, 179, 2, 177},

  # DNS □□□□□□ (□□)
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000,

  # □□ P-CSCF □□ (□□ DNS □□□□□□)
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50"]
}
```

□□□□□

1. □ `p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true` □□PGW-C □□ DNS □□□□□ P-CSCF □□
2. DNS □□□□□□□□ `p_cscf_discovery_dns_server`
3. □□ DNS □□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□ PCO □□□ UE
4. □□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list`
5. □□□ P-CSCF □□ □□□□□□□□□□□□

P-CSCF □□□□



□□□□□□□

1. □□□ **FQDN** □□ (□□□□□□) - `p_cscf_discovery_fqdn` □ UPF □□□□□
2. □□ **DNS** □□ - `p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true` □□□ PCO □□□

3. □□ **PCO** □□□□ - `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` □□□ PCO □□□
4. □□ **PCO** □□□□ (□□) - `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` □□□ PCO □□□

□□□

□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- DNS □□□□/□□□
- □□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

□□□ P-CSCF □□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`p_cscf_discovery_enabled`	□□□	`false`	□□□□ DNS □□□ P-CSCF □□
`p_cscf_discovery_dns_server`	□□ (IP)	`nil`	DNS □□□ IP □□□□ 4 □□ (□ □□ `{10, 179, 2, 177}`)
`p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms`	□□	`5000`	DNS □□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□ **IMS** □□ - P-CSCF □□□□ DNS □□□□
- □□□□□□ - DNS □□□□□ P-CSCF □□□
- □□□□ - DNS □□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□
- □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□

□□□□□ **DNS** □□□□□ **IMS**

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",

  # □□□□□ P-CSCF □□
  p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: {10, 179, 2, 177},  # IMS DNS □□□
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 3000,

  # □□ P-CSCF □□ (□□ DNS □□)
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50",  # □□□
    "10.0.0.51"   # □□□□
  ],

  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

□□□ **P-CSCF** □□□

P-CSCF □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ APN □□□□□ DNS □□□□□ P-CSCF □□□

```
# □ upf_selection □□□
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IMS □□",
    priority: 20,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^ims",
    upf_pool: [...],

    # □□□ P-CSCF □□
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
  }
]
```

□□□ UPF □□□□ □□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□

□□□ P-CSCF □□ □□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□

NBNS □□□ (NetBIOS)

□□ Windows □□□□□□

```
pco: %{
  primary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.20",
  secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.21"
}
```

□□□□□

- □□□□□□ Windows □□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□ NetBIOS □□□□

□□ MTU □□

□□□□□□□

```
pco: %{
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400  # □□
}
```

□□ MTU □□

MTU	□□
1500	□□□□□ (□□□)
1400	□□ GTP □□□□
1420	□□□□
1280	IPv6 □□ MTU
1360	VPN/□□□□

□□□ □□ LTE □□ **1400** □□□ GTP-U □□□

□□□□

Internet APN

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

IMS APN

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50",
    "10.0.0.51"
  ],
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

□□ P-CSCF □□ □□□ IMS □□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□

□□ APN

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.100.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.100.0.11",
  primary_nbns_server_address: "10.100.0.20",
  secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.100.0.21",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

PCO □ GTP-C □□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □ □□□□□□ □□□□□ PCO□

```
□□□□□□□
├── □□: □□□□□
├── UE IP □□: 100.64.1.42
├── PCO (□□□□□□□)
│   ├── DNS □□□ IPv4 □□: 8.8.8.8
│   ├── DNS □□□ IPv4 □□: 8.8.4.4
│   ├── P-CSCF IPv4 □□: 10.0.0.50
│   ├── P-CSCF IPv4 □□: 10.0.0.51
│   └── IPv4 □□ MTU: 1400
```

UE □□

UE □□ PCO □□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□
2. □ P-CSCF □□ IMS □□
3. □□□ MTU □□□□□□

□□□□

□□□UE □□□□□ DNS

□□□

- UE □ IP □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- DNS □□□□

□□□□□

1. PCO □□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□
2. □ UE IP □□□□□ DNS □□□
3. □□□□□ DNS □□

□□□□□

```
# □□ DNS □□□□□□□
ping 8.8.8.8

# □□ UE □□□□ DNS □□
nslookup google.com 8.8.8.8

# □□ PCO □□
grep "primary_dns_server_address" config/runtime.exs
```

□□□IMS □□□□

□□□

- VoLTE □□□□
- UE □□ "□ IMS □□"

□□□□□

1. □□ P-CSCF □□
2. P-CSCF IP □□□□□
3. P-CSCF □□□□

□□□□□

```
# □□ P-CSCF □□
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50"]  # □□□□□
}
```

□□□MTU □□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□

□□□□□

- MTU □□□□□□□□
- MTU □□□□□□□□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□ GTP □□□□ 1400
pco: %{
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
pco: %{
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1360
}
```

□□□□

DNS □□

1. □□□□□□ **DNS** □□□
   - □□□Google (8.8.8.8)□Cloudflare (1.1.1.1)
   - □□□□□□□□□ DNS
2. □□□□□□□
   - □□□□
   - □□□□□
3. □□ **DNS** □□□
   - □□ DNSSEC □□□□
   - □□□□□□ DNS □□

IMS □□

1. □□□□ **P-CSCF**
   - □□ 2 □□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□
   - P-CSCF □□□□□□ UE IP □□□
   - □□ SIP □□□

MTU □□

1. □□□□
   - GTP-U□36 □□ (IPv4)
   - IPsec□□□ (50-100 □□)

2. □□ **LTE MTU**
    - □□□**1400** □□
    - □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□

    - □□ MTU □□
    - □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□ runtime.exs □□□UPF □□□ PCO □□
- **UE IP □□** - IP □□□□□□ APN □□□
- **P-CSCF □□** - P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

- □□□□ - PDN □□□□□□□□□□□
- **S5/S8 □□** - GTP-C □□□PCO □□□□□
- **PFCP □□** - □□□□□□□□

IMS □ VoLTE

- **Diameter Gx □□** - IMS □□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □ PCO □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW PCO □□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□*

P-CSCF □□□□□

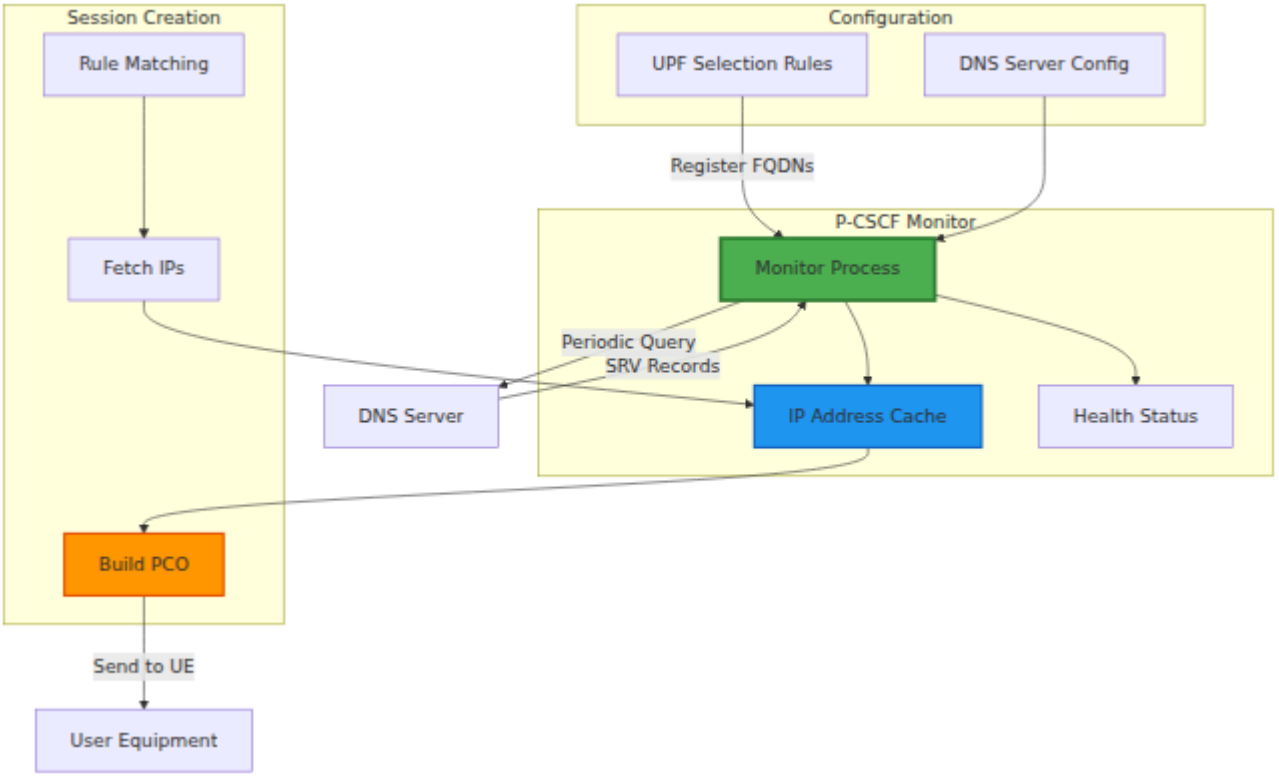
□□ **P-CSCF** □□□□□□□□□□

OmniPGW □ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

P-CSCF (□□□□□□□□□□) □□□□□ □□ DNS SRV □□□□□ SIP OPTIONS □□□□□□ IMS P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□ **P-CSCF** □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□ 60 □□□□
- **SIP OPTIONS** □□□□□□□ SIP OPTIONS ping □□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□
  - □□□□ **TCP**□□□□□ TCP □□ SIP OPTIONS□□□□□□□
  - **UDP** □□□□□ TCP □□□□□□ UDP
  - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ :up □ :down
- □□□□□□□OAM API □□□□□□□□□□ IP □□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **Prometheus** □□□□□ Prometheus □□□□□□□□□□



□□

1. □□□□
2. □□
3. □□□□
4. OAM API □□
5. □□□□□□□
6. □□□□
7. DNS □□
8. □□□□
9. □□□□

□□□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs

# □□ PCO □□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□ DNS □□□□
config :pgw_c,
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "192.0.2.177",
    p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,
    p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000
  },

  upf_selection: %{
    rules: [
      # IMS □□ - □□ P-CSCF □□
      %{
        name: "IMS Traffic",
        priority: 20,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^ims",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 80}
        ],
        # P-CSCF □□ FQDN□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
        p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:
"pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        # □□□□□□□□□ PCO □□□□□
        pco: %{
          p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100",
"203.0.113.101"]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```

□□□ □□□□ □□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□ PCO □□ □□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□

□□□□

1. □□ OmniPGW
2. □□ OAM API□`curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/pcscf_monitor`
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IP□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□

□□ P-CSCF □□□□

□ PCO □□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□ DNS □□□□

```
pco: %{
  # □□ P-CSCF □□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□ UE □ DNS □□□
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "192.0.2.177",

  # □□ P-CSCF DNS □□□□
  p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,

  # DNS SRV □□□□□□□□□
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000,

  # □□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.146"]
}
```

□□□ P-CSCF FQDN

□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□ FQDN□

```
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    # IMS □□ - IMS □□ P-CSCF
    %{
      name: "IMS Traffic",
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^ims",
      upf_pool: [...],
      p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:
"pcscf.ims.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      pco: %{
        p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]  # □□
      }
    },

    # □□ - □□□□ P-CSCF
    %{
      name: "Enterprise Traffic",
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^enterprise",
      upf_pool: [...],
      p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.enterprise.example.com",
      pco: %{
        p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["192.168.1.50"]  # □□
      }
    },

    # □□□ - □ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□
    %{
      name: "Internet Traffic",
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^internet",
      upf_pool: [...]
      # □ p_cscf_discovery_fqdn - □□□□ PCO □□
    }
  ]
}
```

工作原理

启动过程

1. 应用程序启动

P-CSCF 监控 GenServer 初始化
配置解析器从 UPF 选择规则中提取所有唯一的 P-CSCF FQDN

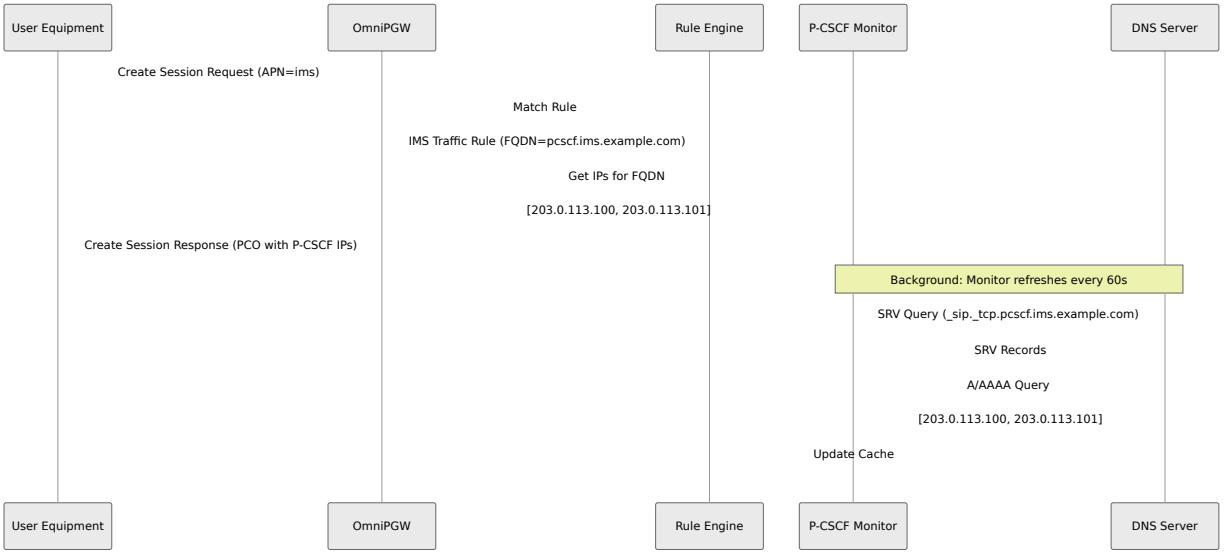
2. FQDN 注册

每个唯一的 FQDN 都会注册到监控器
监控器对每个 FQDN 执行初始 DNS SRV 查询
SIP OPTIONS 健康检查（并行处理所有发现的服务器）：
首先尝试 TCP（SIP/2.0/TCP 在 5060 端口）
如果 TCP 失败，则回退到 UDP（SIP/2.0/UDP 在 5060 端口）将每个服务器标记为:up（响应）或:down（无响应/超时）
结果（IP、健康状态或错误）与时间戳一起缓存

3. 定期监控（每 60 秒）

监控器刷新所有 FQDN
DNS 查询在后台运行，不会阻塞
对于每个发现的服务器：
通过 TCP 发送 SIP OPTIONS（超时：5 秒）
如果 TCP 失败，则尝试 UDP（超时：5 秒）
根据响应更新健康状态
缓存更新为最新的 DNS 结果和健康状态

□□□□□□



DNS □□□□

□□□□□□ **DNS SRV** □□ □□□□□ P-CSCF □□□

1. **SRV** □□□□□□ `_sip._tcp.{fqdn}` □ SRV □□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□ SRV □□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IP □□□A/AAAA □□□
5. □□□□□□□□□ IP □□□□□□□□□

P-CSCF □□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□ **FQDN** □□□ **PCO** □□**FQDN** □□□

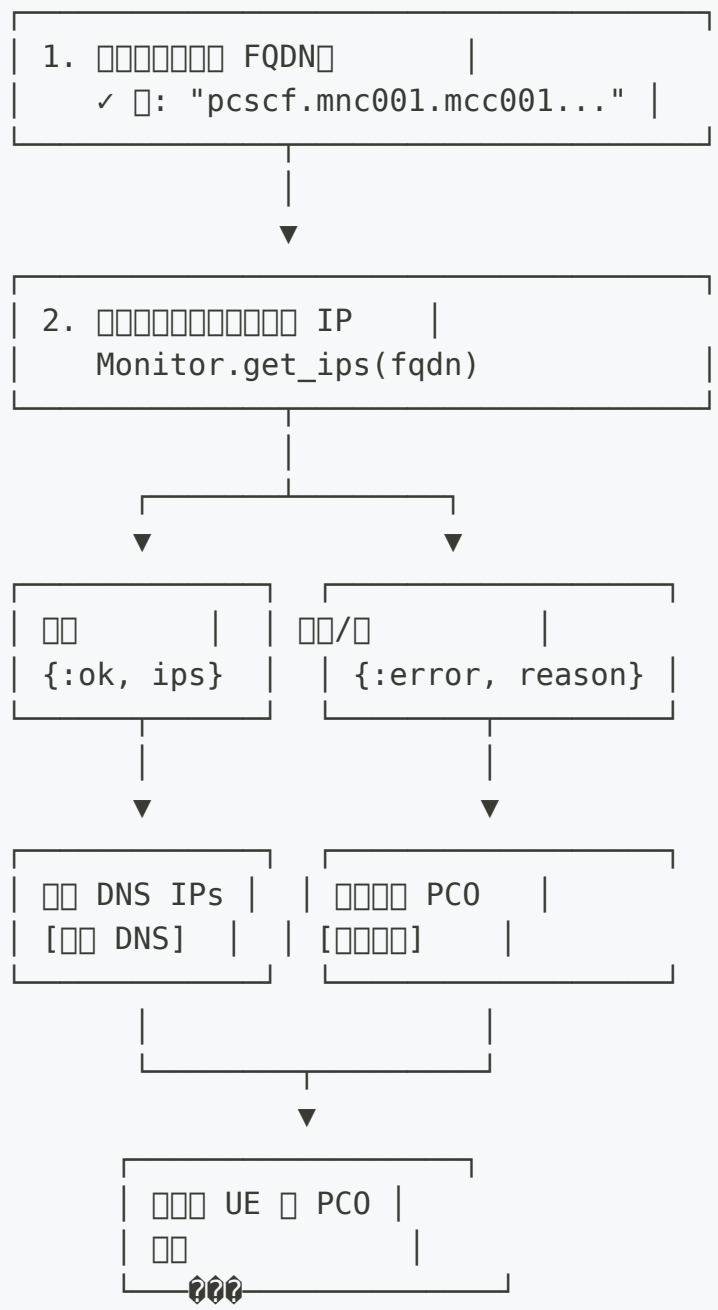
```
%{
  name: "IMS Traffic",
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  #
← □□□□
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"]
# ← □□
  }
}
```

□□□□□

□□	**P-CSCF □□**	□□□ **IP**	□□□□
FQDN □□□□	DNS □ □□□□□	□ DNS □□□ IP	`"□□□□ FQDN pcscf.example.com □ P-CSCF □□"`
FQDN □□□□	□□ PCO □ □	□□ `pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` □□□ IP	`"□□□ FQDN □□ P-CSCF IP□□□□□□□□"`
FQDN □□□□□	□□ PCO □ □	□□ `pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` □□□ IP	□□□□
□□□□□	□□ PCO □ □	□□ `pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` □□□ IP	□□□□□□
□□□ **FQDN**	□□ PCO □ □□□□	□□□□□□□□□□□□□ IP	□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

IMS □□□□□□□□□□□


1. □□□□□□□ FQDN□
✓ □: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001..."
2. □□□□□□□□□□□ IP
Monitor.get_ips(fqdn)
□□
{:ok, ips}
□□/□
{:error, reason}
□□ DNS IPs
[□□ DNS]
□□□□ PCO
[□□□□]
□□□ UE □ PCO
□□

□□□□□

□□ 1□DNS □□□□□□ □

```
□□□
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
  pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]

DNS □□□[203.0.113.150, 203.0.113.151]
UE □□□[203.0.113.150, 203.0.113.151] ← □□ DNS
□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□ PCO □□□
```

□□ 2□DNS □□□□□□□□ ⚠

```
□□□
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
  pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]

DNS □□□□□□ :no_naptr_records
UE □□□[203.0.113.100] ← □□□□□ PCO
□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□ 3□□□□□ FQDN

```
□□□
  # □□□ p_cscf_discovery_fqdn
  pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["192.168.1.50"]

UE □□□[192.168.1.50] ← □□□□□ PCO
□□□□□□□ DNS □□
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ FQDN □□□□ PCO□

```
# ✓ □□□□□□□□□□
%{
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com",  # □□
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]     # □□□
  }
}

# ⚠ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PCO□
%{
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
  # □□□□□□□□□□
}

# ✓ □□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□
%{
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["192.168.1.50"]
  }
}
```

OAM API □□

P-CSCF □□□□

□□□□ OAM REST API□HTTPS/TLS □□□ `8443` □□□□□□□□□□□□ `/api` □□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□

```
GET /api/pcscf_monitor
```

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/pcscf_monitor
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□
  - □□□□ FQDN □□
  - □□□□□ FQDN □□
  - □□□□□□□□
  - □□□ P-CSCF IP □□
- □□ **FQDN** □□□□□
  - □□□□□ FQDN
  - □□□□□□□□ / □□ / □□□
  - □□□ IP □□
  - □□□ IP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
□ IMS □□□□□□□ 20□
   □□□APN □□ ^ims
   □□UPF-IMS-Primary (10.100.2.21:8805)

   □ P-CSCF □□
      FQDN: pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org
      □□: ✓ □□□□2 □ IP□
      □□□ IP: 203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101

   ⚙ PCO □□
      □ DNS: 198.51.100.195
      P-CSCF□□□□□□□□203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101
```

□□□□□□□

Prometheus □□

P-CSCF □□□□□□□ Prometheus□□□□□□ 42069□□□□□□□

Gauge □□

```
# FQDN □□□□□
pcscf_fqdns_total                       # □□□□□ FQDN □□
pcscf_fqdns_resolved                    # □□□□□□ FQDN□DNS □□□□
pcscf_fqdns_failed                      # □□□□ FQDN □□□DNS □□□□

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_total                     # □□ DNS SRV □□□□□ P-CSCF □□
□
pcscf_servers_healthy                   # □□ SIP OPTIONS □□□□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_unhealthy                 # □□□□ SIP OPTIONS □□□□□□□□□□

# □□□□□□□□□□□□ FQDN □□□□□
pcscf_servers_healthy{fqdn="..."}       # □□ FQDN □□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_unhealthy{fqdn="..."}     # □□ FQDN □□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□□□□□□□□

- `healthy`□□□□□□□□ SIP OPTIONS ping□TCP □ UDP□
- `unhealthy`□□□□□□□□□ SIP OPTIONS□□□□□ 5 □□□□

□□□□

DNS □□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□ FQDN
pcscf_fqdns_resolved

# □□ DNS □□□
(pcscf_fqdns_resolved / pcscf_fqdns_total) * 100

# □□□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_total
```

SIP OPTIONS □□□□□

```
# □□ FQDN □□□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_healthy

# □□□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_unhealthy

# □□□□□□□□□□
(pcscf_servers_healthy / pcscf_servers_total) * 100

# □□ FQDN □□□□□□
pcscf_servers_healthy{fqdn="pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"}

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
pcscf_servers_healthy == 0 AND pcscf_servers_total > 0
```

Prometheus □□□□□

```
# □□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□
- alert: AllPCSCFServersDown
  expr: pcscf_servers_healthy == 0 AND pcscf_servers_total > 0
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□"
    description: "{{ $value }} □□□□□□□0□ - □□ SIP OPTIONS □□□□"

# □□□ 50% □□□□□□□□□□□□
- alert: MajorityPCSCFServersDown
  expr: (pcscf_servers_healthy / pcscf_servers_total) < 0.5
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□"
    description: "□□ {{ $value }}% □□□□□□ SIP OPTIONS"

# □□ DNS □□□□□□□
- alert: PCSCFDNSResolutionFailed
  expr: pcscf_fqdns_failed > 0
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "P-CSCF DNS □□□□"
    description: "{{ $value }} □ FQDN □□□□□□"
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
[info] P-CSCF Monitor started
[info] Registering 2 unique P-CSCF FQDNs for monitoring:
["pcscf.ims.example.com", "pcscf.enterprise.example.com"]
[info] P-CSCF Monitor: Registering FQDN pcscf.ims.example.com
[debug] P-CSCF Monitor: Successfully resolved
pcscf.ims.example.com to 2 IPs
[warning] P-CSCF Monitor: Failed to resolve
pcscf.enterprise.example.com: :nxdomain
[debug] Using P-CSCF addresses from FQDN pcscf.ims.example.com:
[{10, 101, 2, 100}, {10, 101, 2, 101}]
```

□□□□

□□□□□ □□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□

□ 1 □□DNS □□□□□□

```
p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
```

- □□□□□ DNS □□□□□□ IP
- □□□□□□□□□ IP
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□ 2 □□□□□□□□ PCO□□□□

```
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"]
}
```

- □□ DNS □□□□□□□□ IP□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□ 3 □□□□ PCO □□□□□□□□

```
# □□ pco □□
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.146"]
}
```

- □□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□
- □□□□ P-CSCF □□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
□□□□ "IMS □□" □□□

1. □□ DNS □□ "pcscf.ims.example.com"
   ├─ □□ → □□ [203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101] ✓
   └─ □□ → □□□□□

2. □□□□□ PCO □□
   ├─ □□ → □□ [203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101] ✓
   └─ □□□ → □□□□□

3. □□□□ PCO □□
   └─ □□ [203.0.113.146] ✓□□□□□□
```

DNS □□

DNS □□□□□

□□ DNS □□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□ SRV □ A/AAAA □□□

```
; P-CSCF □ SRV □□□_sip._tcp □□□□□□□□□
_sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN SRV 10 50 5060
pcscf1.example.com.
_sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN SRV 20 50 5060
pcscf2.example.com.

; A □□
pcscf1.example.com. IN A 203.0.113.100
pcscf2.example.com. IN A 203.0.113.101
```

□□□OmniPGW □□□□□□□□ FQDN □□□ `_sip._tcp.`□□□□□□□ `p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"`□□□□□□□ `_sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org`□

SRV □□□□

SRV □□□□□□□□□□

```
_service._proto.domain. IN SRV priority weight port target.
```

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□10 □ 20 □□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ = □□□□□
- □□□SIP □□□□□ TCP □ 5060□UDP □ 5060□
- □□□□□□□□ IP □□□□□□□

□□ DNS □□

```
# □□ SRV □□□□□□ _sip._tcp □□□
dig SRV _sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org @192.0.2.177

# □□□□□□
# _sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. 300 IN SRV 10 50
5060 pcscf1.example.com.

# □ P-CSCF □□□□□□□ IP
dig A pcscf1.example.com @192.0.2.177

# □□□□□□
# pcscf1.example.com. 300 IN A 203.0.113.100
```

□□□□

□□□FQDN □□“□□”□□

□□□

- `GET /api/pcscf_monitor` □□□□□□□
- □□□`:nxdomain`□`:timeout` □ `:no_naptr_records`

□□□□□□

1. DNS □□□□□□□
2. FQDN □ DNS □□□□
3. □□□ NAPTR □□
4. DNS □□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
# 1. □□ DNS □□□□□□
ping 192.0.2.177

# 2. □□□□□ NAPTR □□
dig NAPTR pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org @192.0.2.177

# 3. □□ OmniPGW □□
grep "P-CSCF" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# 4. □□□□□
grep "p_cscf_discovery_dns_server" config/runtime.exs

# 5. □□□□□ OAM API □□□□□□□□□
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/pcscf_monitor
```

□□□□□□□ IP

□□□

- `GET /api/pcscf_monitor` □□“0 IP”
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

1. NAPTR □□□□□□□□□□ FQDN □□□□□
2. □□□□□□ IMS/SIP □□□□□□
3. □□ A/AAAA □□

□□□□□□

```
# □□ NAPTR □□□□□□□□
dig NAPTR pcscf.example.com @192.0.2.177

# □□□□□□□□ "SIP" □ "IMS":
# □□□□ "SIP+D2U", "x-3gpp-ims:sip"
# □□□□ "HTTP", "FTP"

# □□ A/AAAA □□□□□□□□
dig pcscf1.example.com A @192.0.2.177
```

□□□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF

□□□

- UE □□□□□ P-CSCF □□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□ IP

□□□□□

1. DNS □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□
3. FQDN □□□

□□□□□

```
# 1. □□ P-CSCF □□□□
# □□ FQDN □□□□□□□□

# 2. □□□□□□
grep "Using P-CSCF addresses from FQDN" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# 3. □□ UPF □□□□
# □□□□□□□□□□□ FQDN □□□

# 4. □□□□□□
# □□□□ APN □□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□ DNS □□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□
- □□□□□ `pcscf_discovery_query_duration_seconds`

□□□□□

1. DNS □□□□□□□
2. □ DNS □□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 2000  # □ 5000ms □□
}

# □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "10.0.0.10"  # □□ DNS
}
```

□□□□

1. DNS □□□□□

□□□□ **DNS** □□□

```
pco: %{
  # □□□ P-CSCF □□□□□ DNS□□ UE DNS □□□
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "192.0.2.177",

  # UE DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□□
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4"
}
```

□□□□

- □□□□□□UE DNS □□□ IMS DNS
- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

2. □□□□□□□□□

```
%{
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com",  # □□
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]  # □□□□□
  }
}
```

□□□□

- □□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□
- □□□□
- □□ SLA □□

3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ FQDN

```
rules: [
  # IMS
  %{
    name: "IMS",
    match_regex: "^ims",
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:
"pcscf.ims.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
  },

  # □□
  %{
    name: "Enterprise",
    match_regex: "^enterprise",
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.enterprise.example.com"
  }
]
```

□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□ P-CSCF □
- □□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□

4. □□ DNS □□□□

```
# □ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□
alert: HighPCSCFQueryLatency
expr: histogram_quantile(0.95,
pcscf_discovery_query_duration_seconds_bucket) > 2
for: 5m
labels:
  severity: warning
annotations:
  summary: "P-CSCF DNS □□□□□p95 > 2s□"
```

5. □□□□ DNS □□□□

- **OAM API**□□□□□ `GET /api/pcscf_monitor`
- □□□□□ `pcscf_monitor_fqdns_failed` □□
- □□□□□ DNS □□
- □□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□

6. □□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000  # 5 □
}

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 2000  # 2 □
}
```

7. □□ DNS □��

□□□ DNS □□□ DNS□

```
# □ P-CSCF DNS
pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN NAPTR 10 50 "s" "SIP+D2U"
"" _sip._udp.pcscf1.example.com.

# □□ P-CSCF DNS
pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN NAPTR 20 50 "s" "SIP+D2U"
"" _sip._udp.pcscf2.example.com.
```

□□□□

- **PCO □□** - □□□□□□□□DNS □ P-CSCF □□
- □□□□ - □□□ OmniPGW □□□□
- □□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□ PCO □□
- **PFCP □□** - □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

OmniPGW P-CSCF □□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□□*

PFCP/Sxb □□□□

□□□□□□□□□□ - PGW-C □ PGW-U □□□

□□

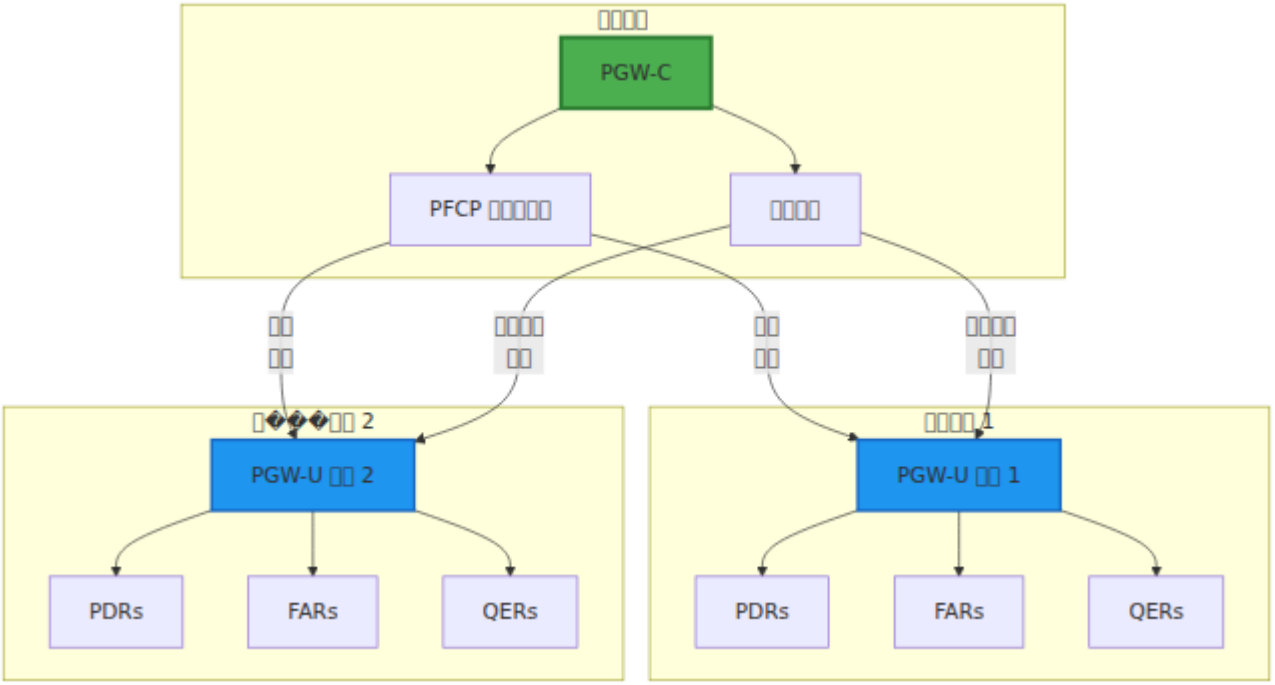
1. □□
2. □□□□
3. PFCP □□□□
4. PFCP □□□□
5. □□□□□□□□
6. □□
7. □□ DNS □ UPF □□
8. □□□
9. □□□□
10. PFCP □□
11. □□□□

□□

Sxb □□ □□ PFCP□□□□□□□□□□□□□ □□ PGW-C□□□□□□□ PGW-U□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□**PGW-C**□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□**PGW-U**□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

PFCP □□



□□□□

PFCP □□

PGW-C □□ **PFCP** □□ **1**□3GPP TS 29.244□□

□□

- □□□ UDP
- □□□□□ 8805
- □□□□□ □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□

□□ ID □□

PFCP □□□□□□□ ID □□□□□□□□□

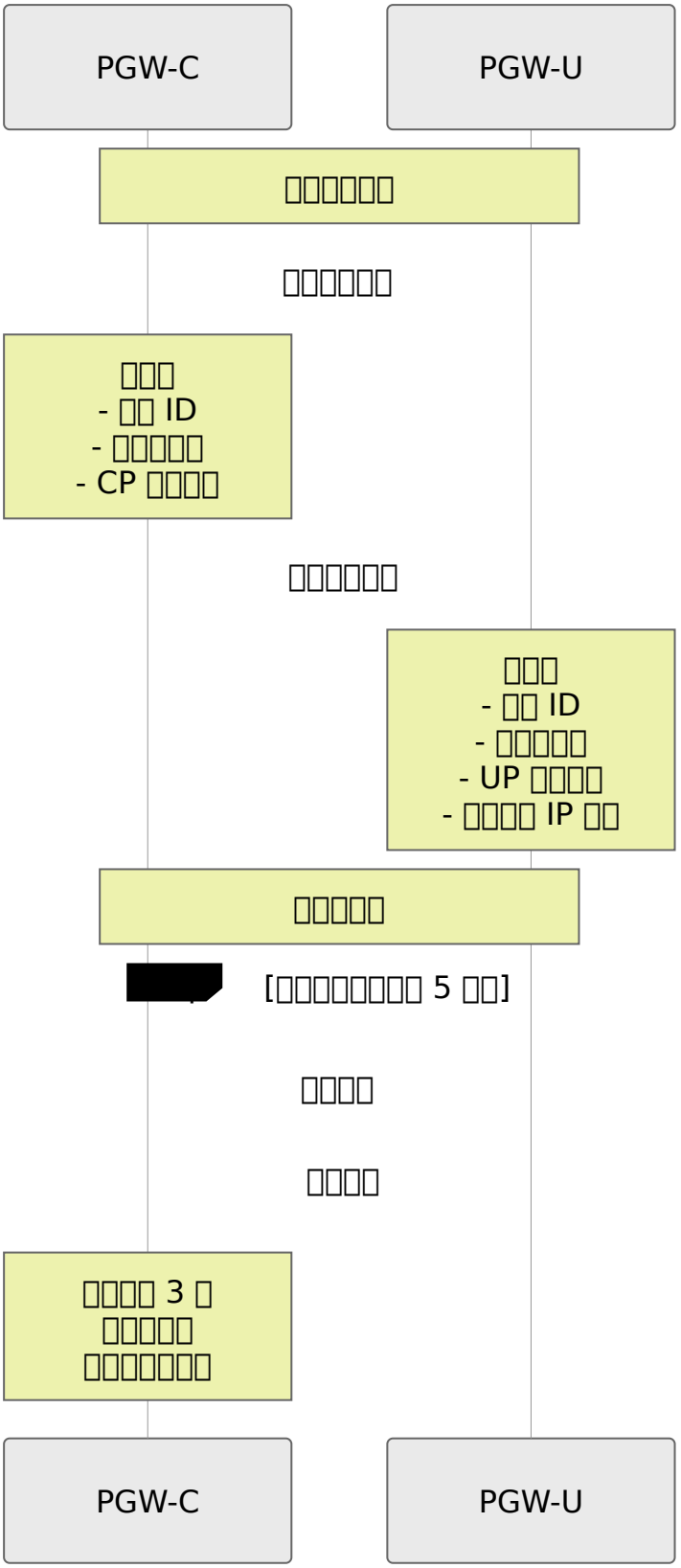
- **IPv4** □□ - □□□
- **IPv6** □□

FQDN（完全合格域名）

PFCP 关联管理

在会话管理发生之前，必须在 PGW-C 和 PGW-U 之间建立 PFCP 关联。

[redacted]


PGW-C
PGW-U
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
- [redacted] ID
- [redacted]
- CP [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
- [redacted] ID
- [redacted]
- UP [redacted]
- [redacted] IP [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] 5 [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] 3 [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
PGW-C
PGW-U

□□□□□□

□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□

□□	□□
`is_associated`	□□□□□□□□□□□
`remote_node_id`	□□□□□□ ID□IP □ FQDN□
`remote_ip_address`	□□□□□ IP □□
`remote_port`	UDP □□□□□ 8805□
`heartbeat_period_ms`	□□□□□□□□
`missed_heartbeats_consecutive`	□□□□□□□
`up_function_features`	□□□□□□□□□
`up_recovery_time_stamp`	□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
# □ config/runtime.exs □
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
},
upf_selection: %{
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
# □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□ 5 □
```

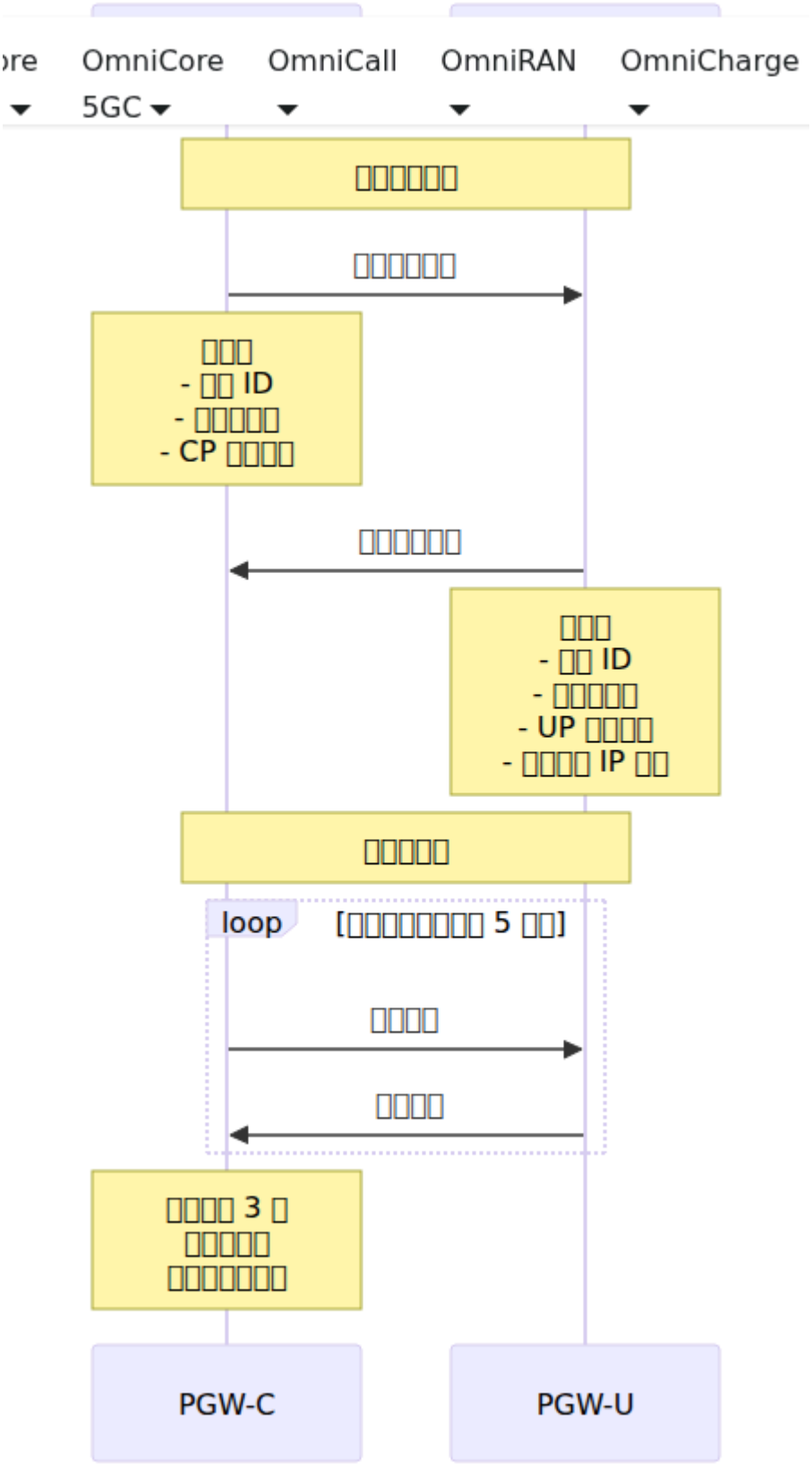
□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□ `missed_heartbeats_consecutive`
- □□□□□□□□ 3 □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

PFCP □□□□

PFCP □□□□□ UE PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□


ore
OmniCore
5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□
- □□ ID
- □□□□□
- CP □□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□
- □□ ID
- □□□□□
- UP □□□□
- □□□□ IP □□
□□□□□
loop
[□□□□□□□□ 5 □□]
□□□□
□□□□
□□□□ 3 □
□□□□□
□□□□□□□
PGW-C
PGW-U

会话建立

何时： UE 附着并创建 PDN 连接

PGW-C 发送给 PGW-U：

会话建立请求 包含：

SEID（会话端点 ID） - 唯一会话标识符
节点 ID - PGW-C 的节点 ID
F-SEID - 完全合格的 SEID（包括 IP + SEID） PDRs - 数据包检测规则（通常 2 个：上行 + 下行） FARs - 转发动作规则（通常 2 个：上行 + 下行） QERs - QoS 强制规则（比特率限制）
BAR - 缓冲动作规则（用于下行缓冲）

PGW-U 响应：

会话建立响应 包含：

原因 - 成功或失败原因
F-SEID - PGW-U 的会话端点
创建的 PDRs - 对创建规则的确认
F-TEID - S5/S8 接口的完全合格 TEID

会话修改

何时： QoS 变化、策略更新或承载修改发生时

修改可以包括：

添加新的 PDRs、FARs、QERs
删除现有规则
更新规则参数

会话删除

何时： UE 脱离或 PDN 连接终止时

过程：

1. PGW-C 发送会话删除请求，包含 SEID
2. PGW-U 删除所有规则并释放资源
3. PGW-U 响应会话删除响应

F-TEID 分配

F-TEID（完全合格隧道端点标识符）识别 GTP-U 隧道端点，用于用户平面流量。在建立 PFCP 会话时，必须分配 F-TEID，以标识 UPF 应将上行流量发送到何处。可以采用两种方法：

理解 F-TEID 分配

分配的内容： F-TEID 由以下组成：

TEID（隧道端点标识符） - 32 位数字，标识隧道
IP 地址 - 发送 GTP-U 数据包的地址（UPF 的 IP 地址）

问题：谁分配 TEID 值？

选项 1：UPF 分配（推荐默认）

PGW-C 说“请为我分配一个 TEID”（CHOOSE 标志）
UPF 从其本地池中选择一个 TEID，并响应该值

选项 2：PGW-C 分配（兼容模式）

PGW-C 选择一个 TEID，并告诉 UPF“使用这个特定的 TEID” UPF 使用提供的 TEID，而无需分配

UPF 分配（默认 - 推荐）

配置：

```
sxb: %{
  allocate_uplink_f_teid: false  # □□
}
```

□□□□□

1. PGW-C □□□□ F-TEID CHOOSE □□□ PFCP □□□□□□
2. UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ TEID
3. UPF □□□□□ F-TEID□TEID + IP □□□
4. PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ F-TEID

□□□□□□□□□

□ □□□□□

- UPF □□□□□□ = UPF □□□□□□□□□
- PGW-C □□□□ UPF □□□ TEID
- □□□□□□□□□□□□

□ □ **PGW-C** □□□□

- □□ PGW-C □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□
- □□ PGW-C □□□□□□ TEID □□□□□
- UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□ □□ **3GPP** □□

- CHOOSE □□□ 3GPP TS 29.244 □□□
- □□ UPF □□□□□□□
- □□“□□□□□□”□□□

□ □□□□□□□□

- □□ PGW-C □□□UPF □□□□ TEID □□□□
- □□□□ TEID □□□□
- UPF □□□□□□□□□ TEID

□□□□□

- □ □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□
- □ □□ UPF □□□ PGW-C □□
- □ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □ □□□□□□ 3GPP PFCP □□

□□□□□

- ⚠ □□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□ CHOOSE □□
- ⚠ □□□□□□□□□□□□“□□□□ IE”□□□□□□UPF □□□□□ CHOOSE

PGW-C □□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
sxb: %{
  allocate_uplink_f_teid: true
}
```

□□□□□

1. PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ TEID
2. PGW-C □□□□□□ TEID □□ PFCP □□□□□□
3. UPF □□□□□□□□□□ TEID□□□□□□
4. PGW-C □ UPF □□□□□□ TEID □

□□□□□□□□□□

□ UPF □□□ CHOOSE

- □□ UPF □□□□□□□□/□□□□□□□□□□
- UPF □□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□ TEID
- □□□□□□□□□□

□ □□ TEID □□

- □□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□ TEID
- □□□□□□□□□□□□PGW-C □□□□□ TEID □□
- □□□□□□□□□□ TEID □□□□□□□□

□ □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□ TEID □□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ TEID □□

□□□

⚠ □ **PGW-C** □□□□

- □□ UPF □□□ PGW-C □□□□□□ TEID □□
- □□□
  - □□ PGW-C □□□ TEID □□□□□□□□
  - □□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

⚠ □□□□

- PGW-C □□□□□□□ TEID □□□□□
- PGW-C □□□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

⚠ □□□□□

- □□□□□ PFCP □□□□
- □□□□□□□ CHOOSE □ UPF □□□□□

□□□□□

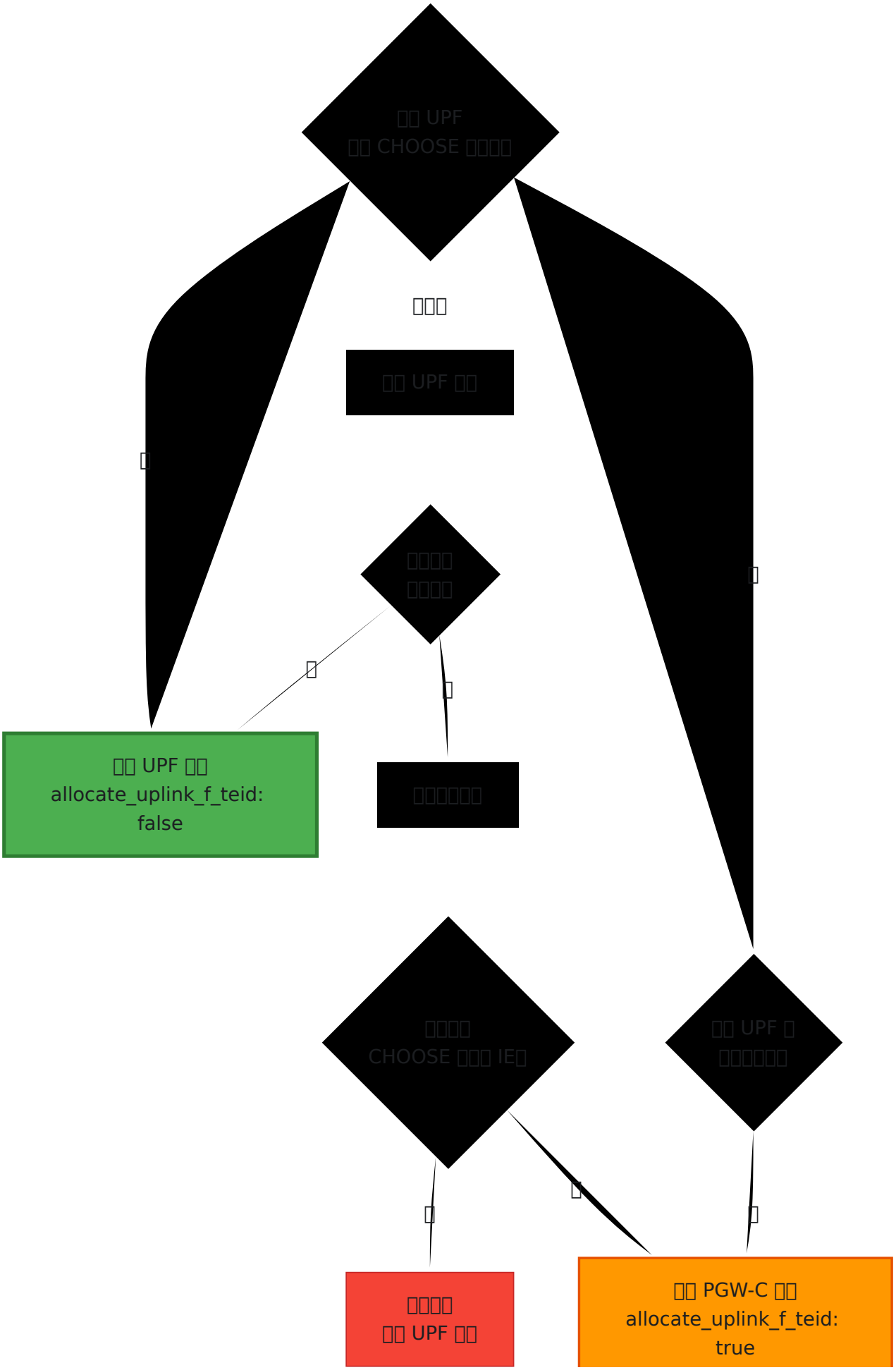
- ⚠ □□ **UPF** □□□ **CHOOSE** □□□
- ⚠ □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- ⚠ □□□□□□□□
- ⚠ □□ PGW-C TEID □□□□□□□□

TEID □□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□

- TEID □□□1 □ 0xFFFFFFFF□42 □□□□
- □□□□□□ 100 □□□□□□□ 0.023%
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□ TEID

□□□□


□□ UPF
□□ CHOOSE □□□□
□□□
□□ UPF □□
□
□□□□
□□□□
□
□
□□ UPF □□
allocate_uplink_f_teid:
false
□□□□□□□
□□□□
CHOOSE □□□ IE□
□□ UPF □
□□□□□□□
□
□
□
□□□□
□□ UPF □□
□□ PGW-C □□
allocate_uplink_f_teid:
true

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ PFCP □□□

```
# □□□ CHOOSE □□□□□
grep -i "choose\|mandatory.*missing" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□
grep "Session Establishment Response" /var/log/pgw_c.log
```

□□ UPF □□ CHOOSE □□□

- □□□□□□“□□□□ IE”□“□□ IE”
- UPF □□□□ F-TEID□□□□ CHOOSE
- □□□□□ □□ `allocate_uplink_f_teid: true`

□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□

- □□□□ - TEID □□□□□40 □□□□
- □□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□
grep "registered_teid_count" /var/log/pgw_c.log
```

□□□□□□□□

```
# □□ config/runtime.exs
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",
  allocate_uplink_f_teid: false  # □□ UPF □□□ CHOOSE□□□□□ true
}
```

□□□□ PGW-C□

```
systemctl restart pgw_c
```

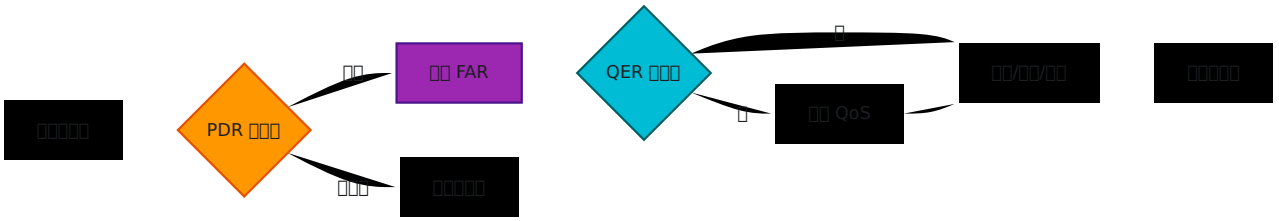
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ □□ PFCP □□□□□□□

```
# □□ PFCP □□
tcpdump -i any -n port 8805 -w pfcp.pcap

# □ Wireshark □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
# □□ F-TEID □□“CHOOSE”□□□UPF □□□□
# □□ F-TEID □□□□ TEID □□PGW-C □□□□
```

□□□□□□□

PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□



PDR□□□□□□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **PGW-C** □□□

PDR #1 - □□□

```
PDR ID: 1
□□□: 100
PDI□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□CORE□□□□□□□
  - UE IP □□□100.64.1.42/32
FAR ID: 1□□□□□□□□□□
```

PDR #2 - □□□

```
PDR ID: 2
□□□: 100
PDI□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□ACCESS□SGW □□
  - F-TEID: <S5/S8 □□□□>
FAR ID: 2□□□□□□□□□□
QER ID: 1□QoS □□□
```

□□ PDR □□□

- **PDR ID** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **PDI** - □□□□□□□□□IP□TEID □□
- □□□□□ - □□□□□□□ GTP-U □
- **FAR ID** - □□□□□□□
- **QER ID** - □□□ QoS □□□□□□

FAR□□□□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

FAR #1 - □□□□□□ → UE□□

```
FAR ID: 1
□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□ACCESS□□ SGW□
  - □□□□□□□GTP-U/UDP/IPv4
  - □□ F-TEID: <SGW S5/S8 □□□□>
```

FAR #2 - □□□UE → □□□□□

```
FAR ID: 2
□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□CORE□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□ - □ IP □□□
```

□□ FAR □□□

- **FAR ID** - □□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ □□
  - □□□□□□ACCESS/CORE□
  - □□□□□□□□□ GTP-U □□□
  - □□□□□□VRF/□□□□

QER□QoS □□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□ QoS □□□QER □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
QER ID: 1
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
  - □□□100 Mbps
  - □□□50 Mbps
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ GBR □□□
  - □□□10 Mbps
  - □□□10 Mbps
```

□□ **QER** □□□

- **QER ID** - □□□□□□□□
- □□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **MBR** - □□□□□□□□□/□□□
- **GBR** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **QCI** - QoS □□□□□□□□□□□

BAR□□□□□□□□

□□□ □□ UE □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **BAR**□

```
BAR ID: 1
□□□□□□□□□□100ms
□□□□□□□□□□□10
```

□□□ □□□□ DRX□□□□□□□□□

□□

□□ Sxb □□

□□ `config/runtime.exs`□

```
config :pgw_c,
  sxb: %{
    # PFCP □□□□□ IP □□
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□□□□□□□□8805□
    local_port: 8805,

    # PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□500ms□
    # □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□
    # □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□
    request_timeout_ms: 500,

    # PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□3□
    # □□□□□□□□ = request_timeout_ms * request_attempts
    request_attempts: 3,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□ F-TEID □□
    # □□ false□□□□□UPF □□ F-TEID□CHOOSE □□□
    # □□ true□PGW-C □□□ F-TEID □□□□□□
    # □□□□□ UPF □□□□□ CHOOSE □□□□□□□□□
    allocate_uplink_f_teid: false
  },

  # UPF □□ - □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
  upf_selection: %{
    fallback_pool: [
      %{
        # PGW-U IP □□
        remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21",

        # PFCP □□□□□□8805□
        remote_port: 8805,

        # □□□□□□□100 = □□□0 = □□□
        weight: 100
      }
    ]
  }
```

□□□□□□

PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

□□	□□	□□□	□□
`request_timeout_ms`	□□	500	□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
`request_attempts`	□□	3	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

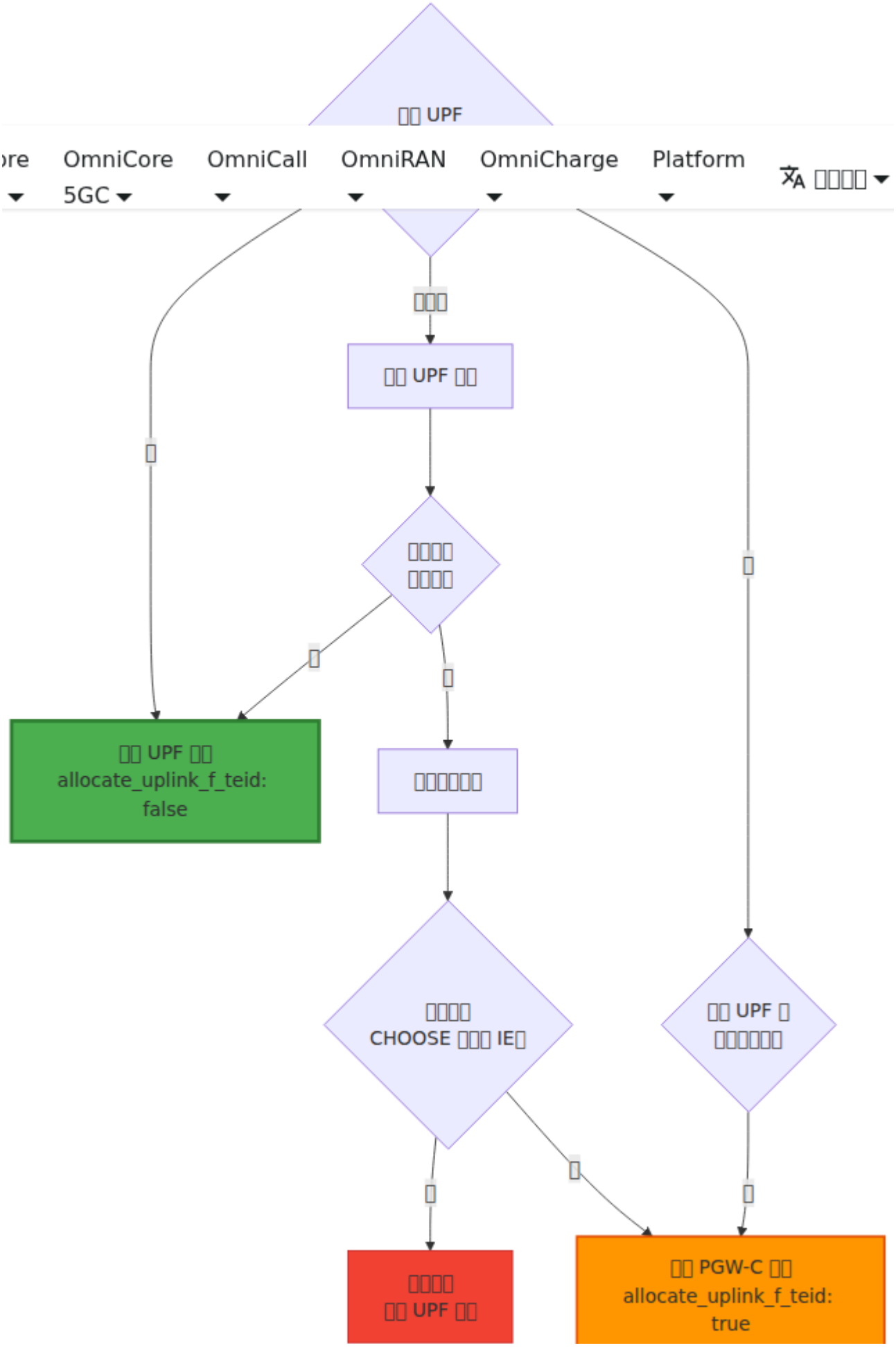
□□□□□□□ `request_timeout_ms × request_attempts`

□□□□□ 500ms × 3 □□□ = □□□□□ **1.5** □

□□□□□□□□□□

□□ `request_timeout_ms` □□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□

1. PGW-C □□□□□□□□
2. □□□ UPF □□□□□□
3. PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□
4. UPF □□□□□□□□□ □□ **PFCP** □□
5. PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ ID
6. □□□□□□ UPF □□□ □□□


□□ UPF
ore
OmniCore 5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
□□□□
□□□
□□ UPF □□
□
□□□□ □□□□
□
□
□□ UPF □□ allocate_uplink_f_teid: false
□□□□□□□
□□□□ CHOOSE □□□ IE□
□□ UPF □ □□□□□□□
□
□
□
□□□□ □□ UPF □□
□□ PGW-C □□ allocate_uplink_f_teid: true

□□□□

UPF □□□□	□□□ `request_timeout_ms`	□□□□□
□□□<100ms□	200-300ms	600-900ms□3 □□□□
□□□100-300ms□	500ms□□□□	1.5s□3 □□□□
□□300-500ms□	750-1000ms	2.25-3s□3 □□□□
□□□□>500ms□	1500-2000ms	4.5-6s□3 □□□□

□□□ □ `request_timeout_ms` □□□□□ **2×** □□□ **UPF** □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **-** □ **UPF**

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",
  request_timeout_ms: 1000,  # □□□□ 1 □
  request_attempts: 3         # □□□□□ 3 □
}
```

□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□

- UPF □□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ UPF □□□□□□
- □□□□□“□□□□□□□□”□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□ UPF API □□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
2. □ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□ `request_timeout_ms` □□□ UPF □□□□
2. □□ PGW-C □□□□□□
3. □ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□

□□ PGW-U □□□

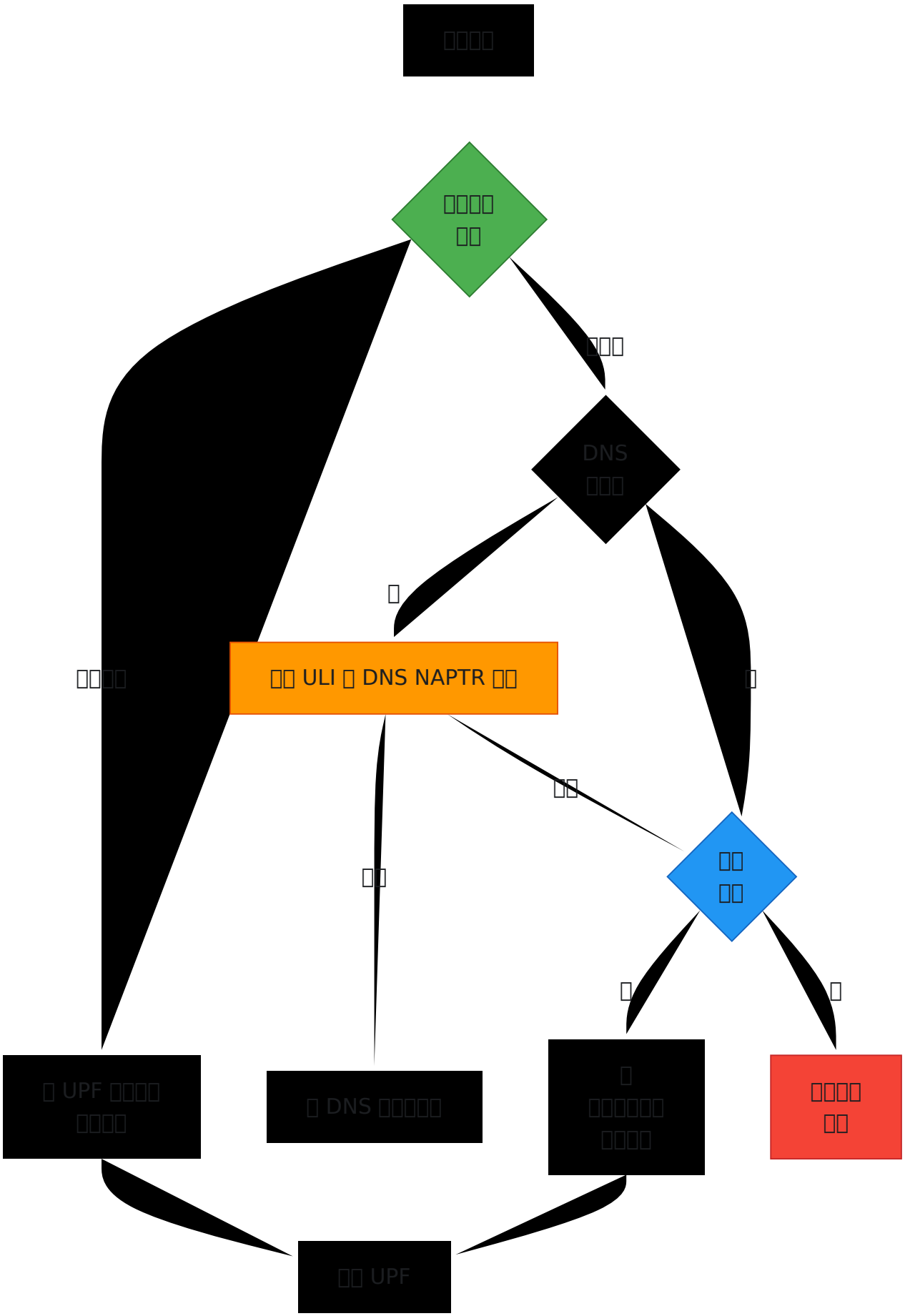
□□□□□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },
  upf_selection: %{
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
50},  # 50% □□
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.2.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
50}   # 50% □□
    ]
  }
# □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□ 5 □
```

UPF 选择配置

PGW-C 使用 三级 UPF 选择系统，具有基于优先级的规则：

1. 静态规则（最高优先级） - 基于会话属性进行匹配
2. 基于 DNS 的选择（中等优先级） - 通过 DNS NAPTR 查询进行位置感知路由
3. 回退池（最低优先级） - 当没有规则匹配时的默认 UPF 池


DNS
否
是
是
否
是
否

□□□□

□□□ **UPF** □□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  # PFCP □□
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
  upf_selection: %{
    #
================================================================================
    # □□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□
    #
================================================================================
    # □□□□□□□□□□ULI□□□ DNS
    # □□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□
    dns_enabled: false,
    dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],
    dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
    dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

    #
================================================================================
    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
    #
================================================================================
    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□
    # □□□□□□□□□□ UPF □
    rules: [
      # □□ 1□IMS ���□ - □□□□□
      %{
        name: "IMS □□",
        priority: 20,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^ims",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 80},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 20}
        ],
        # □□□□□□□ PCO □□
        pco: %{
          p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100",
```

```
"203.0.113.101"]
        }
      },

      # □□ 2□□□ APN - □□□□
      %{
        name: "□□□□",
        priority: 15,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^(enterprise|corporate)\.apn",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.3.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
        ],
        pco: %{
          primary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.10",
          secondary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.11",
          ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1500
        }
      },

      # □□ 3□□□□□ - □□□□□
      %{
        name: "□□□□",
        priority: 10,
        match_field: :serving_network_plmn_id,
        match_regex: "^(310|311|312|313)",  # □□□□
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.4.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
        ]
      },

      # □□ 4□□□□□□ - □□□□□
      %{
        name: "□□□□□",
        priority: 5,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^internet",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
```

```
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.23", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 34}
        ]
      }
    ],

    #
================================================================================
    # □□□□□□□□□□□□
    #
================================================================================
    # □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "127.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
    ]
  }
```

□□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□	□□□
`:imsi`	□□□□□□□□	`"310260123456789"`
`:apn`	□□□□□	`"internet"` □ `"ims"`
`:serving_network_plmn_id`	□□□□ PLMN □MCC+MNC□	`"310260"` □□□□□□
`:sgw_ip_address`	SGW IP □□□□□□□□□	`"10.0.1.50"`
`:uli_tai_plmn_id`	□□□ PLMN ID	`"310260"`
`:uli_ecgi_plmn_id`	E-UTRAN □□ PLMN ID	`"310260"`

UPF □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□ **UPF** □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
50},
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.22", remote_port: 8805, weight:
30},
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.23", remote_port: 8805, weight:
20}
]
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□50 + 30 + 20 = 100
2. □□□□□□□0.0 □ 100.0
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF□
    - 0-50□UPF-1□50% □□□
    - 50-80□UPF-2□30% □□□
    - 80-100□UPF-3□20% □□□

□□□

- □□□□□ □□□□□□□□33□33□34□
- □/□□ □□□□□80□□□□□□□20□
- □□□□□ □□□ UPF □□□□□

PCO □□

□□□□□□ PCO□□□□□□□□□□□

```
%{
  name: "IMS □□",
  match_field: :apn,
  match_regex: "^ims",
  upf_pool: [...],
  pco: %{
    # □□□□□□□□
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"],
    # □□□□□□□□ PCO □□□□□□□□
  }
}
```

□□□ **PCO** □□□□□

- `primary_dns_server_address`
- `secondary_dns_server_address`
- `primary_nbns_server_address`
- `secondary_nbns_server_address`
- `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list`
- `ipv4_link_mtu_size`

□□ **DNS** □□□

□□□□PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□ DNS NAPTR □□□

```
upf_selection: %{
  dns_enabled: true,
  dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],
  dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
  dns_timeout_ms: 5000
}
```

□□□□□□

1. **ECGI**□E-UTRAN □□□□□□□□ - □□□
2. **TAI**□□□□□□□□ - □□□□
3. **RAI**□□□□□□□□□ - 3G/2G □□
4. **SAI**□□□□□□□□□ - 3G □□□□

5. **CGI**□□□□□□□□□□ - 2G □□

□□ **DNS** □□□

```
# □□ ECGI □□□
eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org

# □□ TAI □□□
tac-lb64.tac-hb00.tac.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

DNS □□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□□ ECGI□□□ TAI □□
2. □□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□ UPF
4. □□□□ DNS □□□ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□ □□ DNS □ UPF □□ □□□□□□□□

□□ DNS □ UPF □□

□□

□□ DNS □ UPF □□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□□□□□□□□□ULI□□□ DNS NAPTR □□□

3GPP □□□ TS 23.003 - UPF □□□ DNS □□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□ UPF
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□

□□□□

Parse error on line 25: ... style PGWC fill:#4CAF50,stroke:#2E7 ----------
--^ Expecting 'SOLID_OPEN_ARROW', 'DOTTED_OPEN_ARROW',
'SOLID_ARROW', 'BIDIRECTIONAL_SOLID_ARROW', 'DOTTED_ARROW',
'BIDIRECTIONAL_DOTTED_ARROW', 'SOLID_CROSS', 'DOTTED_CROSS',
'SOLID_POINT', 'DOTTED_POINT', got 'TXT'

□□

□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  upf_selection: %{
    # □□□□□ DNS □□□□
    dns_enabled: true,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□□□ ECGI□□□□ TAI□□□□ RAI □
    dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],

    # □□□□ DNS □□
    dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",

    # DNS □□□□□
    dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□□ DNS
    rules: [...],

    # □□ DNS □□□□□□□□
    fallback_pool: [...]
  }
```

DNS □□□□

DNS □□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□ULI□□□□□□

1. ECGI□E-UTRAN □□□□□□□□□□

□□□ - LTE □□□□□

□□□

```
eci-<HEX-ECI>.ecgi.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# □□ ID: 0x1A2B3C□1,715,004 □□□□
# PLMN: MCC=999, MNC=999
eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ LTE□4G□□□

2. TAI□□□□□□□□

□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
tac-lb<LB>.tac-hb<HB>.tac.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# TAC: 0x0064□100 □□□□
# □□□□0x64□□□□□0x00
tac-lb64.tac-hb00.tac.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ LTE□4G□□□□

3. RAI□□□□□□□□□

3G/2G □□□□

□□□

```
rac<RAC>.lac-lb<LB>.lac-hb<HB>.lac.rai.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.
<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# RAC: 0x0A□10 □□□□
# LAC: 0x1234□4660 □□□□
rac0a.lac-lb34.lac-hb12.lac.rai.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ 3G/2G UMTS/GPRS □□

4. SAI□□□□□□□□□

3G □□□□

□□□

```
sac<SAC>.lac-lb<LB>.lac-hb<HB>.lac.sai.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.
<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# SAC: 0x0001
# LAC: 0x1234
sac0001.lac-lb34.lac-
hb12.lac.sai.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ 3G UMTS □□□□

5. CGI□□□□□□□□□

2G □□□

□□□

```
ci<CI>.lac-lb<LB>.lac-hb<HB>.lac.cgi.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.
<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# CI: 0x5678
# LAC: 0x1234
ci5678.lac-lb34.lac-hb12.lac.cgi.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ 2G GSM □□

DNS □□□□

NAPTR □□□□□

DNS □□ NAPTR □□□□□ UPF IP □□□

```
eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org.
  IN NAPTR 10 50 "a" "x-3gpp-upf:x-s5-gtp:x-s8-gtp" ""
upf1.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org.

upf1.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org.
  IN A 10.100.1.21
```

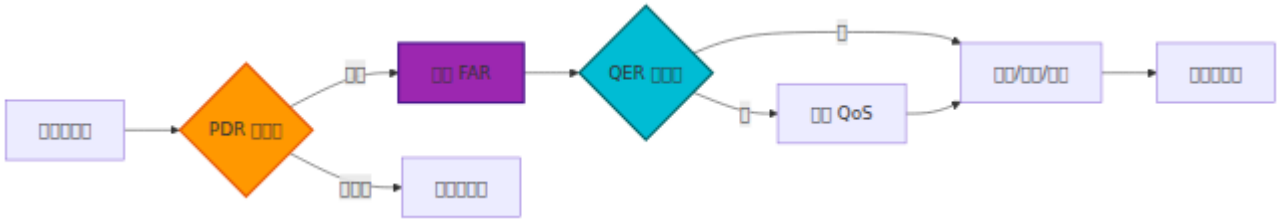
PGW-C □□□

1. □□ NAPTR □□□□□ UPF IP □□
2. □ DNS □□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
DNS □□□ [10.100.1.21, 10.100.5.99]

□□□    10.100.1.21□□□□□□□□
□□□      □□□□ upf_selection □□□□□□□
```

□□□□□□□



□□

1. □□□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF

DNS □□□

```
# □□□□□□
eci-aaa.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → UPF-□□□
□10.1.1.21□

# □□□□
eci-bbb.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → UPF-□□
□10.2.1.21□

# □□□□□□
eci-ccc.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → UPF-□□□
□10.3.1.21□
```

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□□□□□□

2. □□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□ MEC□□□□□□□□□□UPF

DNS □□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□ UPF
eci-*.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → □□□□ UPF
```

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□

3. □□□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□UPF □□□□□□

□□□ □□ DNS □□□□□□□ PGW-C □□

□□□□ DNS □□

DNS □□□□

□□□

- □□□“DNS UPF □□□□□:nxdomain”
- □□□□□□□□

□□□□

1. DNS □□□□□□□□
2. DNS □□□□□□□ ID
3. GTP-C □□□□□□ ULI

□□□□

```
# □□□□ DNS □□
dig eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org NAPTR

# □□ PGW-C □□□□ DNS □□
grep "DNS UPF selection: querying" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# □□□□□□□ ULI
# □□□□□□□□ "uli" □□
```

DNS □□□□ UPF

□□□

- DNS □□□□ UPF □□ `upf_selection` □
- □□□□□□□□□□

- □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□
- □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
DNS □□□ [10.99.1.50]
upf_selection: [10.100.1.21, 10.100.1.22]

□□□□□□□□ 10.99.1.50
  - □□ PFCP □□□□
  - □□□□□□□□□□
  - □□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□□□□

1. □ `upf_selection` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
upf_selection: %{
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.99.1.50", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
```

2. □□ DNS □□□□□□□ UPF IP

3. □□□□□□□□□□□ MEC/□□□□□

□□□□

□□□

- □□□“DNS UPF □□□□□□□”
- □□□□□□□□

□□□□□

```
upf_selection: %{
  dns_timeout_ms: 10000  # □□□□□□ 10 □
}
```

□□ DNS □□

□□□

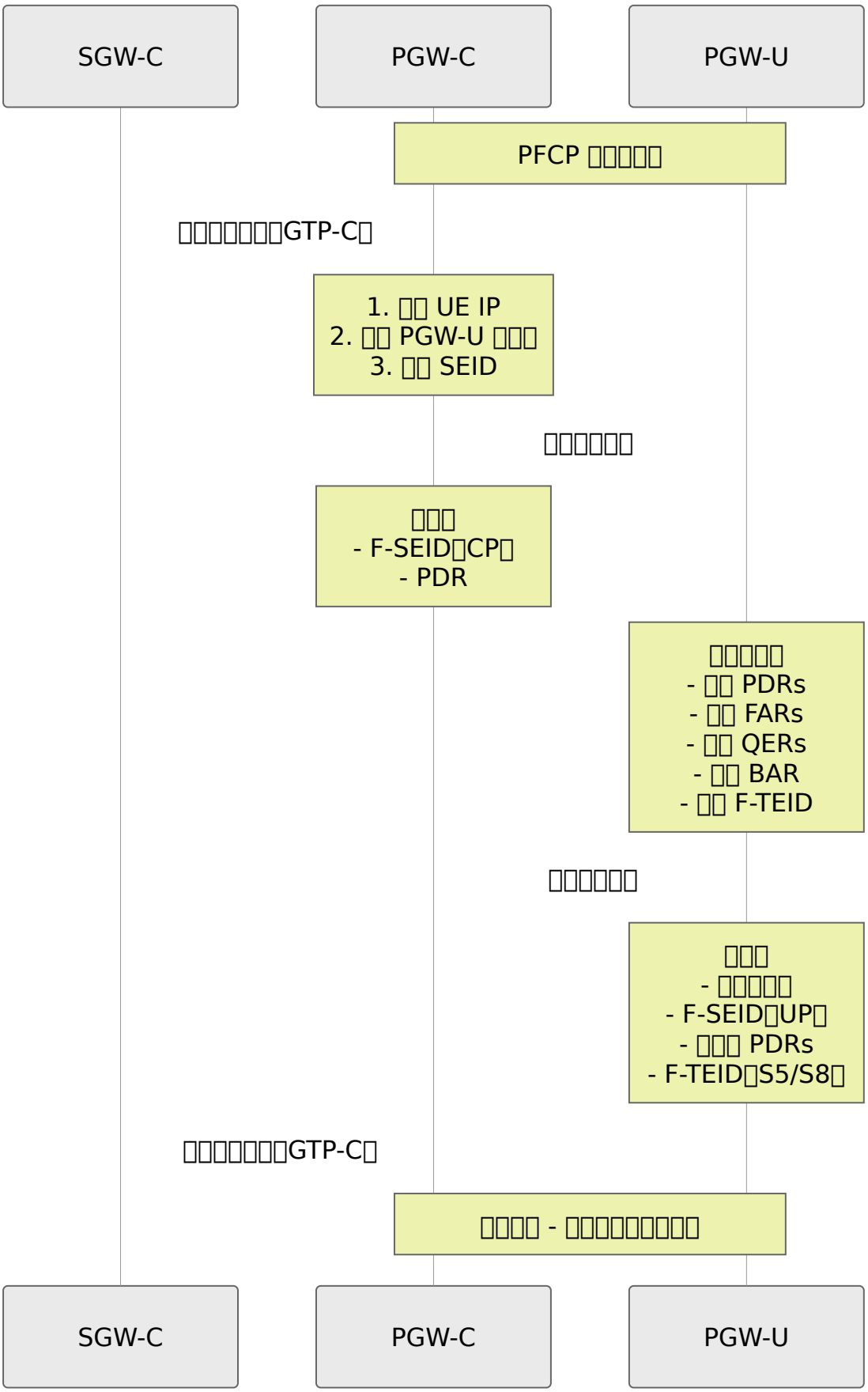
```
# DNS □□□□□
rate(upf_selection_dns_success_total[5m]) /
rate(upf_selection_dns_attempts_total[5m])

# DNS □□□□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(upf_selection_dns_duration_seconds_bucket[5m]))

# □□□□□□□□□ DNS □□□
rate(upf_selection_fallback_used_total[5m])
```

□□���

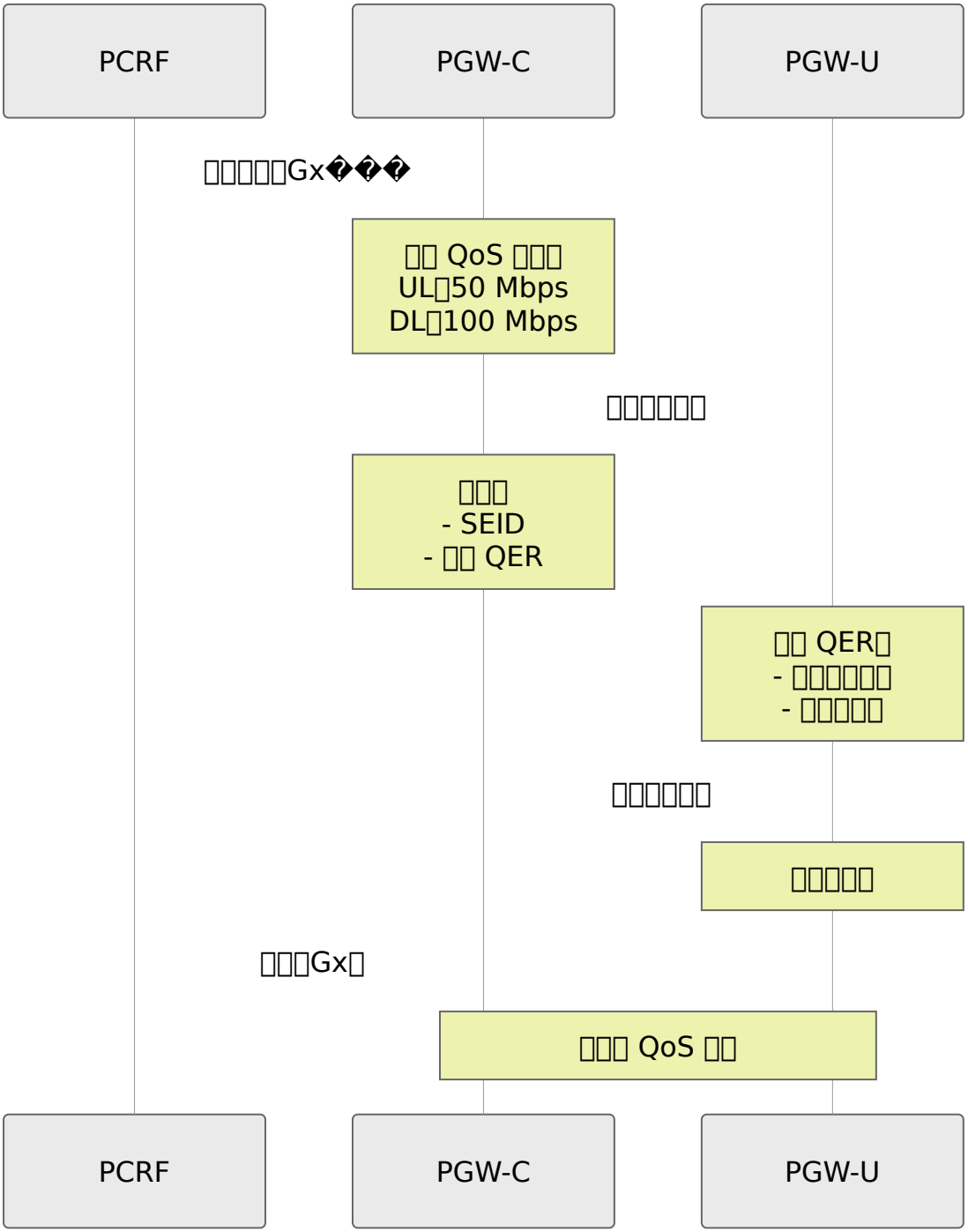
```
[debug] DNS UPF □□□□□ eci-
1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
[debug] DNS UPF □□□□ DNS □□ 2 □□□□
[info]  DNS UPF □□□□□ 10.100.1.21
```

□□□

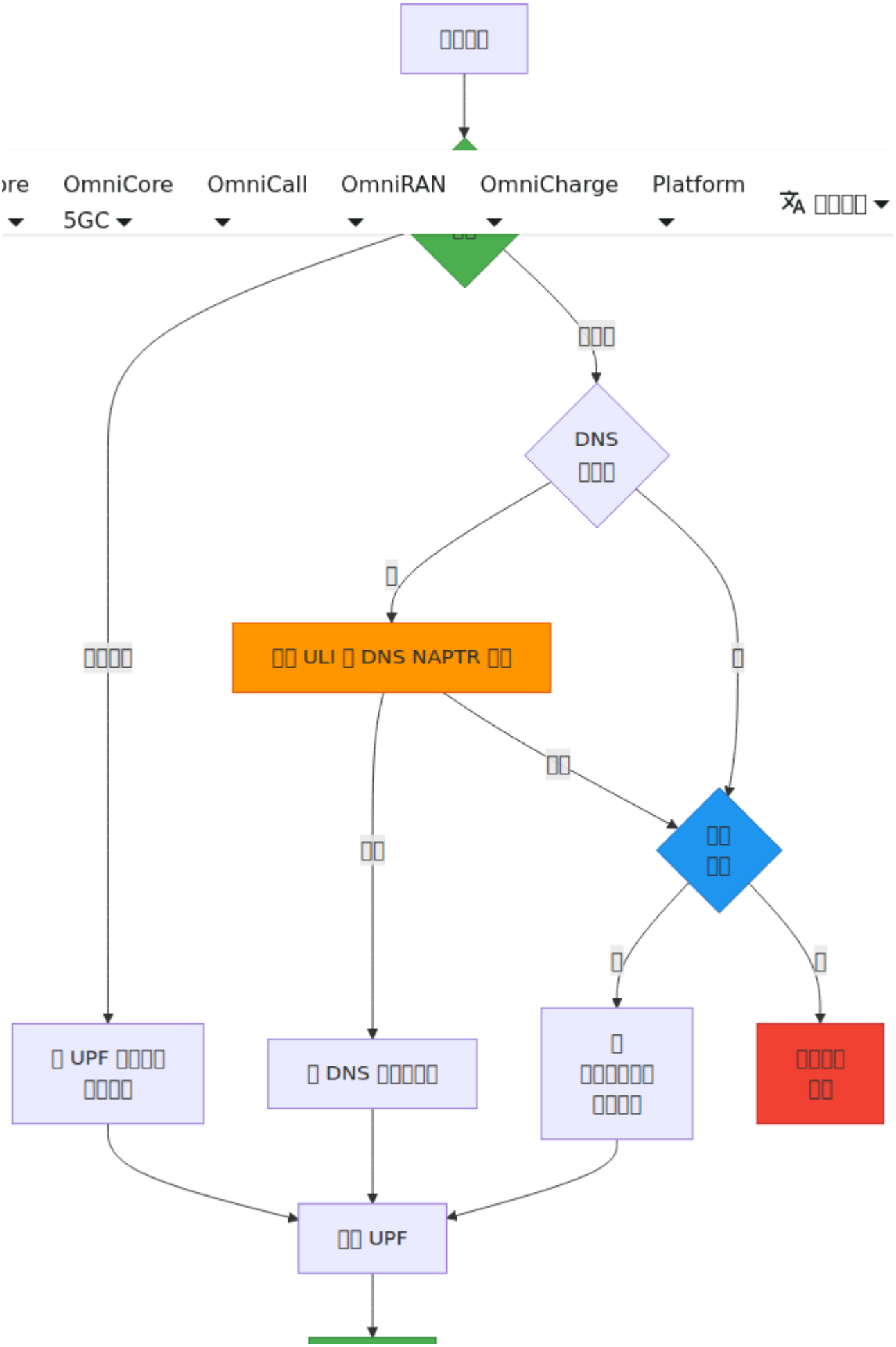
□□□□□□□□


SGW-C
PGW-C
PGW-U
PFCP □□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□GTP-C□
1. □□ UE IP
2. □□ PGW-U □□□
3. □□ SEID
□□□□□□□
□□□
- F-SEID□CP□
- PDR
□□□□□
- □□ PDRs
- □□ FARs
- □□ QERs
- □□ BAR
- □□ F-TEID
□□□□□□□
□□□
- □□□□□
- F-SEID□UP□
- □□□ PDRs
- F-TEID□S5/S8□
□□□□□□□□□GTP-C□
□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
SGW-C
PGW-C
PGW-U

□□□□□


PCRF
PGW-C
PGW-U
□□□□□Gx���
□□ QoS □□□
UL□50 Mbps
DL□100 Mbps
□□□□□□□
□□□
- SEID
- □□ QER
□□ QER□
- □□□□□□
- □□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□□
□□□Gx□
□□□ QoS □□
PCRF
PGW-C
PGW-U

□□□□□□


OmniCore
5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
DNS
ULI DNS NAPTR
UPF
DNS

□□□□

□□□□

□□□□

1. □□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□“PFCP □□□□□□”
- □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- PGW-U □□□□□□□□□□
- PGW-U □□□
- □□□□□ UDP □□ 8805
- □□□□ `remote_ip_address` □□□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□
ping <pgw_u_ip_address>

# □□ UDP □□
nc -u -v <pgw_u_ip_address> 8805

# □□□□□
iptables -L -n | grep 8805
```

2. □□□□

□□□

- □□□“□□□□□□□3”

关联标记为失效

可能原因：

网络延迟或数据包丢失
PGW-U 过载
心跳间隔过于激进

解决方案：

心跳周期固定为 5 秒，失败阈值为连续 3 次丢失的心跳。

3. 会话建立失败

症状：

创建会话响应带有错误原因
日志：“PFCP 会话建立失败”

可能原因：

没有可用的 PGW-U 对等体
PGW-U 资源耗尽
无效的规则配置

检查：

1. 验证至少一个对等体的 is_associated = true
2. 检查 PGW-U 日志中的错误
3. 验证 SEID 的唯一性

4. 重复 SEID 错误

症状：

会话建立响应：原因“会话上下文未找到”

原因：

SEID 冲突（非常罕见）

- PGW-U □□□ PGW-C □□

□□□□□

- □□□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- PGW-C □□□□ PGW-U □□□□□□□□□

□□ PFCP □□

□□□□□□

```
# PFCP □□□□□□□□
pfcp_peer_associated{peer="PGW-U Primary"} 1

# □□ PFCP □□
seid_registry_count 150

# PFCP □□□□
rate(sxb_inbound_messages_total[5m])

# PFCP □□
rate(sxb_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# □□□□
pfcp_consecutive_heartbeat_failures{peer="PGW-U Primary"} 0
```

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□
- alert: PFCPAssociationDown
  expr: pfcp_peer_associated == 0
  for: 1m
  annotations:
    summary: "PFCP □□□ {{ $labels.peer }} □□□"

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
- alert: PFCPSessionEstablishmentFailureHigh
  expr:
rate(sxb_inbound_errors_total{message_type="session_establishment_res
[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "PFCP □□□□□□□□"
```

PFCP □□

PFCP/Sxb □□□ UPF □□□□□□□ OAM REST API □□□□□ □ API □□ HTTPS/TLS □□□ `8443` □□□□□□□□□□□ `/api` □□□□□□□□□□□Swagger UI□□□ `https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs` □□□

UPF / PFCP □□□□

```
GET /api/upf            # □□ UPF / PFCP □□□ + □□
GET /api/upf/<ip>       # □□ IP □□□□ UPF
```

□□□ □□□□□□□□□ PGW-U □□□□ PFCP □□□□□

□□□

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/upf
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/upf/10.0.0.1
```

□□□□□ **PGW-U** □□□□□□ □□□

□□	□□
□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□
IP □□	□□ PGW-U IP
□□□□	□□□□□□□□
□□ ID	PFCP □□□□□
□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□	□□□□□□□
UP □□□□	PGW-U □□□□□

`GET /api/upf/<ip>` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

PFCP □□□□

□□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
GET /api/sessions/<imsi>
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-U □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□PDRs□FARs□QERs□BARs□□□□□□ F-SEIDs□

□□□□

□□ **PFCP** □□□□□

```
1. GET /api/upf
2. □□□□□□□□□□“□□□”
3. □□□□□□□□□□ = 0
4. □□□□□□□□□“□□□”□
   - □□□□□□ IP □□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□UDP 8805□
```

□□□□□□□□□□□

```
1. □□□□□□□□□
2. GET /api/sessions/<imsi> - □□□□□□
3. □□□□□□ PFCP □□ - PFCP □□□□□□
4. □□□□ PFCP □□□
   - GET /api/upf - □□□□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□ PFCP □□□□□
5. □□ PFCP □□□□□
   - □□ PDRs/FARs □□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□PGW-U □□□□
```

□□□□□□□□□□

```
1. □□□□ PGW-U □□□
2. GET /api/upf □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□□□□□

- `GET /api/upf` □□□□□□□□“□□□”□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ OAM API □□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□ `GET /api/upf`
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□/□□□
- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□ PDRs/FARs/QERs

□□□□

□□

- **□□□□** - UPF □□□□□□□□□PFCP □□
- **□□□□** - PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- **Diameter Gx □□** - □□ PFCP QoS □□□ PCC □□
- **Diameter Gy □□** - □□ URR □□□□□□□□□□
- **□□ CDR □□** - □ PFCP □□□□□□ CDR
- **□□□□** - PFCP □□□□□□□□□UPF □□□□

□□□□

- **S5/S8 □□** - □□□□□□□□□
- **UE IP □□** - □□ PFCP □□ UE □□□□

□□□□□□

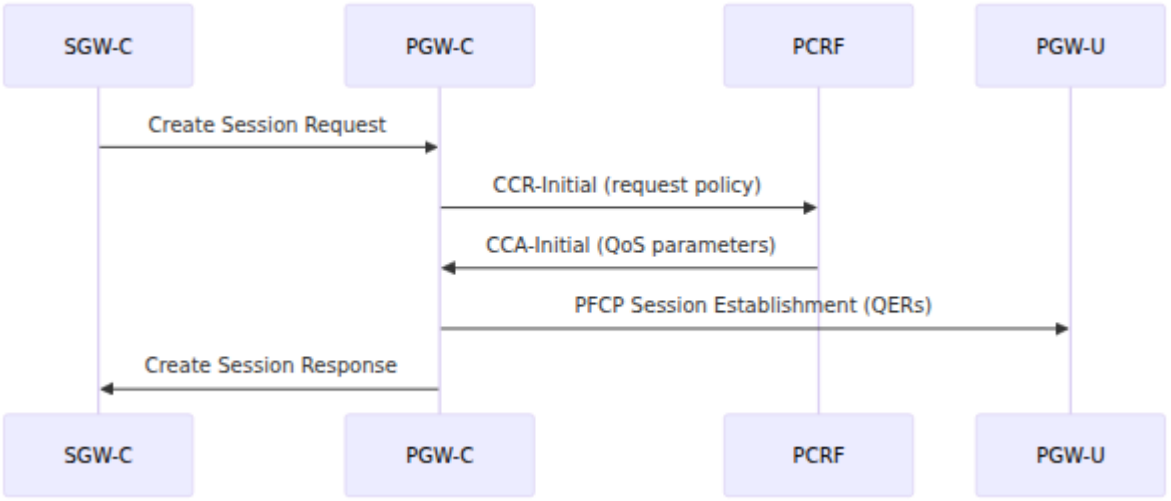
QoS □□□□□

□□

PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- **Gx (Diameter)** - □ PCRF □□□□□□□□ QoS □□
- **S5/S8 (GTP-C)** - □ SGW-C □□□□□□□□
- **Sxb (PFCP)** - □ QoS □□□□□□□□ PGW-U

□□□□



□□□□

- □□□□□ UE □□□□□□□□PDR/FAR/QER/BAR □□□ AMBR
- □□□□□□□ EBI (EPS □□ ID) □□□□□□ PDR□FAR □ QER
- **QER (QoS □□□□)**□□□□□□□□□ MBR/GBR □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□ QoS □□

□□

□□□□□□□ QoS □□

□□ QoS □□□□□□ Diameter Gx □□□□□□□ PCRF□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ OmniHSS□□

□□□□ `config/runtime.exs` □□□ **PCRF** □□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "192.168.1.100",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
```

QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ **PCRF** □□□□□□□□ **PGW-C** □□□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□

Create Session Request

AllocateIP

UE IP assigned

RequestPolicy

CCR-Initial sent to PCRF

CreateBearer

CCA-Initial received
with QoS

ProgramUPF

PFCP Session
Establishment

Active

Delete Session Request

□□□□□

1. SGW-C ���□ Create Session Request
2. PGW-C □□□□□□□□ UE IP □□
3. PGW-C □□ CCR-Initial □ PCRF□□□ IMSI□APN□IP □□
4. PCRF □□ CCA-Initial□□□ QoS □□□
   - Default-EPS-Bearer-QoS (QCI, ARP)
   - QoS-Information (AMBR □□)

5. PGW-C 创建承载上下文，包含：
固定 ID：下行 PDR=1，上行 PDR=2，下行 FAR=1，上行 FAR=2，QER=1，BAR=1
QER 使用承载 QoS 中的 MBR 编程
6. PGW-C 向 PGW-U 发送 PFCP Session Establishment Request
7. PGW-C 向 SGW-C 发送 Create Session Response

默认承载特性：

在 PDN 会话的整个生命周期内始终存在
通常使用 QCI 5 或 QCI 9（非 GBR）
EBI 在会话状态中跟踪
不能独立删除（删除它会终止会话）

专用承载创建

专用承载根据 PCRF 策略动态创建：

触发器： PCRF 发来的重新认证请求（RAR），包含 Charging-Rule-Install

工作流程：

1. PCRF 发送 RAR，包含 Charging-Rule-Definition，内容包括： Charging-Rule-Name（策略规则标识符）
Flow-Information（数据包过滤器） QoS-Information（QCI、MBR、GBR、ARP）
Precedence（规则匹配优先级）
2. PGW-C 将动态规则转换为 PFCP 实体：
每个 Flow-Information 条目 → 新 PDR，带 SDF 过滤器
QoS-Information → 新 QER，带 MBR/GBR 强制
Flow-Description → IP 5 元组匹配规则
3. PGW-C 发送 PFCP Session Modification Request，以添加 PDRs/FARs/QERs
4. PGW-C 向 SGW-C 发起 Create Bearer Request
5. SGW-C 以 Create Bearer Response 响应，确认建立

示例 Charging-Rule-Definition：

```
Charging-Rule-Name: "video_streaming"
Flow-Information:
  - Flow-Description: "permit in ip from any to 10.0.0.1 5000-
6000"
    Flow-Direction: 1 (downlink)
QoS-Information:
  QoS-Class-Identifier: 7
  Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL: 5000000 (5 Mbps)
  Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL: 10000000 (10 Mbps)
  Guaranteed-Bitrate-UL: 1000000 (1 Mbps)
  Guaranteed-Bitrate-DL: 2000000 (2 Mbps)
Precedence: 100
Flow-Status: 2 (ENABLED)
```

□□□□

□□ QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□

- **Gx RAR**□□□ Charging-Rule-Definition
- **PFCP Session Modification**□□□□□ QERs□□□□□□□□FARs□□□□□□□ PDRs□□□□□ □□□□□

□□□□

□□□□

- **Delete Session Request**□SGW □□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **Re-Auth Request with Charging-Rule-Remove**□PCRF □□□ - □□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□ PDRs/FARs/QERs
3. □ SGW-C □□ Delete Bearer Request□□□□ PCRF □□□
4. □□ PFCP Session Modification□□□□□□□ Session Deletion□□□□□□□□□

QoS □□

QCI (QoS □□□□)

□□□ PCRF □□ Gx `QoS-Class-Identifier` AVP

□□□□

- **QCI 1**□□□□□□GBR□100ms □□□□□
- **QCI 2**□□□□□□GBR□150ms □□□□□
- **QCI 3**□□□□□□GBR□50ms □□□□□
- **QCI 4**□□□□□□□GBR□300ms □□□□□
- **QCI 5**□IMS □□□□ GBR□100ms □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□
- **QCI 6**□□□□□□ TCP□□□□□□□ GBR□300ms □□□□□
- **QCI 7**□□□□□□□□□□ GBR□100ms □□□□□
- **QCI 8**□□□□□□ TCP□□□□ YouTube□□ GBR□300ms □□□□□
- **QCI 9**□□□□□□□□ GBR□300ms □□□□□

□□□□□□□□

- QCI □ PCRF □□□□□□□□ QoS IE □□ SGW-C □□
- PGW-C □□□□□ QCI □□ - □□□□□□ QERs □□ MBR/GBR □□
- □□□ QCI □□□□□□□□□□□
- QCI □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

ARP (□□□□□□□□)

□□□ PCRF □□ `Allocation-Retention-Priority` □□ AVP

□□□□□

- □□□□□□1□□□□□□□ 15□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  - 0 = □□□□□□□□□□
  - 1 = □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

0 = 启用（可以被抢占）
1 = 禁用（不能被抢占）

默认值：

优先级级别：1
抢占能力：启用（0）
抢占脆弱性：禁用（1）

运营商注意事项：

ARP 向 SGW-C 信号，最终到 eNodeB
PGW-C 不强制执行 - 强制通常在 eNodeB 的无线接入控制期间进行
在网络拥塞期间用于确定允许或丢弃哪些承载
对于紧急服务（优先级级别 1）和高价值服务至关重要

MBR (最大比特率)

来源： PCRF 通过 Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL 和 Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL AVP

格式：每秒字节（内部转换为 kbps：bytes / 1000）

适用于：所有承载（默认和专用）

工作原理：

PGW-C 创建 QER，带 mbr: %Bitrate{ul: kbps_ul, dl: kbps_dl}
QER 通过 PFCP 发送到 PGW-U
PGW-U 强制速率限制（流量控制）
超过 MBR 的流量将被丢弃

示例：

```
Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL: 5000000 (5 Mbps)
Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL: 10000000 (10 Mbps)

→ QER □□□ mbr: {ul: 5000, dl: 10000} kbps
→ PGW-U □□□□ 5 Mbps □□□□□□
→ PGW-U □□□□ 10 Mbps □□□□□□
```

GBR (□□□□□)

□□□ PCRF □□ `Guaranteed-Bitrate-UL` □ `Guaranteed-Bitrate-DL` AVP

□□□ □□□□□□□□ kbps□

□□□□ □□□□□□GBR □□□

□□□□□

- □□□ Charging-Rule-Definition □□□□ GBR□□□□□ **GBR** □□
- PGW-U □□ QER □□□□□□□□□
- □□□ eNodeB □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- GBR □□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
Guaranteed-Bitrate-UL: 1000000 (1 Mbps)
Guaranteed-Bitrate-DL: 2000000 (2 Mbps)

→ QER □□□ gbr: {ul: 1000, dl: 2000} kbps
→ □□□□□□ 1 Mbps □□□□ 2 Mbps □□□
→ □□ VoIP□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□□□□□

- GBR □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ GBR □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ GBR □□□□

AMBR (□□□□□□□□)

□□□ PCRF □□ `APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL` □ `APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL` AVP

□□□ □□□ □□□ **GBR** □□□□□ APN□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- AMBR □□□□□□□ GBR □□□□□□□
- □ Create Session Response □□□□ SGW-C
- □□□□□ eNodeB/SGW □□
- PGW-C □□□□□□□□ AMBR□□□□□□□□□ SGW-C

□□□

```
APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 50000000 (50 Mbps)
APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 100000000 (100 Mbps)

→ □□□ GBR □□□□□□□□□ 50 Mbps □□ / 100 Mbps □□
→ □□□□□□□□ MBR □□
→ AMBR □□□ UE/APN □□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□□□□□

- □□ HSS/PCRF □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□10 Mbps □□□ 100 Mbps □□□
- □□□ GBR □□

□□□□□

□□□ (Gx) □□□□ (PFCP) □□

PCRF □□□□□□□□□ Charging-Rule-Definition □□ `Flow-Status` AVP□

Flow-Status (Gx)	Gate-Status (PFCP QER)	□□
0 = ENABLED-UPLINK	ul: OPEN, dl: CLOSED	□□□□□□□
1 = ENABLED-DOWNLINK	ul: CLOSED, dl: OPEN	□□□□□□□
2 = ENABLED	ul: OPEN, dl: OPEN	□□□□□□□
3 = DISABLED	ul: CLOSED, dl: CLOSED	□□□□□□□
4 = REMOVED	ul: CLOSED, dl: CLOSED	□□□□□□

□□□

- **DISABLED**□□□□□□

```
gx_inbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_RAR"}     # □□ PCRF □□□
□□
gx_outbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_CCR"}    # □ PCRF □□□□
□
gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket              # □ PCRF □□□
```

PFCP □□□□□

```
sxb_outbound_messages_total{message_type="pfcp_session_establishment_
sxb_outbound_messages_total{message_type="pfcp_session_modification_r
sxb_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket
```

□□□□□□□

```
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}
# □□□□
s5s8_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_bearer_request"}
# □□□□
```

□□ OAM API □□

□□□ QoS □□□□ OAM REST API □□□□□HTTPS/TLS □□□ `8443`□□□□ `/api` □□□□□□□□□□□□□Swagger UI□□□ `https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs` □□□

□□□ QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
GET /api/sessions/<imsi>       # □□□□□□□□□□□□□□QCI/5QI□□□□□
```

□□□

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/999000123456789
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ QoS □□□QCI/5QI□MBR□GBR□AMBR□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ QER □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
[debug] Sending Credit Control Request: ...          # CCR □ PCRF
[debug] Handling Credit Control Answer: ...          # CCA □□ PCRF
□□□ QoS□
[debug] Handling Re-Auth Request                     # RAR □□ PCRF
□□□□□□
[debug] Sending Session Establishment Request        # PFCP □ PGW-
U□□□ QERs□
[debug] Sending Session Modification Request         # PFCP □ PGW-
U□□□ QERs□
```

□□□

□□□□□□□□ QoS

1. `GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`□□□□`curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/999000123456789`□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□□
4. □□ **qer_map** □□□

   ```
   qer_id: 1
   gate_status: {ul: OPEN, dl: OPEN}
   mbr: {ul: 50000, dl: 100000}  # kbps
   gbr: {ul: 10000, dl: 20000}   # kbps□□ nil □□□ GBR□
   ```

5. □□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□

□□□□□ QoS

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□ QoS

□□□

1. □□ **PCRF** □□□□

- □□ PCRF □□□□ = "connected"□□□ Diameter/Gx □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□ Diameter □□

2. □□ **CCR/CCA** □□□

- □ OmniPGW □□□□□ "Credit Control Answer"
- □□ CCA □□□□□ `QoS-Information` AVP
- □□ CCA □□□□□Result-Code □□ 2001 = SUCCESS□

3. □□ **PFCP** □□□

- □□□□□□ "PFCP Session Establishment Request"
- □□□□□□□ QER
- □□ PGW-U □□□□ PFCP □□□□

4. □□ **PCRF** □□□□□

- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□
- □□□□ APN □□□□□□□
- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

Prometheus □□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□/□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request
[5m])

# □□□□□□□□
rate(s5s8_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_bearer_request
[5m])

# □□ PCRF □□□□□□□
rate(gx_inbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_RAR"}[5m])
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□

```
# UE IP □□□□□□□□□□□□
(address_registry_count / <configured_pool_size>) * 100

# □□□□□□□
session_registry_count

# PCRF □□□□□P95□
histogram_quantile(0.95, gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket)
```

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□ `config/runtime.exs` □□□□□□□ `ue.subnet_map` □
- TEID □□□32 □□40 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- □□ IP □□□□□ - □□□ 80% □□□□□
- □□ PCRF □□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - PDN □□□□□□
- Diameter Gx □□ - PCRF □□□□□□□□
- PFCP □□ - □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□

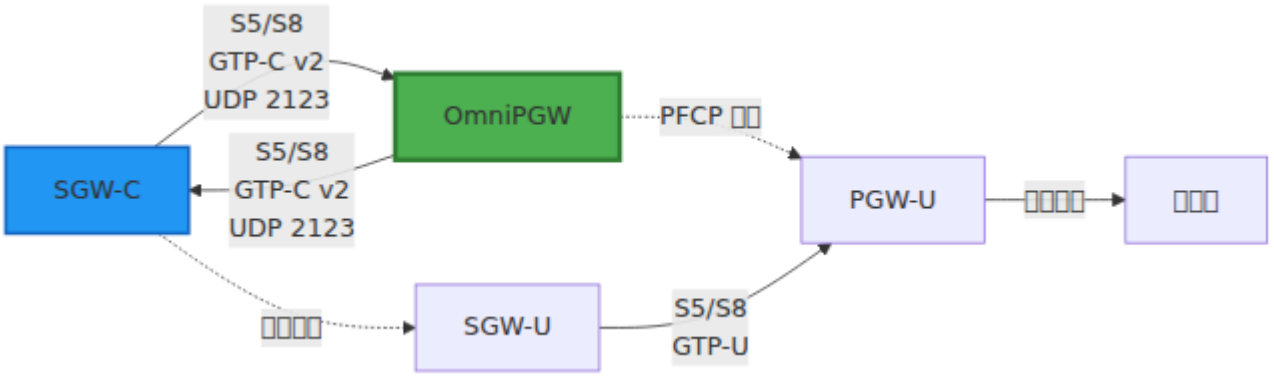
S5/S8 □□□□

□ SGW-C □ GTP-C □□

OmniPGW □ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

S5/S8 □□ □□ **GTP-C v2**□GPRS □□□□ - □□□□□□□□ OmniPGW □□□ SGW-C□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□



□□□□

GTP-C □□ 2

- □□□ GTP-C v2 (3GPP TS 29.274)
- □□□ UDP
- □□□ 2123□□□□
- □□□□□ □□□□

TEID□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□ **TEID** □□□□□□□

- □□ **TEID** - □ OmniPGW ���□□□□□□
- □□ **TEID** - □ SGW-C □□□□□□□□

```
□□□□
  SGW-C → OmniPGW: □□ TEID = OmniPGW □□□ TEID
  OmniPGW → SGW-C: □□ TEID = SGW-C □□□ TEID
```

□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :pgw_c,
  s5s8: %{
    # S5/S8 □□□□□□ IPv4 □□
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□□□ IPv6 □□
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # □□□□□□□□□□□
    local_port: 2123,

    # GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□500ms□
    # □□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
    request_timeout_ms: 500,

    # GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□3□
    # □□□□□□□□ = request_timeout_ms * request_attempts
    # □□□500ms * 3 □□□ = 1500ms□1.5 □□□□
    request_attempts: 3
  }
```

□□□□

S5/S8 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□/□□□□□□

□□□

- **`request_timeout_ms`** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□500ms□
- **`request_attempts`** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□3□

□□□□□□□ `request_timeout_ms × request_attempts`

□□□□□□ 500ms × 3 □□□ = □□□□□□ **1.5** □

□□□□□□

��□□□	□□ **`request_timeout_ms`**	□□□□□□
□□□ (<50ms)	200-300ms	600-900ms□3 □□□□
□□□50-150ms□	500ms□□□□	1.5s□3 □□□□
□□□ (>150ms)	1000-2000ms	3-6s□3 □□□□
□□□/□□	2000-3000ms	6-9s□3 □□□□

□□ **-** □□□□□□□

```
s5s8: %{
  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",
  request_timeout_ms: 1500,  # □□□□ 1.5 □
  request_attempts: 3         # □□□□□ 4.5 □
}
```

□□□□□□□□

- OmniPGW □□□□□□"□□□□□□□□□"
- □□□□□ PCRF□□□□□□□□□5012 UNABLE_TO_COMPLY□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ Charging-Rule-Remove □□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□ SGW-C □□□ GTP-C
iptables -A INPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -s <sgw_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT

# □□□ SGW-C □□□ GTP-C
iptables -A OUTPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -d <sgw_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT
```

□□□

```
# □□□ SGW-C □□□□□
ip route add <sgw_network>/24 via <gateway_ip> dev eth0
```

□□□□

S5/S8 □□□□ PDN □□□□□ GTP-C □□□□□

IE □□	□□	□□
IMSI	□□	□□□□□□□□□
MSISDN	□□	□□□□
APN	□□□	□□□□□□□□□□“internet”□
RAT □□	□□	□□□□□□□EUTRAN□
□□□□□	□□	□□□□□□
UE □□	□□□	UE □□□
ULI	□□	□□□□□□□TAI□ECGI□
□□□□	PLMN	□□□□□ MCC/MNC

□□□

```
□□□□□□□
├── IMSI: 310260123456789
├── MSISDN: 14155551234
├── APN: internet
├── RAT □□: EUTRAN (6)
├── □□□□□
│   ├── EBI: 5
│   ├── □□ QoS (QCI 9, ARP, □□□)
│   └── S5/S8 F-TEID (SGW-U □□□□)
└── ULI
    ├── TAI: MCC 310, MNC 260, TAC 12345
    └── ECGI: MCC 310, MNC 260, ECI 67890
```

□□□□□□

□□□ OmniPGW → SGW-C

□□□ □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□	□□
□□	□□	□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□	□□	□□□□□
PDN □□□□□	IP	□□□ UE IP □□□□□ UE IP □□□
APN □□	□□	APN □□□□
PCO	□□	□□□□□□□□□ PCO □□□

□□□□□□

```
□□□□□□□
├── □□: □□□□□□ (16)
├── PDN □□□□□
│   └── IPv4: 100.64.1.42
├── □□□□□□
│   ├── EBI: 5
│   ├── □□: □□□□□□
│   └── S5/S8 F-TEID (PGW-U □□□□□□□ PFCP)
├── APN □□: Public-1 (1)
└── PCO
    ├── DNS □□□: 8.8.8.8
    ├── DNS □□□: 8.8.4.4
    └── □□ MTU: 1400
```

> PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□ PDN □□□TS 29.274 §8.14□□□□ 4 □□□ IPv4 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 16 □□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□□ IPv4v6□□□□□□□□□□□□ 16 □□□ IPv6 □□ 4 □□□ IPv4□□□□□□□ □□□ IPv6 □□□□□□SOS□APN □ IPv4v6 PDN□□ PGW-C □□□□ IPv4 □ PAA□□□ APN □ □□□——□ □ APN □□ IPv6 □□□ IPv4v6 □□□

□□□□□□□

□□□ SGW-C → OmniPGW

□□□ □□ PDN □□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□
EBI	□□□□ EPS □□ ID
□□ EBI	□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

□□□ OmniPGW → SGW-C

□□□ □□□□□□

□□□□□□□

IE □□	□□
□□	□□□□□□□

□□□

□□□□□□

□□□ OmniPGW → SGW-C

□□□ □□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□

□□□□

- PCRF □□□ PCC □□□□□□□
- OmniPGW □□ SGW-C □□□

□□□□□□

□□□ OmniPGW → SGW-C □ SGW-C → OmniPGW

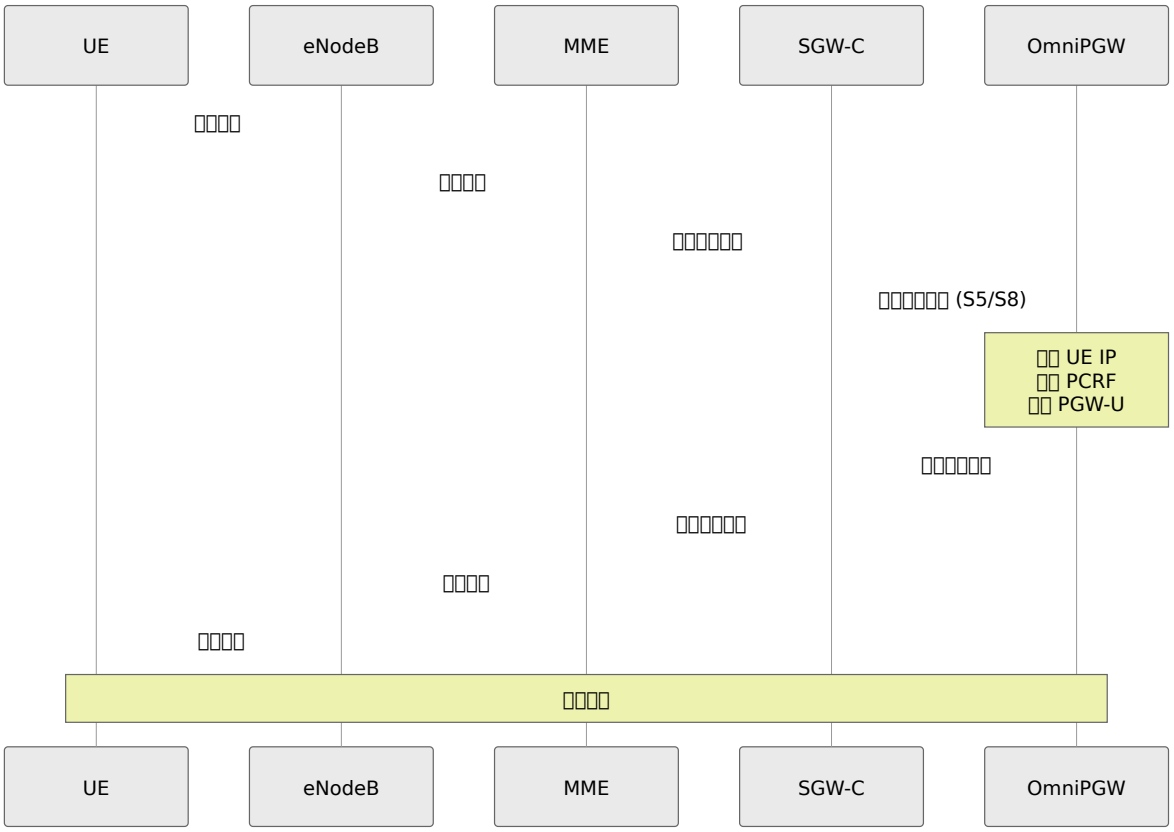
□□□ □□□□□□□

□□□

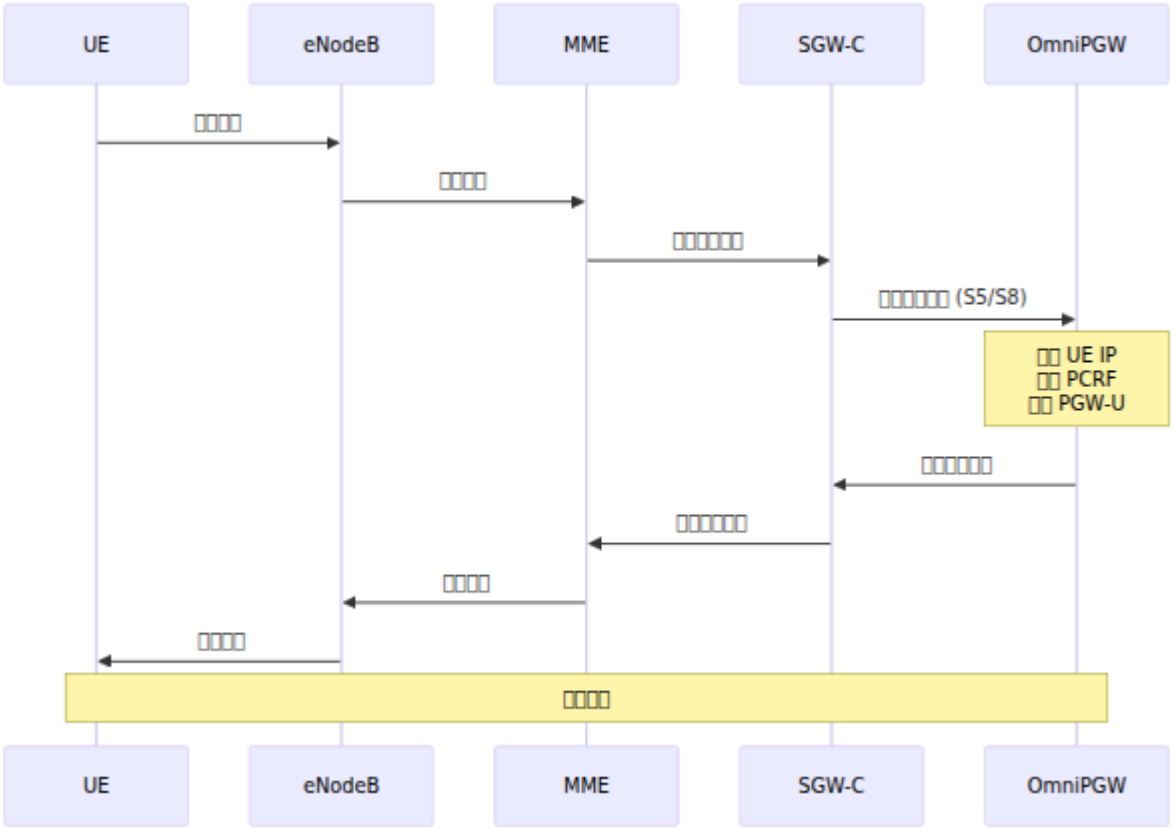
- **PGW** □□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **SGW** □□□ □□□□□□□

□□□

□□□□


UE
eNodeB
MME
SGW-C
OmniPGW
□□□□
□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□ (S5/S8)
□□ UE IP
□□ PCRF
□□ PGW-U
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□
□□□□
□□□□
UE
eNodeB
MME
SGW-C
OmniPGW

□□□□


UE
eNodeB
MME
SGW-C
OmniPGW
□□□□
□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□ (S5/S8)
□□ UE IP
□□ PCRF
□□ PGW-U
□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□
□□□□
□□□□
□□□□
UE
eNodeB
MME
SGW-C
OmniPGW

□□□□

□□

□□	□□	□□
16	□□□□□□	□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□□□
65	□□□□	PCRF □□□□□□ IMSI□
66	□□□□□	IP □□□
93	□□□□□	□□□ APN
94	TFT □□□□□□	□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□	□□	□□□□
72	□□□□□□□□	PCRF/PGW-U □□
73	□□□□□□□□□	□□□□

□□

S5/S8 □□

```
# □□□□□□
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"}

# □□□□□□
s5s8_inbound_errors_total

# □□□□□□□□
s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket

# □□ TEID
teid_registry_count
```

□□□□□

□□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request
[5m])
```

□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m])
```

□□□**p95**□□

```
histogram_quantile(0.95,

rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m])
)
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□ OmniPGW □□□

□□□

- SGW-C □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- SGW-C □□

□□□

1. □□□□□□□
2. OmniPGW □□□□□ IP □□□
3. □□□□□ UDP 2123
4. □□□□ TEID □□

□□□

```
# □□ OmniPGW □□□□□
netstat -ulnp | grep 2123

# □□□□□□□□
tcpdump -i any -n port 2123

# □□□□
grep "local_ipv4_address" config/runtime.exs

# □□□□□
iptables -L -n | grep 2123
```

□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□

□□□□□

```
□□ 65□□□□□□□□
  → PCRF □□□□
  → □□ HSS/SPR □□ IMSI

□□ 66□□□□□□□
  → IP □□□
  → □□: curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count
  → □□ IP □

□□ 72□□□□□□□□□□□□□
  → PCRF □□□ PGW-U □□
  → □□ Gx □□
  → □□ PFCP □□
```

□□□TEID □□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□

□□□

- TEID □□□□□□□□
- TEID □□□□□□

□□□□□

- □□ TEID □□□□
- □□ TEID □□□□□□□

最佳实践

网络设计

1. 专用网络接口

为 S5/S8 使用单独的 VLAN
与管理流量隔离

2. MTU 优化

确保 MTU 支持 GTP 头
最小 MTU：1500 字节（1464 有效载荷 + 36 GTP）

3. 冗余

多个 OmniPGW 实例
从 SGW-C 进行基于 DNS 的负载均衡

性能

1. UDP 缓冲区大小

为高负载增加套接字缓冲区
典型：每个套接字 4-8 MB

2. 连接限制

针对预期的会话数量进行规划
监控 TEID 注册表计数

安全

1. IP 过滤

仅允许来自已知 SGW-C IP 的 GTP-C
使用 iptables 或网络 ACL

2. □□□□

    - OmniPGW □□□□□□□□
    - □���□□□□□ GTP-C □□□

□□□

□□□

- □□□ - S5/S8 □□□□□□□ IP □□
- □□□ - PDN □□□□□□□□□□
- **UE IP □□** - □□□□□□□□□□ IP □□
- **PCO □□** - GTP-C □□□ PCO □□

□□□

- **Gn/Gp □□** - 2G/3G GGSN □□□ GTP-C v1
- **PFCP □□** - □ S5/S8 □□□□□□□□□
- **□□ Gx □□** - □□□□□□□□□
- **□□ Gy □□** - □□□□□□□□□

□□

- □□□ - S5/S8 GTP-C □□□□□□
- **□□ CDR □□** - □ GTP-C □□□ CDR

□□□□□□

OmniPGW S5/S8 □□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□*

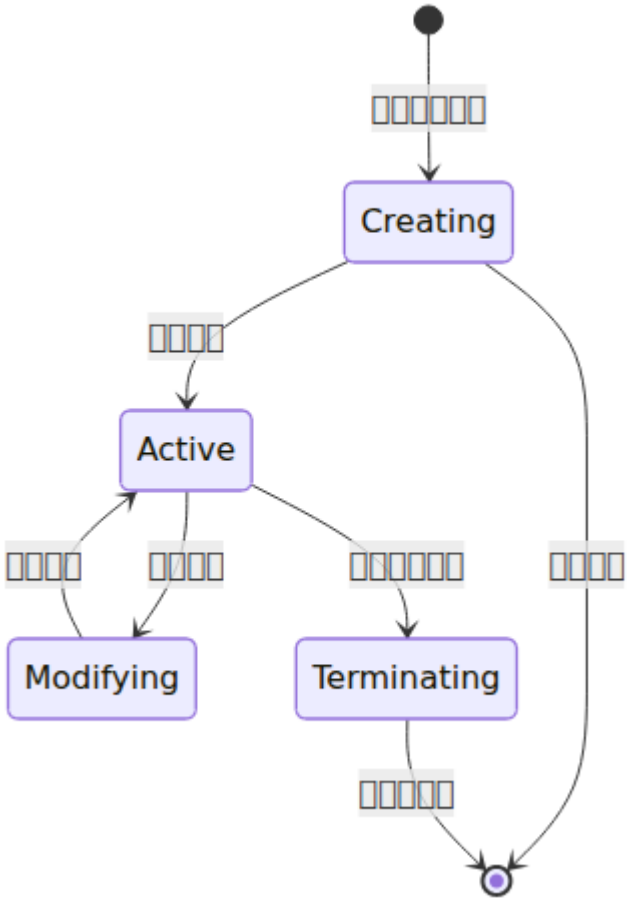
□□□□□□

PDN □□□□□□□□□□

OmniPGW □ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

□□ **PDN (□□□□□□□)** □□ □□ UE □□ OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□



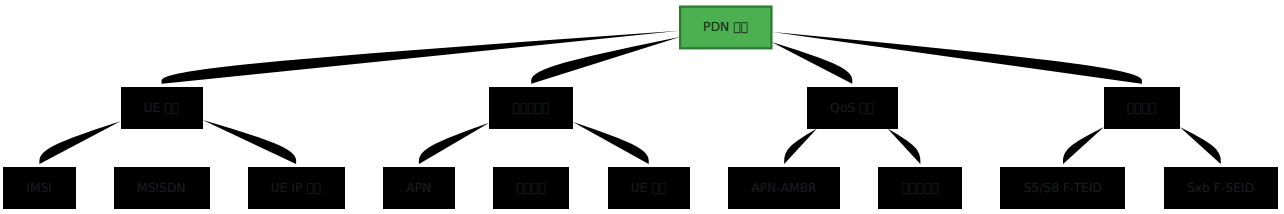
□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

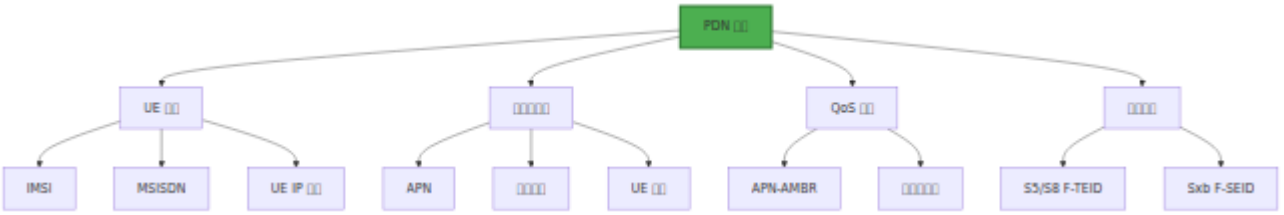
□□□	□□	□□
TEID	S5/S8 (GTP-C)	SGW-C □□□□□□□□ ID
SEID	Sxb (PFCP)	PGW-U □□□□□□□□ ID
Session-ID	Gx (Diameter)	PCRF □□□ Diameter □□
Charging-ID	□□	□□□□□ ID

□□□□



□□□□

□□□□



□□

1. □□□□□□□□□ (S5/S8)

□□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□

□□:

- IMSI, MSISDN, IMEI
- APN (□□□"internet")
- RAT □□ (EUTRAN)
- UE □□ (TAI, ECGI)
- □□□□□□ (QoS, F-TEID)

2. □□□□

```
- □ APN □□□□ UE IP
- □□□□ ID
- □□ Gx □□-ID
- □□ S5/S8 TEID
- □□ PGW-U □□□
```

3. □□□□ (Gx)

□ PCRF □□□□□

- □□ CCR-□□
- □□□□ QoS □ PCC □□□ CCA-□□

4. □□□□□□ (PFCP)

□□□□□□□□ PGW-U□

- □□□□□□□□□
- □□ PDRs, FARs, QERs, BAR
- □□ S5/S8 □□□ F-TEID

5. □□ SGW-C

□□□□□□□□□□

- UE IP □□
- S5/S8 F-TEID (□□ PGW-U)
- PCO (DNS, P-CSCF, MTU)
- □□□□□

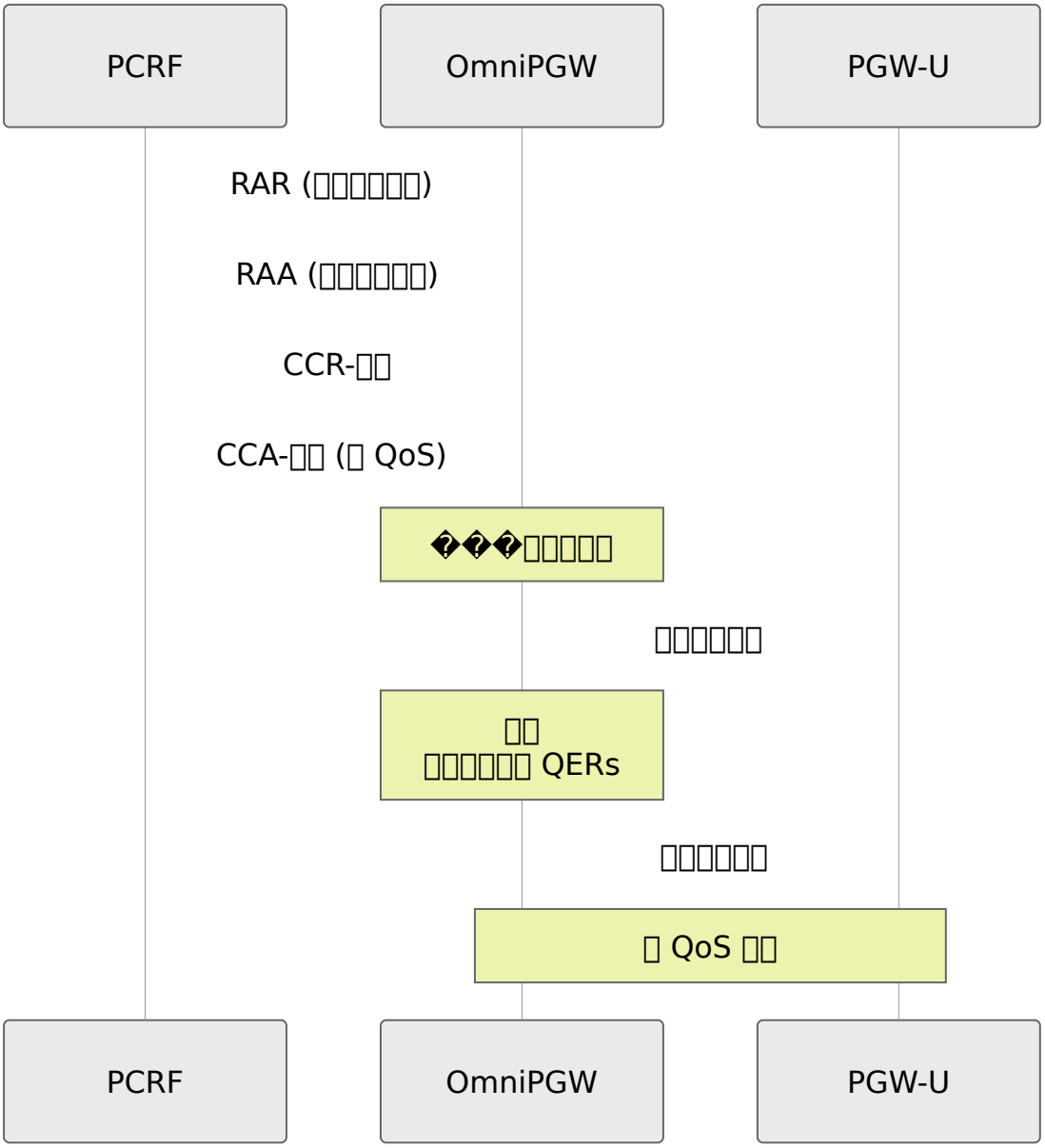
□□□

□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

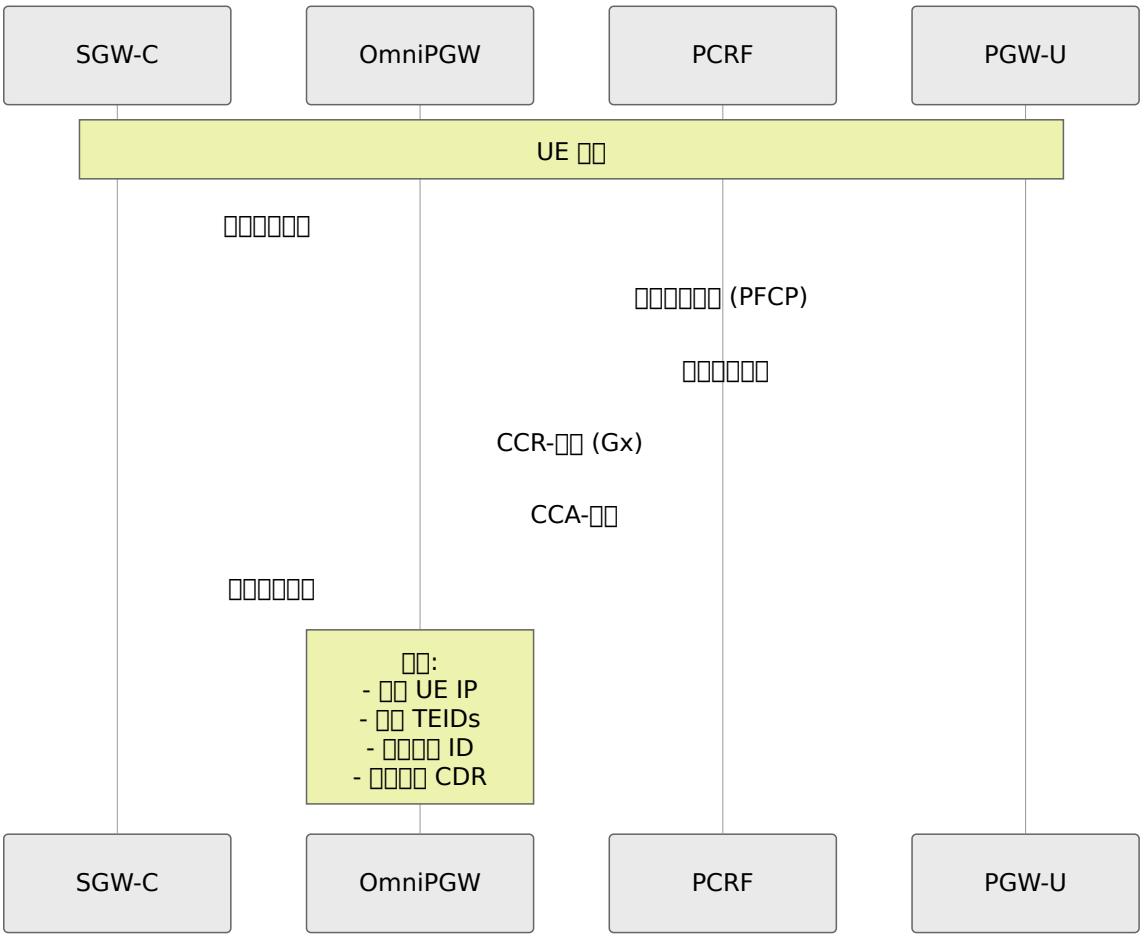
- **QoS** □□ - PCRF □□□□□
- □□□□ - □□/□□□□□□
- □□ - SGW □□
- □□□□ - PCRF □□□□ PCC □□

QoS □□□□


PCRF
OmniPGW
PGW-U
RAR (□□□□□□□)
RAA (□□□□□□□)
CCR-□□
CCA-□□ (□ QoS)
□□□□□□□□
□□
□□□□□□□ QERs
□□□□□□□□
□ QoS □□
PCRF
OmniPGW
PGW-U

□□□□

□□□□



□□□□

□□□□□:

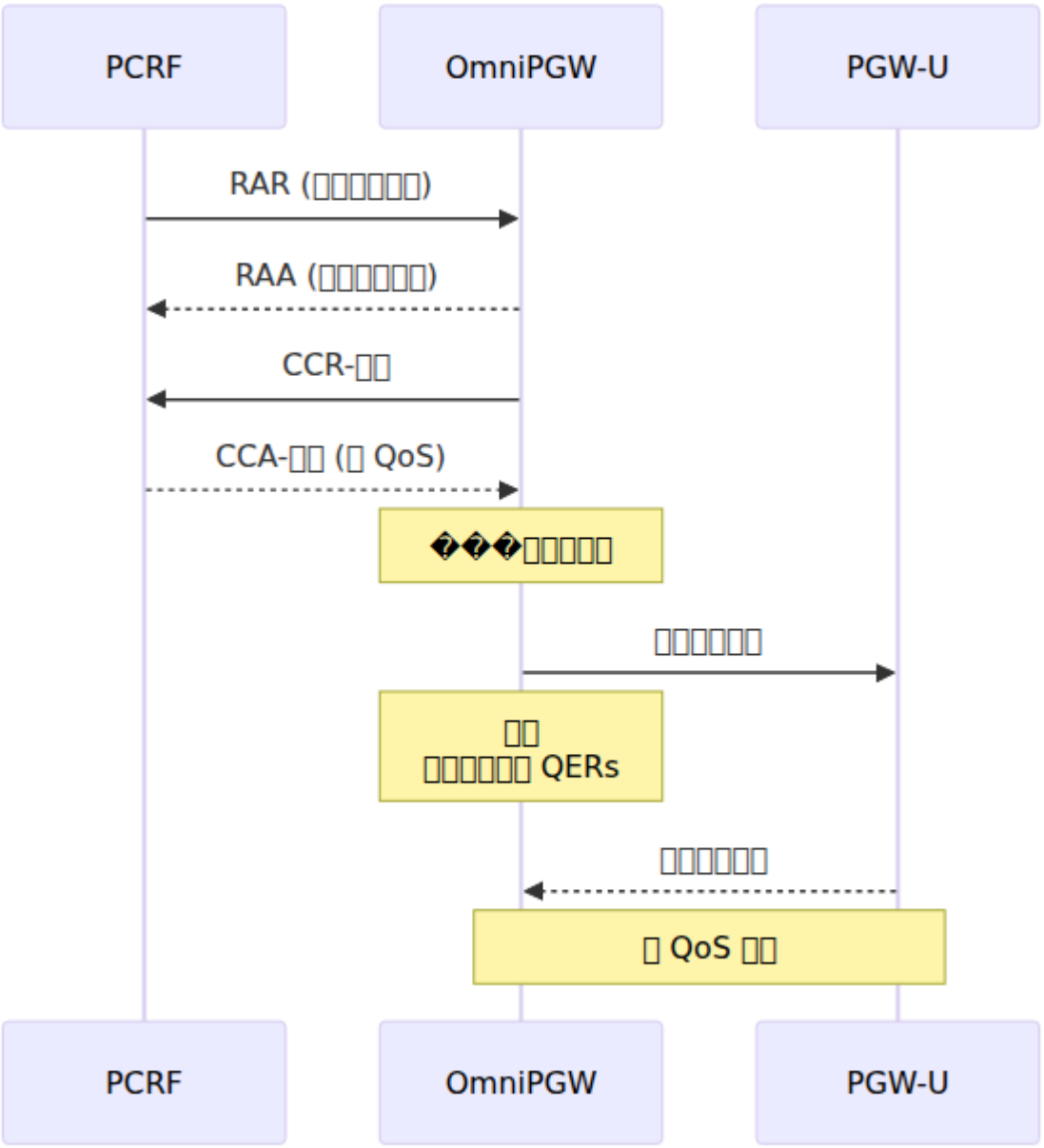
1. UE IP □□ → □□□□
2. TEID → □□□□□□□□
3. SEID → □□□□□□□□
4. □□-ID → □□□□□□□□
5. □□-ID → □□
6. □□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□ CDR (□□□□□□□) - □□□ □□ CDR □□

□□□□

□□□


PCRF
OmniPGW
PGW-U
RAR (□□□□□□□)
RAA (□□□□□□□)
CCR-□□
CCA-□□ (□ QoS)
□□□□□□□
□□
□□□□□□□ QERs
□□□□□□□
□ QoS □□
PCRF
OmniPGW
PGW-U

□□□□

□□□□□:

```
□ TEID (S5/S8):
  TEID 0x12345678 → □□ PID

□ SEID (Sxb):
  SEID 0xABCDEF → □□ PID

□ □□-ID (Gx):
  "pgw.example.com;123;456" → □□ PID

□ UE IP:
  100.64.1.42 → □□ PID

□ IMSI + EBI:
  "310260123456789" + EBI 5 → □□ PID
```

□□□□

□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□
teid_registry_count

# PFCP □□
seid_registry_count

# Gx □□
session_id_registry_count
```

□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request

# □□□□□□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request

# □□□□□□□ (p95)
histogram_quantile(0.95,

rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m])
)
```

□□□□

□□□□□□

□□:

1. **IP** □□□ - □□□□□□ IP
2. **PCRF** □□□□□ - Gx □□
3. **PGW-U** □□ - □□□□□□ PFCP □□□
4. **PCRF** □□ - □□□□□□□□□□

□□:

```
# □□ IP □
curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count

# □□ PCRF □□
# □□□□□□□ Gx □□

# □□ PGW-U □□
# □□ PFCP □□□□□
```

□□□□/□□

□□:

- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

1. □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□

□□□□:

```
# □□ OmniPGW (□□□□□□□)
# □□□□□□□□□
```

UE □□□□□□

□□:

- UE □□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□:

□□□	□□	□□
□□□□	PCRF □□ (IMSI □□□□□□)	□□□□
□□□□□	IP □□□	□□ IP □
□□□□□□□□	PCRF/PGW-U □□	□□□□
□□□□□	□□ APN	□□ APN □

□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□:

```
□□□□□□□□: 10,000
□□□□□□□□□□: ~10KB RAM
□□□□ RAM: ~100MB

Erlang VM □□:
  - □□□□□: 262,144 (□□)
  - □□□□□□: □□□□□□□□
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□:

1. □□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□:

- □□□□□□□□□ (□□□□□□□□□□)
- □□□□□□□□□□□□ HA (□□)
- DNS/□□□□□□□□□□□□□

会话数据元素

会话存储了哪些信息？

每个活动的 PDN 会话维护以下信息：

UE 识别:

IMSI: "310260123456789" (用户身份) MSISDN: "14155551234" (电话号码) MEI/IMEI: 设备标识符

PDN 连接详细信息:

APN: "internet" (网络名称)
UE IP 地址: 100.64.1.42 (分配的 IP)
PDN 类型: IPv4, IPv6, 或 IPv4v6

会话标识符:

计费 ID: 唯一的计费标识符
默认承载 EBI: EPS 承载标识符 (通常为 5)

QoS 参数:

APN-AMBR: 聚合最大比特率
上行: 100 Mbps
下行: 50 Mbps

转发规则:

PDRs (数据包检测规则): 匹配数据包
FARs (转发动作规则): 转发/丢弃动作
QERs (QoS 强制规则): 速率限制
BAR (缓冲动作规则): 下行缓冲

接口上下文:

- S5/S8 □□: □□/□□ TEIDs, SGW-C □□
- Sxb □□: □□/□□ SEIDs, PGW-U □□
- Gx □□: Diameter □□-ID, □□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□ **OAM REST API** □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□API □□ HTTPS/TLS □□ □ `8443` □□□□□□□□□□ `/api` □□□□

```
GET    /api/sessions                 # □□□□□□□
GET    /api/sessions?search=<imsi>   # □ IMSI / MSISDN / IP □□
GET    /api/sessions/<imsi>          # □□□□□□□□□□□□
PUT    /api/sessions/<imsi>          # □□□□□□□□□ (□□□□□)
DELETE /api/sessions/<imsi>          # □□□□ (□□□□□)
```

□□□ API □□ (Swagger UI) □□ `https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs` □□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions

# □ IMSI, MSISDN □ IP □□□
curl -k "https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions?
search=310170123456789"
```

UE □□□□□□□

□□:

```
GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn|ip>   # □□□□□□□
GET /api/sessions/<imsi>                    # □□□□□□□□□□□
```

`search` □□□□□□□□□□□

- **IMSI** (□□"310170123456789")

- **MSISDN** (□□□□)
- **IP □□** (□□□"100.64.1.42")

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/310170123456789
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

a) □□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□
- IMSI, MSISDN, UE IP □□
- APN, RAT □□
- PGW TEID, SGW TEID

b) □□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□

- **TAC** (□□□□□□) - UE □□□□□□□
- □□ **ID (ECI)** - E-UTRAN □□□□□
- **ECGI** - E-UTRAN □□□□□□□ (PLMN + ECI)
- **MCC/MNC** - □□□□□□ / □□□□□□

c) □□□□ □□□□□□□□ QoS □□□

□□□□:

- EBI (EPS □□□□□)
- QCI (QoS □□□□□)
- □□□□□□
- APN-AMBR (□□/□□)

□□□□ (□□□□):

- EBI, QCI, □□□□□□
- MBR UL/DL (□□□□□)
- GBR UL/DL (□□□□□)

d) □□□□□ (Gy □□)

- Gy □□ ID
- □□□□□, □□□□□
- □□□□□

e) □□□□□ (Gx □□)

- Gx □□ ID
- PCRF □/□□□□□
- CC □□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□ (□□□□□□ PCC □□)

f) □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□ (□ □□□□□□□□□□□□)
- □□□□□/□□/□□□□□

□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ IP □□
- □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

□□:

```
GET    /api/sessions                  # □□□□□□□ PDN □□
GET    /api/sessions?search=<term>    # □□□□□
PUT    /api/sessions/<imsi>           # □□□□□□□□□□
DELETE /api/sessions/<imsi>           # □□□□□
```

□□: □□□□□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `GET /api/sessions` □□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions

# □ IMSI □□, UE IP, MSISDN □ APN □□
curl -k "https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions?search=100.64"

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
curl -k -X PUT    https://<omnipgw-
ip>:8443/api/sessions/310170123456789   # □□□□
curl -k -X DELETE https://<omnipgw-
ip>:8443/api/sessions/310170123456789   # □□
```

□□□□□□ (□□□□□□):

- **IMSI** - □□□□
- **UE IP** - □□□ IP □□
- **SGW TEID** - □□ SGW □ S5/S8 □□ ID
- **PGW TEID** - □□ OmniPGW □ S5/S8 □□ ID
- **APN** - □□□□

□□ (□□ `?search=`):

- IMSI (□□□"310260")
- UE IP □□ (□□□"100.64")
- MSISDN / □□□□
- APN □□

□□□□□□ (`GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`):

- □□□□□□□ (IMSI, MSISDN, IMEI)
- □□□□□ (RAT □□, □□□□ MCC/MNC)
- QoS □□ (AMBR □□/□□)
- □□□□□ (□□□□□□□□□□ TEIDs)
- □□□□□□□ ID
- □□□□□□□ (□□□□□□)

□□□□□□□□□□

OAM API □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□/□□□□□□

```
GET /api/upf         # PFCP / UPF □□□□□□□□□
GET /api/diameter    # Diameter (Gx/Gy) □□□□□
```

```
# □□□□□□□□ Diameter □□□□□□
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/upf
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/diameter
```

□□:

- □□□□□□□ (UPF □□, PCRF/OCS □□)
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

```
GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]
```

□□: □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□:

- `type` - □□□□□□□□ (□□□□□□□□, □□□□)
- `search` - □ IMSI, MSISDN, IP □□□ TEID □□
- `page`, `page_size` - □□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
curl -k "https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/session_history?
type=session_deleted&search=310170123456789&page=1&page_size=50"
```

□□□□□□□□:

- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□
- □□□□□

□□:

- □□□□□□□□ (□□□□□□□□□□□)
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□:

```
1. □□□□□□□□□□
2. GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn> □□□□□
3. GET /api/sessions/<imsi> □□□□□□□□ UE □ IP □□
4. □□ QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□
5. □□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□□□:

- □□ `GET /api/sessions` (□ `teid_registry_count` □□) □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □ APN □□□□□□□ (□□ `?search=<apn>`)

□□□□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `?search=`
- □□□□□□□□□□ (`GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`) □□ SSH/IEx
- □□ SGW □ PGW TEIDs □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□ PCRF □□□ AMBR □

- □□ `DELETE /api/sessions/<imsi>` □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□:

- □□□□□□□□□□□ (□□□□□□□)
- □□ `?search=` □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□
- □□□□/□□□ (□□ HTTPS □ JSON) □□□□□

□□□

□□□□□□

- **PFCP □□** - □□□□□□□□□, PDRs, FARs, QERs, URRs
- **UE IP □□** - IP □□□□, APN □□□
- **PCO □□** - □□□ UE □ DNS, P-CSCF, MTU □□
- **□□□□** - UPF □□, □□□□□□

□□□□□

- **Diameter Gx □□** - PCRF □□□□, PCC □□, QoS □□
- **Diameter Gy □□** - OCS □□□□, □□□□
- **□□ CDR □□** - □□□□□□□□□

□□□□

- **S5/S8 □□** - GTP-C □□, SGW-C □□
- **QoS □□□□□** - □□ QoS □□

□□

- **□□□□** - □□□□, □□□□□□, □□
- **P-CSCF □□** - IMS □□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□□*

OmniPGW □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□

□ Omnitouch □□□□□□

□□

1. □□
2. □□□□□□
3. □□□□□□
4. PFCP / □□□□□□
5. Diameter (Gx/Gy) □□
6. IP □□□□
7. □□□□

□□

□□□□□□□□□□ OmniPGW □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - Prometheus □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□

□□□□□□

OAM API

□□ **URL:** `https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443` (HTTPS/TLS□□□□□□ `/api` ��□□)

□□□ **API □□ (Swagger UI):** `https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443/api/docs`

□□□□□

- `GET /api/sessions[?search=<imsi|msisdn|ip>]`, `GET /api/sessions/<imsi>` - □□□□□□□□□ IMSI□IP□MSISDN □□□
- `GET /api/diameter[?status=connected|disconnected]`, `GET /api/diameter/<origin-host>` - Diameter □□□□ (Gx PCRF, Gy OCS)
- `GET /api/charging[?search=<imsi>]`, `GET /api/charging/<imsi>` - □□□□ (Gy) □□
- `GET /api/upf`, `GET /api/upf/<ip>` - UPF / PFCP □□□□ (PGW-U □□□)
- `GET /api/ip_pools`, `GET /api/ip_pools/<name>` - IP □□□□
- `GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]` - □□□□
- `GET /api/status` - □□□□ (`{"result":"ok"}`)

□□□

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443/api/sessions
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ (`journalctl`/□□□□) □□□□□□□□

Prometheus □□

□□**:** `http://<omnipgw_ip>:9090/metrics`

□□□□□

- `teid_registry_count` - □□□□
- `address_registry_count` - □□□ UE IP
- `sxb_inbound_errors_total` - PFCP □□

- `gx_inbound_errors_total` - Diameter Gx □□
- `gy_inbound_errors_total` - Diameter Gy □□

□□□ □□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□ (`journalctl -u omnipgw_c` □□□□□□□□) □ grep □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ `GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]`□

□□□□□□□□□

- "create_session_request" - □□□□
- "Credit Control" - Gx/Gy □□
- "PFCP Session" - □□□□□□
- "error" □ "ERROR" - □□□□
- "timeout" - □□□□

□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ "□□□□□□"

□□□

- SGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□ "□□□□□□" (73)
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□ `[PGW-C] □□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□`

Wireshark □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ "□□□□□□□"

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□ OmniPGW □□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□

   ```
   license_status
   ```

   - □□ 0 □□□□□□□□

2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

   - □□ "license" □ "License"
   - □□ "□□□□□□□□□□□□" □□

3. □□□□

   - □□ `config/runtime.exs` □ `:license_client` □□□□ URL
   - □□□`https://localhost:10443/api`

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
curl -k https://<license_server_ip>:10443/api/status
```

2. □□ `config/runtime.exs` □□□□□□□□□

```
config :license_client,
  license_server_api_urls:
["https://<license_server_ip>:10443/api"],
  licensee: "□□□□□□□"
```

3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

   - □□□□□□`omnipgwc`
   - □□ Omnitouch □□□□□□□□

4. □□□□□□□□□ **OmniPGW**

□□□

- □□ `license_status` □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- SGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□ PDN □□
- □□□`s5s8_inbound_errors_total` □□

□□□□□

1. IP □□□
2. PCRF (Gx) □□□□□□□□□□

3. PGW-U (PFCP) 不可用
4. 无效的 APN 配置

诊断：

1. 检查 IP 池利用率：

address_registry_count

如果等于配置的池大小，则池已耗尽

2. 检查 PCRF 连接性：

查询 GET /api/diameter (或 GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected)
查找 PCRF 对等状态 = "disconnected"
日志：搜索 "Credit Control Answer" 以查找错误

3. 检查 PFCP 对等状态：

查询 GET /api/upf (或GET /api/upf/<ip>针对特定 PGW-U)
查找 "Association: DOWN"
指标：pfcp_peer_associated = 0

4. 检查 APN 配置：

检查 config/runtime.exs 中的 ue.apn_map
验证请求的 APN 是否存在于配置中

解决方案：

对于 IP 池耗尽：

1. 确定过期会话：查询 GET /api/sessions (可选 GET /api/sessions?search= <imsi|msisdn|ip>)，查找旧会话
2. 在 config/runtime.exs 中扩展 IP 池：

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => "10.0.0.0/23"  # □ /24 □□□ /23□□□□□□
    }
  }
```

3. □□ OmniPGW
4. □□□`curl http://<ip>:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count`

□□ **PCRF □□□□□□**

1. □□□□□□□□`ping <pcrf_ip>`
2. □□ PCRF Diameter □□□`telnet <pcrf_ip> 3868`
3. □□ `config/runtime.exs` □□ Diameter □□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□ OmniPGW
5. □□ `GET /api/diameter?status=connected` □□□□□□□□ "connected"□

□□ **PFCP □□□**

- □□□ PFCP / □□□□□□ □□

□□□

- □□ IP □□□□□□□ 80% □□□□□
- □□ PCRF □□□□□□□ Diameter □□□□
- □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□ `GET /api/sessions` □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. PFCP □□□□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□□□□
2. PCRF CCR-Initial □□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

1. □□ **OAM API** □□□□□□
   - `GET /api/sessions/<imsi>` (□ `GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi>`)
   - □□ `pfcp_seid` □□□□□□□□□□□□ PFCP □□□
   - □□ `gx_session_id` □□□□□□□□□□□□ Gx □□□
2. □□□□□□ **IMSI**□
   - □ IMSI □□□□
   - □□ "□□□□□□□"□PFCP□
   - □□ "□□□□□□□"□Gx□
   - □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□

```
# □ TEID □□□ PFCP □□□□□
teid_registry_count - seid_registry_count

# □ TEID □□□ Gx □□□□□
teid_registry_count - session_id_registry_count
```

□□□□□

1. □□ **PFCP** □□□□□
   - □□ PGW-U □□□□□
   - □□ PFCP □□□`GET /api/upf`
   - □ SGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□ **Gx** □□□□□

检查 PCRF 延迟：histogram_quantile(0.95, rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket[5m]))
如果需要，增加 config/runtime.exs 中的 Gx 超时
发送删除会话请求以进行清理

3. 手动清理（最后手段）：

当前需要重启 OmniPGW 以清除卡住的会话
在重启前后监控 teid_registry_count 以确认清理

预防：

监控 PFCP 和 Gx 延迟指标
对于不完整的会话实施会话超时/清理
对注册计数不匹配发出警报

PFCP / 用户平面问题

问题：PFCP 关联失败

症状：

GET /api/upf 显示 "Association: DOWN"
所有新的会话建立失败
指标：pfcp_peer_associated = 0
日志："PFCP 心跳超时" 或 "关联设置失败"

可能原因：

1. PGW-U 无法访问（网络问题）
2. PGW-U 崩溃或重启
3. PFCP 配置不匹配（IP、端口）
4. 防火墙阻止 UDP 8805

诊断：

1. □□□□□□□□□

```
ping <pgw_u_ip>
nc -u -v <pgw_u_ip> 8805
```

2. □□ **PFCP** □□□

   - □□ `config/runtime.exs` □□ `upf.peer_list`
   - □□ IP □□□□□ ID □□□ PGW-U □□□□

3. □□ **PGW-U** □□□

   - □□ PGW-U □□
   - □□ PGW-U □□□□□□□ `systemctl status omnipgw_u` □□□□□□□

4. □□□□□

```
# □□□□
pfcp_consecutive_heartbeat_failures

# PFCP □□□
rate(sxb_inbound_errors_total[5m])
```

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□

   - □□□□□ `traceroute <pgw_u_ip>`
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□ UDP 8805
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

2. □□ **PGW-U** □□□

   - □□ PGW-U □□
   - □□ 30 □□□□□□□□
   - □□ `GET /api/upf` □□□□□□ "Association: UP"□

3. □□□□□□□

更正 config/runtime.exs 中的 PFCP 对等配置
重启 OmniPGW
验证关联是否建立

预防：

监控 pfcp_peer_associated 指标并设置关键警报
监控 pfcp_consecutive_heartbeat_failures（当 > 2 时发出警报）
实施冗余 PGW-U 实例
启用 PFCP 保持活动/心跳（应为默认设置）

问题：PFCP 会话修改失败

症状：

专用承载创建失败
QoS 策略更新（来自 PCRF RAR）失败
日志："会话修改请求失败"
指标：
sxb_inbound_errors_total{message_type="session_modification_respon se"} 增加

可能原因：

1. 无效的 PFCP 规则（PDR/FAR/QER 引用）
2. PGW-U 资源耗尽
3. 规则 ID 冲突
4. PGW-U 软件错误

诊断：

1. 检查日志：

过滤 "会话修改" 和 SEID
查找 PFCP 响应中的错误原因代码
常见原因："规则 ID 已存在"，"资源耗尽"

2. □□ **PGW-U** □□□

    - □□ PFCP □□□□
    - □□□□□□□□□CPU□□□□

3. □□ **OAM API** □□□□□□□

    - `GET /api/sessions/<imsi>` (□ `GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi>`)
    - □□ `pdr_map`□`far_map`□`qer_map` □□□□□□
    - □□□□□ ID

□□□□

1. □□□□□□□

    - □□□□□□□□□□□
    - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UE □□□□

2. □□ **PGW-U** □□□□□

    - □□ PGW-U □□□□□□PDR□□□□□
    - □□□□□□□ PGW-U
    - □□□□□ PGW-U □□□□□□□

3. □□□□□□□

    - □□□□□□□□ (`GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`)
    - □□ PFCP □□□□
    - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□ PGW-U □□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ `sxb_inbound_errors_total` □□□□□

Diameter (Gx/Gy) □□

□□□PCRF □□□□□Gx□

□□□

- `GET /api/diameter` (□ `GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected`) □□ PCRF □□ "disconnected"
- □□□□□□□ QoS □□□□□□□ QCI=5□
- □□□"Diameter □□□□□□" □ "CER/CEA □□"

□□□□□

1. PCRF □□□□□□□□□□
2. PCRF □□□□
3. Diameter □□□□□□Origin-Host□Realm□
4. □□□□□ TCP 3868

□□□

1. □□□□□□□□

   ```
   ping <pcrf_ip>
   telnet <pcrf_ip> 3868
   ```

2. □□ **Diameter** □□□

   - □□ `config/runtime.exs` □□ `diameter.peer_list`
   - □□ `host`□`realm`□`ip` □□□ PCRF □□□□
   - □□ `origin_host` □□□ PCRF □□□□

3. □□ **PCRF** □□□

   - □□□□ PGW-C □ CER□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□

4. □□□□□

```
# Diameter □□□□
diameter_peer_connected{peer="<pcrf_host>"}
```

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□
   - □□□ PCRF □□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ TCP 3868
   - □□□□□□□`nc -v <pcrf_ip> 3868`
2. □□ **PCRF** □□□□□
   - □□ PCRF □□
   - □□□□□□□□□□30 □□□□□□□
   - □□ `GET /api/diameter?status=connected` □□
3. □□□□□□□□□
   - □□ `config/runtime.exs` Diameter □□□

     ```
     config :pgw_c,
       diameter: %{
         host: "pgw-c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  # □□□ PCRF □□□□
         realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
         peer_list: [
           %{
             host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
             realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
             ip: "192.168.1.100",
             initiate_connection: true
           }
         ]
       }
     ```

   - □□ OmniPGW
   - □□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□ Diameter □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□ Diameter □□

□□□CCR/CCA □□□Gx □□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□> 5 □□
- □□□"□□□□□□□□□"
- □□□`gx_outbound_transaction_duration` □□□□> 5s□
- □□□□□□□□□□ QoS□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. PCRF □□
2. PCRF □□□□□
3. □□□□
4. PCRF □□□□

□□□

1. □□ **Gx** □□□

```
# P95 □□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket[5m]))

# P99 □□□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.99,
rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket[5m]))
```

2. □□ **PCRF** □□□
   - □□ PCRF □□□□□
   - □□ CPU□□□□□□□□□
   - □□ PCRF □□□□□□□□

3. □□□□□□□□

```
ping -c 100 <pcrf_ip> | tail -1  # □□□□□□□
```

4. □□□□□

   - □□ CCR/CCA □□□□□□□□ "□□□□□"
   - □□ "□□ CCR" □ "□□ CCA" □□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□ **PCRF** □□□

   - □□ PCRF□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□ CCR □□□□
   - □□ PCRF □□□/□□□□

2. □□□□□□□□

   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□ PGW-C □ PCRF □□□□

3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

   - □□ `config/runtime.exs`□

     ```
     config :pgw_c,
       diameter: %{
         transaction_timeout_ms: 10000  # □□□ 5000 □□
       }
     ```

   - □□ OmniPGW
   - □□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□ Gx □□□□□□□□□□□ > 1s□□□ > 5s□
- □□□□□□□□□□ PCRF □□□□
- □□□□□□ PCRF □□

问题：OCS 对等断开（Gy）

症状：

GET /api/diameter (或 GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected) 显示 OCS
对等 "disconnected"；GET /api/charging 反映在线计费 (Gy) 状态
会话无法计费（在线计费失败）
日志："Gy 对等连接失败"

诊断和解决方案：

类似于 PCRF 对等断开，但针对 Gy 接口。

关键区别：

端口：通常为 TCP 3868（与 Gx 相同）
影响：计费失败，可能拒绝会话或在没有计费的情况下允许会话（取决于配置）
配置：检查 diameter.peer_list 中的 OCS 条目

参见：Diameter Gy 接口 以获取 Gy 特定的故障排除

IP 分配问题

问题：IP 池耗尽

症状：

创建会话请求被拒绝，原因是 "没有可用资源"
指标：address_registry_count 等于配置的池大小
GET /api/sessions 显示许多活动会话；GET /api/ip_pools 显示池已满日志："IP 分配失败：池耗尽"

可能原因：

1. 池对用户基数过小

2. □□□□□□ IP□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□
4. IP □□□□

□□□

1. □□□□□□□□

```
# □□ /24 □□□254 □ IP□
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100
```

2. □□□□□□□□□□

   - □□ `config/runtime.exs` □□ `ue.subnet_map`
   - □□□"10.0.0.0/24" = 254 □□ IP

3. □□□□□□□□ **IP** □□□

```
# □□□□□
teid_registry_count
address_registry_count
```

4. □□□□□□□□

   - `GET /api/sessions`□□ `GET /api/ip_pools/<name>` □□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□

1. □□ `config/runtime.exs`□□□ APN □□□□ □□ □ CIDR □□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => ["10.0.0.0/22"]  # 1022 □ IP□□□□ /24 = 254
□ IP□
    }
  }
```

2. □□ OmniPGW
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

1. □□ `GET /api/sessions` □□□□□□
2. □ SGW-C □□□□□□□□□□
3. □ PCRF/SGW □□□□□□□□□
4. □□ `address_registry_count` □□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□ IP □□□□□□□□□□
  - □□□> 70%
  - □□□> 85%
- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□ IP □□

□□□

- UE □□ IP □□□□
- □□□"IP □□□" □□
- □ `GET /api/sessions` □□□□□□□□□□□ IP □□

□□□□□

1. 软件错误（罕见）
2. 崩溃后的数据库不一致
3. 手动干预错误

诊断：

1. 通过 OAM API 搜索 IP：

GET /api/sessions?search=<ip>
检查是否多个 IMSI 拥有相同的 IP

2. 检查日志：

搜索 IP 地址
查找 "IP 分配" 事件

解决方案：

1. 确定受影响的会话：

注意两个 IMSI 的重复 IP

2. 删除一个会话：

与 SGW-C 协调发送删除会话请求以删除一个 IMSI
优先删除较新的会话

3. UE 重新连接：

UE 应自动重新连接
将收到新的唯一 IP

4. 如果持续存在：

重启 OmniPGW 以重建 IP 注册表
所有会话将丢失（协调维护窗口）

预防：

监控重复分配（目前没有内置指标）
定期进行数据库完整性检查（如果适用）

问题：在没有 IPv6 池的 APN 上的 IPv4v6 会话

症状：

UE 请求 IPv4v6 PDN，但匹配的 APN 仅在 ue.subnet_map 中配置了 IPv4 CIDR
一个 紧急 (SOS) APN 以 IPv4-only 方式出现（PAA 中没有 IPv6）；日志显示警告 "紧急 APN 没有 IPv6 池...；授予 IPv4-only"
一个 常规 APN 会话 被拒绝；日志显示错误 "APN 没有 IPv6 池...；拒绝 IPv4v6 请求"

可能原因：

1. APN 故意没有 IPv6 范围（在 IPv4-only 部署中常见）
2. APN 的 ue.subnet_map 条目中遗漏了 IPv6 CIDR

行为：

IPv6 分配器报告没有 IPv6 池（它不会在空池上崩溃）。
紧急 (SOS) APN（名称包含 "sos"）降级为 IPv4-only — 保留 IPv4 地址，清除 IPv6，PDN 类型设置为 IPv4，并且 P-CSCF 仍在 PCO 中返回，因此紧急 IMS 注册工作。
常规 APN 被拒绝（没有静默降级），显示不支持的请求/配置错误。

解决方案：

1. 如果 APN 应提供双栈，请在其 ue.subnet_map 条目中添加 IPv6 CIDR 并重启 OmniPGW。
2. 如果 IPv4-only 行为是有意的（例如在 IPv4-only 网络上的 SOS APN），则无需采取任何措施。

请参见 APN 没有 IPv6 池时的 IPv4v6 请求 和 UE IP 分配 → 问题 4。

□□□□

□□ Prometheus □□

```
# □□□□□
teid_registry_count

# □□□□□□□□□□□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request

# IP □□□□□□□□ /24 □□□
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100

# P95 □□□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m]))

# □□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# PCRF □□
histogram_quantile(0.95, rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket

# PFCP □□□□
pfcp_peer_associated
```

□□□□□□□

□□□□□□ grep □□□□□ (`journalctl -u omnipgw_c` □□□□□□□□)□□□□□□□□□□□□□`GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=]` □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□	□□
IMSI	□□□□□□□□□□□□□
"create_session"	□□□□□□□
"delete_session"	□□□□□□□
"Credit Control"	Gx PCRF □□
"PFCP Session"	□□□□□□□
"error"	□□□□□□□
"timeout"	□□□□
"Association"	PFCP □□□□

□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□
systemctl status omnipgw_c

# □□ OAM API □□□HTTPS/TLS□
curl -k https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443/api/status

# □□□□□□□□
curl http://<omnipgw_ip>:9090/metrics

# □□□□□□□□
curl http://<omnipgw_ip>:9090/metrics | grep teid_registry_count

# □□ PFCP □□
curl http://<omnipgw_ip>:9090/metrics | grep pfcp_peer_associated

# □□ IP □□□□□□
curl http://<omnipgw_ip>:9090/metrics | grep
address_registry_count
```

□□□□

- □□□□ - Prometheus □□□Grafana □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
- **PFCP □□** - PFCP □□□□□□□□
- **Diameter Gx □□** - Gx □□□□□□
- **Diameter Gy □□** - Gy □□□□□□
- **QoS □□□□□** - □ QoS □□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□*

UE IP□□□□□

□□□□□**IP**□□□□

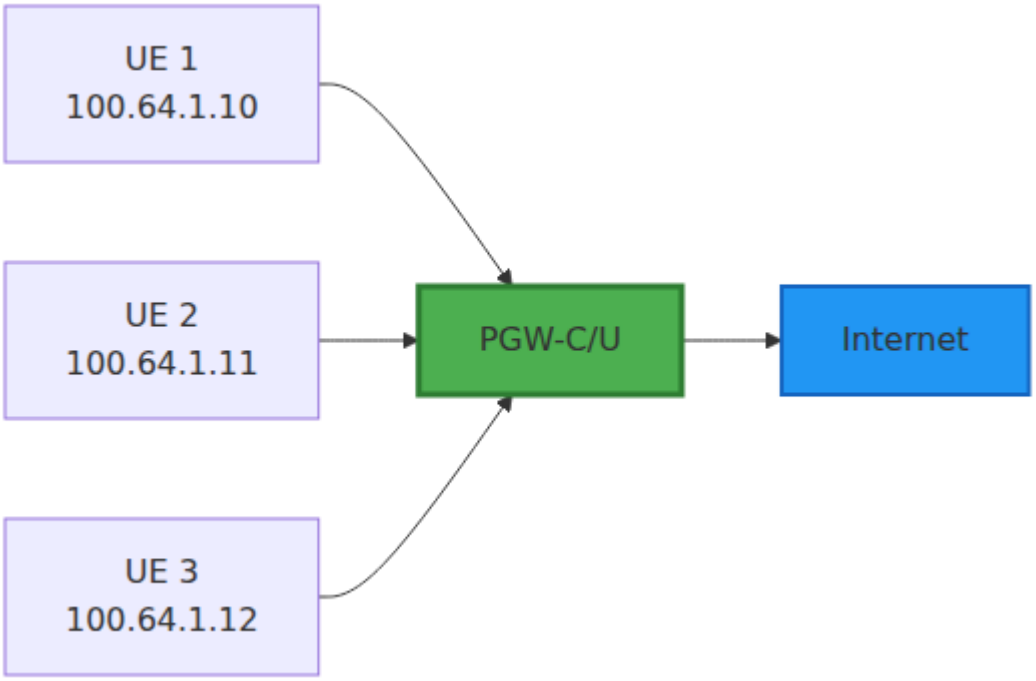
□□

1. □□
2. IP□□□□
3. □□
4. □□□□
5. □□□□
6. □□
7. □□□□

□□

PGW-C□UE□□□□□□□□□PDN□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□IP□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□IP□□□□□



□□UE□PGW-C□□□□□□□□**IP**□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □PDN□□□□□□□□

□□□IP□□

IP□□	□□	□□
IPv4	□ □□	□□IPv4□□
IPv6	□ □□	IPv6□□□□□
IPv4v6	□ □□	□□□IPv4□IPv6□

IP□□□□

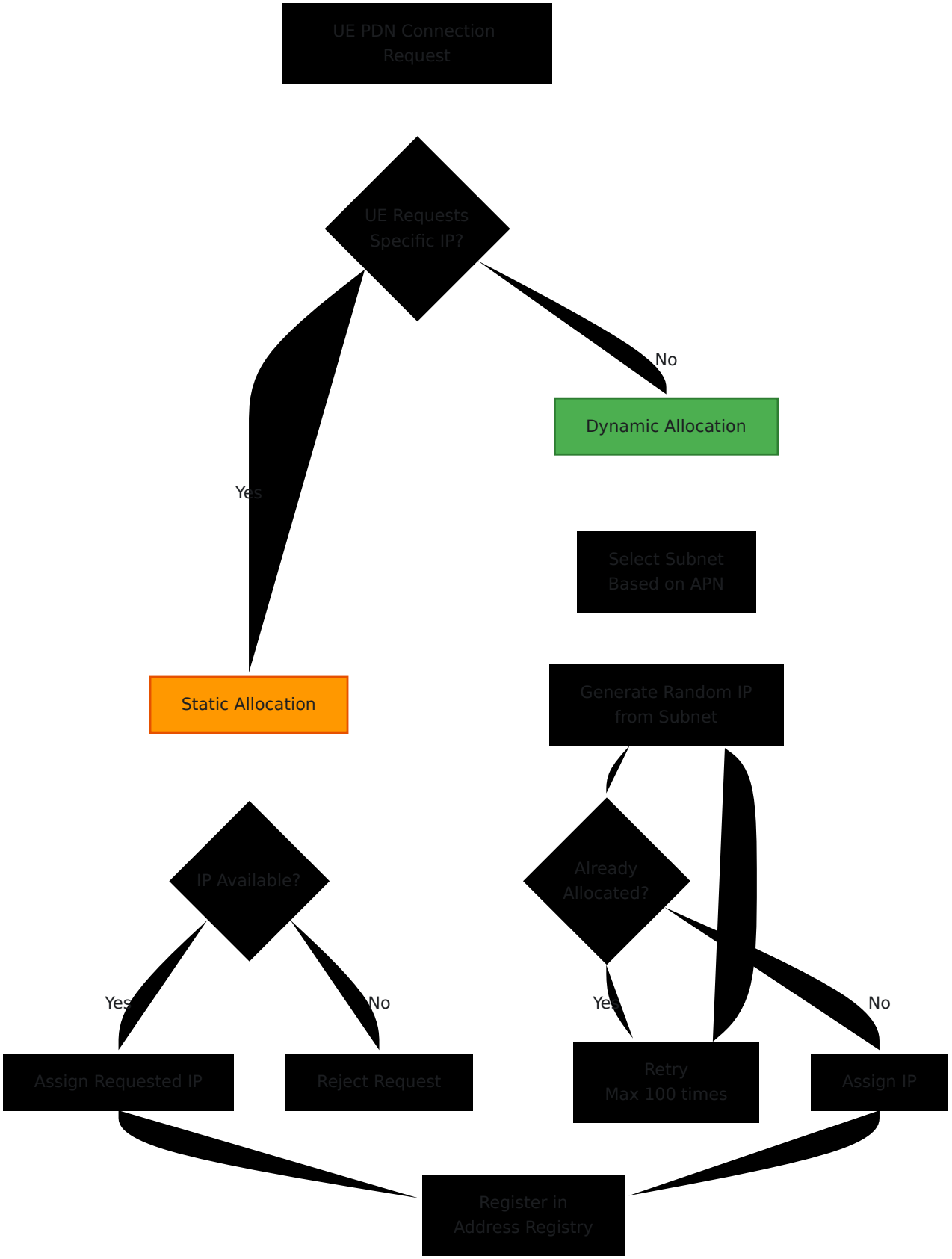
PDN□□

□UE□□PDN□□□□□□□□□□□**PDN**□□□

PDN□□	□□	□□□□□
IPv4	□IPv4□□	□□IPv4□□
IPv6	□IPv6□□	IPv6□□□□□□/64□
IPv4v6	□□□□	IPv4□□□IPv6□□

□□□□

PGW-C□□□□IP□□□□□


UE PDN Connection Request
UE Requests Specific IP?
No
Dynamic Allocation
Yes
Select Subnet Based on APN
Static Allocation
Generate Random IP from Subnet
IP Available?
Already Allocated?
Yes
No
Yes
No
Assign Requested IP
Reject Request
Retry Max 100 times
Assign IP
Register in Address Registry

1. □□□□□□□□□□□

- PGW-C□□□□□□□□□IP
- □□□□□□□□□□□□

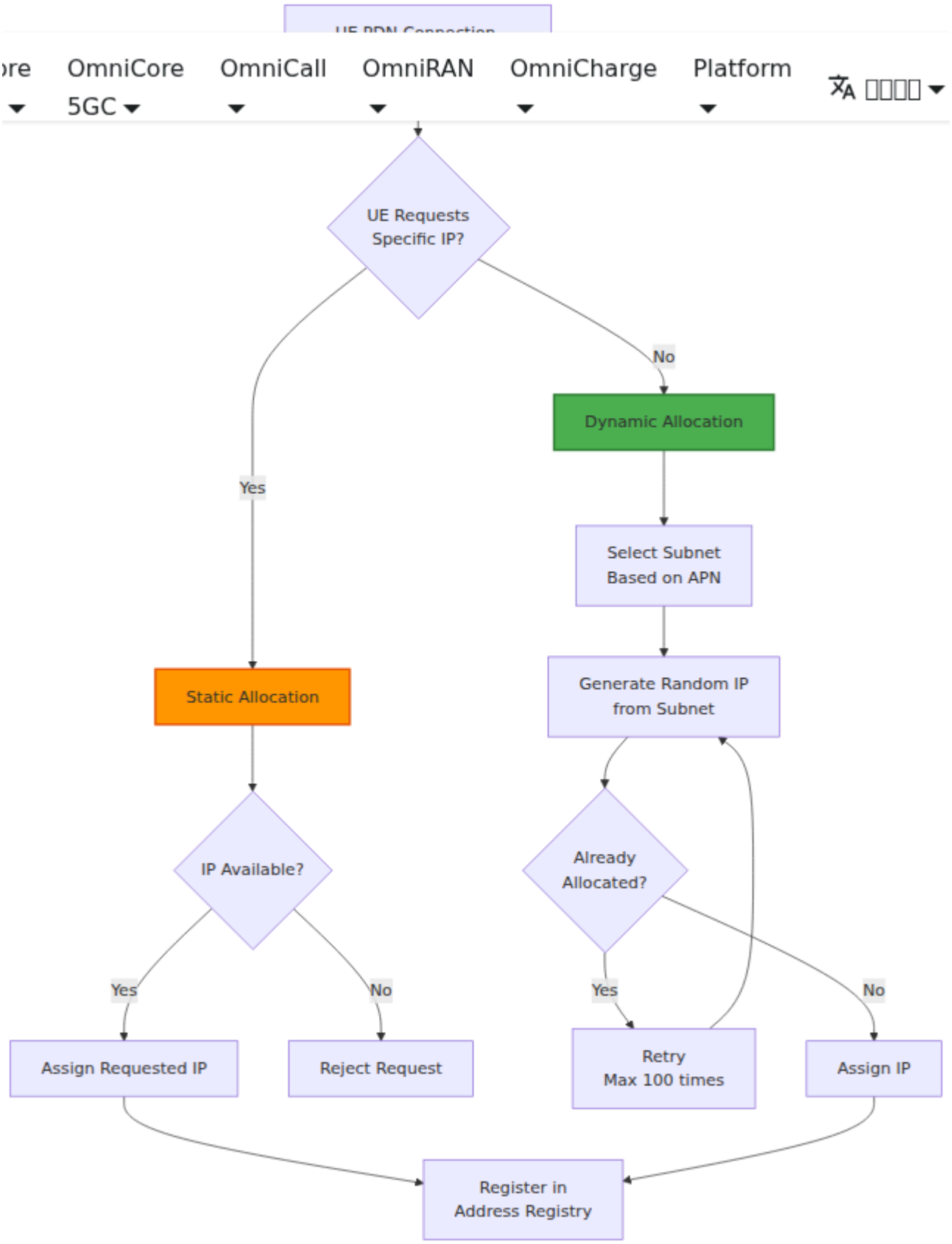
碰撞检测确保唯一性

2. 静态分配：

UE在GTP-C消息中请求特定IP
PGW-C验证可用性
对于具有固定IP的企业设备很有用

基于APN的子网选择

不同的**APN（接入点名称）**可以使用不同的IP池：


UE Requests Specific IP?
No
Yes
Dynamic Allocation
Select Subnet Based on APN
Generate Random IP from Subnet
Already Allocated?
Yes
No
Retry Max 100 times
Assign IP
Static Allocation
IP Available?
Yes
No
Assign Requested IP
Reject Request
Register in Address Registry

□□□

- □□□□ - □□APN□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ - □□APN□□□□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□IP□

□□	□□
□□	□□UE IP → □□□□PID
□□	□□UE IP□□□□
□□	□□□□□□□IP
□□□□	□□□□□□

□□

□□□□

□□`config/runtime.exs`□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # APN "internet"□□□□□□
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24",    # 254□□□IP
        "100.64.2.0/24"     # 254□□□IP
      ],

      # APN "ims"□□□□□□
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.10.0/24"
      ],

      # □□APN□□□□
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24"
      ]
    }
  }
```

APN□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□APN□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□APN□□□□□□□□□□APN□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- □`^`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□`^`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□`default`

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # □□□□□□□□"ims"□□□APN□□
□□"ims"□"ims.apn"□"ims.something.else"□
      "^ims" => [
        "100.64.10.0/24"
      ],

      # □□□□□□□□"m2m."□□□APN□□□□"m2m.test"□"m2m.prod"□
      "^m2m\." => [
        "100.64.20.0/24"
      ],

      # □□□□□ - "enterprise.corp"□□□□
      "enterprise.corp" => [
        "10.100.0.0/16"
      ],

      # □□□APN□□□□
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24"
      ]
    }
  }
```

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□Elixir/Erlang□□□□□□□
- □Elixir□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□\□□\□
- □□□^□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

□□□□	□□□	□□
□...□□	`"^ims"`	`ims`□`ims.apn`□`ims.anything`
□...□□	`"^.*\.corp$"`	`foo.corp`□`bar.corp`
□□	`"^.*test.*"`	`test`□`foo.test.bar`□`testing`
□□□□□□	`"^internet\.apn$"`	□`internet.apn`

□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□`.corp`□□□□APN□□□□`^.*\.suffix$`□

```
subnet_map: %{
  # □□□".corp"□□□APN
  "^.*\.corp$" => ["10.100.0.0/16"],

  # □□□".iot"□□□APN
  "^.*\.iot$" => ["10.200.0.0/16"],

  default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
}
```

□□□□□□□

APN□□	□□□□	□□□□
`ims`	`^ims`	100.64.10.0/24
`ims.apn`	`^ims`	100.64.10.0/24
`ims.something.else`	`^ims`	100.64.10.0/24
`m2m.test`	`^m2m\.`	100.64.20.0/24
`m2m`	*default*	42.42.42.0/24
`enterprise.corp`	`enterprise.corp`	10.100.0.0/16
`foo.corp`	`^.*\.corp$`	10.100.0.0/16
`unknown.apn`	*default*	42.42.42.0/24

□□□□□

CIDR□□□□ `<network>/<prefix_length>`

CIDR	□□IP	□□□□
/24	254	100.64.1.1 - 100.64.1.254
/23	510	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.1.254
/22	1022	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.3.254
/20	4094	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.15.254
/16	65534	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.255.254

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□100.64.1.0□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□100.64.1.255□□□□□
- PGW-C□`<network> + 1`□`<broadcast> - 1`□□□□

□□APN□□□□

□□□□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24",
        "100.64.2.0/24",
        "100.64.3.0/24",
        "100.64.4.0/24"
      ]
    }
  }
```

□□□□□

- PGW-C□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # □□□□□□□□
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/20"     # 4094□IP□□□□□
      ],

      # IMS□LTE□□□
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.16.0/22"    # 1022□IMS IP
      ],

      # □□APN
      "enterprise.corp" => [
        "10.100.0.0/16"     # 65534□□□IP
      ],

      # IoT□□□□□□□□
      "iot.m2m" => [
        "100.64.20.0/22"    # 1022□IoT IP
      ],

      # □□□□
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24"     # 254□□□APN□IP
      ]
    }
  }
```

IPv6□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        # IPv4□
        "100.64.1.0/24"
      ],
      "internet.ipv6" => [
        # IPv6□□□□□□□□
        "2001:db8:1::/48"
      ],
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24"
      ]
    }
  }
```

IPv6□□□□□

- UE□□□□□□/64□□
- □□UE□□□□IP□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□UE□□`2001:db8:1:a::/64`

□□□IPv4v6□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24",        # IPv4□
        "2001:db8:1::/48"       # IPv6□□□□□IPv6□□□
      ]
    }
  }
```

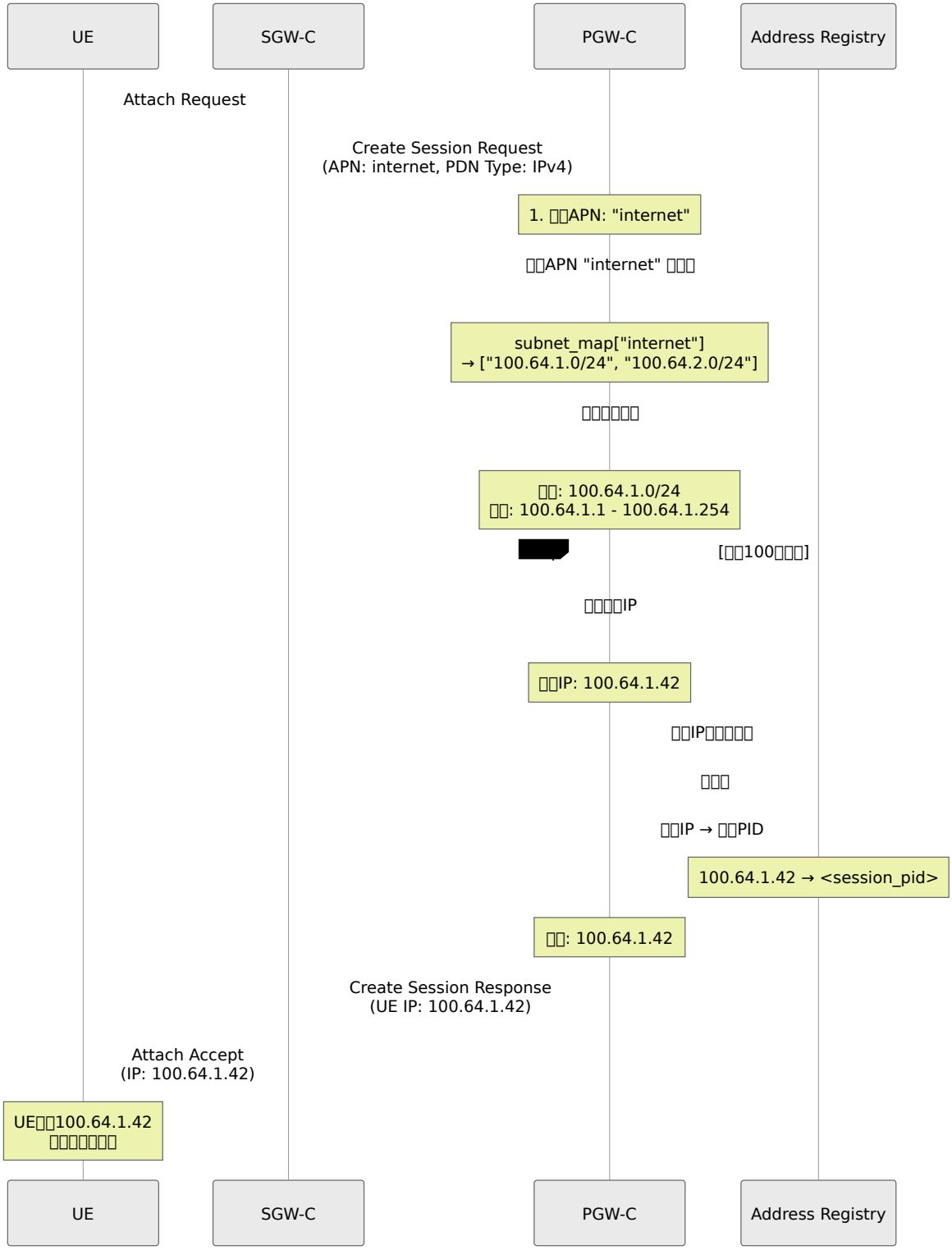
□□□□□

UE请求PDN类型：IPv4v6
PGW-C同时分配IPv4地址和IPv6前缀
两个地址同时有效

分配过程

IP分配发生在会话创建期间，当PGW-C通过S5/S8接口接收到创建会话请求时。有关GTP-C消息的详细信息，请参见 S5/S8接口和会话管理以了解会话生命周期。

□□□□□IPv4□□


UE
SGW-C
PGW-C
Address Registry
Attach Request
Create Session Request
(APN: internet, PDN Type: IPv4)
1. □□APN: "internet"
□□APN "internet" □□□
subnet_map["internet"]
→ ["100.64.1.0/24", "100.64.2.0/24"]
□□□□□□□
□□: 100.64.1.0/24
□□: 100.64.1.1 - 100.64.1.254
[□□100□□□]
□□□□IP
□□IP: 100.64.1.42
□□IP□□□□□
□□□
□□IP → □□PID
100.64.1.42 → <session_pid>
□□: 100.64.1.42
Create Session Response
(UE IP: 100.64.1.42)
Attach Accept
(IP: 100.64.1.42)
UE□□100.64.1.42
□□□□□□□□
UE
SGW-C
PGW-C
Address Registry

□□□□

□□□□□□□□

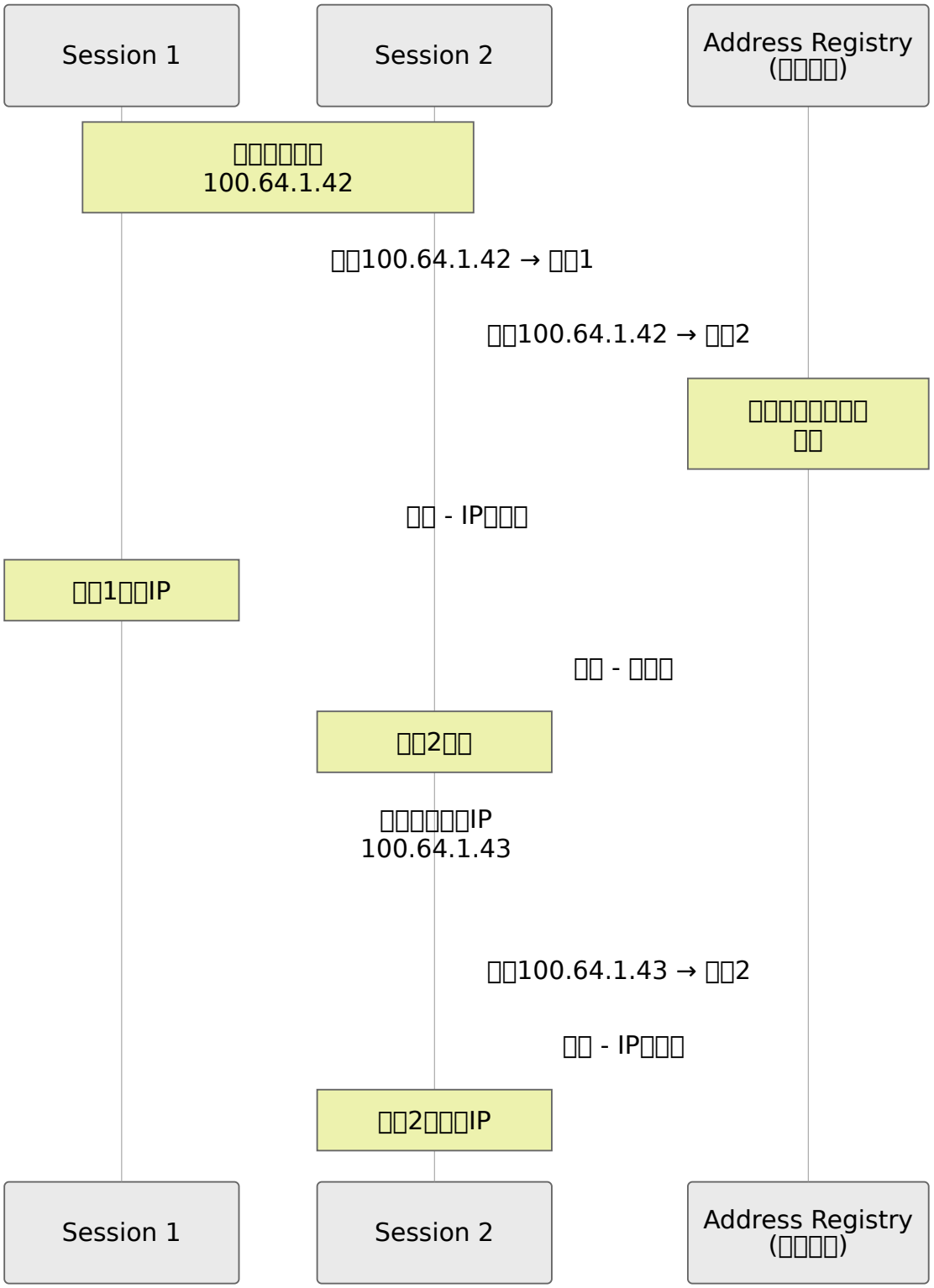
1. □□□□□ □□□□□□□APN□□□□□
2. □□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3. **IP**□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□IP
4. □□□□□□ □□□□IP□□□□□□
5. □□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□100□□□□□□□IP
6. □□□ □□□□□□IP□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

- □□**100**□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ □□□□□□IP□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□APN□□□□□□

□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□IP


Session 1
Session 2
Address Registry
(□□□□□)
□□□□□□□□
100.64.1.42
□□100.64.1.42 → □□1
□□100.64.1.42 → □□2
□□□□□□□□□□□
□□
□□ - IP□□□
□□1□□IP
□□ - □□□
□□2□□
□□□□□□□IP
100.64.1.43
□□100.64.1.43 → □□2
□□ - IP□□□
□□2□□□IP
Session 1
Session 2
Address Registry
(□□□□□)

□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□IP□□
- □□□□□□□□IP□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□IP

□□□□□□

□□□ UE□□□□□APN

□□□□□

```
# □□
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => ["100.64.1.0/24"],
  default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
}
```

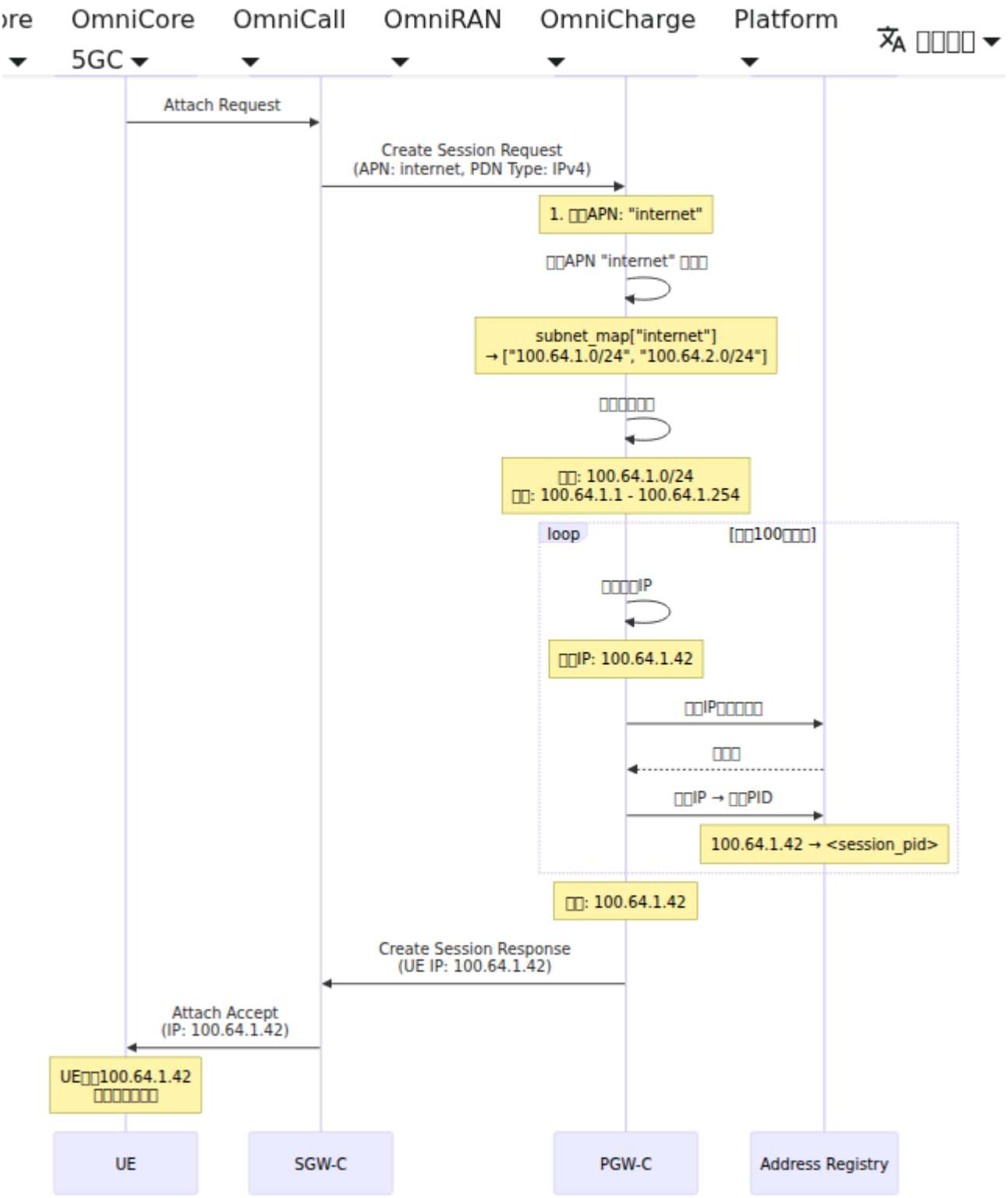
□□□

- UE□□APN: "unknown.apn"
- □□□subnet_map□□□"unknown.apn"
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □42.42.42.0/24□□IP

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□APN□□□
2. □□□□□□□□□□`default`□
3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□


ore
OmniCore 5GC
OmniCall
OmniRAN
OmniCharge
Platform
□□□□
Attach Request
Create Session Request
(APN: internet, PDN Type: IPv4)
1. □□APN: "internet"
□□APN "internet" □□□
subnet_map["internet"]
→ ["100.64.1.0/24", "100.64.2.0/24"]
□□□□□□□
□□: 100.64.1.0/24
□□: 100.64.1.1 - 100.64.1.254
loop
[□□100□□□]
□□□□IP
□□IP: 100.64.1.42
□□IP□□□□□□
□□□
□□IP → □□PID
100.64.1.42 → <session_pid>
□□: 100.64.1.42
Create Session Response
(UE IP: 100.64.1.42)
Attach Accept
(IP: 100.64.1.42)
UE□□100.64.1.42
□□□□□□□□
UE
SGW-C
PGW-C
Address Registry

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- IP□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□

□□□ □□□□□□IP□□□□□

```
□: 100.64.1.0/24 (254□□□IP)
□□□: 254□IP
□□□□□ → □□
```

□□□□□□

1. PGW-C□□100□□□□□
2. □□□□□□IP□□□
3. □□: `{:error, :ue_ip_address_allocation_failed}`
4. □□□□□□
5. SGW-C□□□□□□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□
address_registry_count / total_pool_size > 0.8  # □80%□□□

# □□□□□□□□□
"internet" => [
  "100.64.1.0/24",
  "100.64.2.0/24",  # □□□□□□
  "100.64.3.0/24"
]
```

□□IP□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□IP

GTP-C□□□□□

```
□□□□□□□
├── IMSI: 310260123456789
├── APN: enterprise.corp
├── PDN□□□□□IE□
│   └── PDN□□: IPv4
│   └── IPv4□□: 10.100.0.50  ← UE□□□□IP
```

OmniPGW□□□

1. □□□□□**IP**□ □□□□□□□PDN□□□□IE
2. □□**IP**□ □□□□□□IP□□□□APN□□□□□
3. □□□□□□□ □□IP□□□□□□□□□□□
4. □□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□IP□□□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

- □□□ UE□□□□□□□□□IP□□
- □□□**IP**□□□□□ □□□□□□ - IP□□□
- □□□**IP**□□□□□□ □□□□□□ - IP□□□□□□□

IPv6□□□□

UE□□IPv6□

```
□□□□□□□
├── PDN□□: IPv6
```

PGW-C□□/64□□□

```
□□□□□: 2001:db8:1:a::/64

UE□□□□□
- 2001:db8:1:a::1
- 2001:db8:1:a::2
- ...□18□□□□□□□
```

□□□

- UE□□□□□□IP□□□□□□□□□
- □□SLAAC□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□NAT□□

□□□□

UE□□IPv4v6□

```
□□□□□□□
├── PDN□□: IPv4v6
```

PGW-C□□□□□

```
IPv4: 100.64.1.42
IPv6: 2001:db8:1:a::/64
```

□□□□□

- IPv4□□□□IPv4□□
- IPv6□□□□IPv6□□
- □□□□□□
- □□□GTP□□□□□□□□□

□APN□□IPv6□□□

□□□□IPv4v6 PDN□□□□□APN□□IPv4 CIDR□□□IPv6□□□□IPv6□□□□□`{:error, :no_ipv6_pool}`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□APN□□□□□

APN□□	□□
□□□**SOS**□ APN □□□□□ `"sos"` □	□□□□**IPv4** — □□IPv4□□□□□IPv6□□□□□□□□□PDN□□□□□IPv4□ PAA□PFCP□Gx□□□IPv4□□□□□□□P-CSCF□□PCO□□□□□□□□□□□IMS □□□TS 29.274 / TS 23.401□□□□□ / PDN□□□□□□
□□ APN	□□ — □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□IPv6□□APN□□□IPv6□□□□□□□□□□□□□APN□□IPv6□□□IPv4v6□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□IP□□

□□IP□□RFC 1918□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [
    "10.0.0.0/8",
    "172.16.0.0/12",
    "192.168.0.0/16"
  ]
}
```

□□□PGW-U□□□NAT□□□□□□

□□IP□□

```
# □□□□□□□IP□□□□□□
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [
    "203.0.113.0/24"  # □□IP□
  ]
}
```

□□NAT - □□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□**IP**□**RFC 6598**□□`100.64.0.0/10`□□□□□□NAT□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□IP

□□

IP□□□

IP□□□□□□□□□□□□OAM REST API□□□□□HTTPS/TLS□□□`8443`□□□□`/api`□□□□□ □□□□□□□Swagger UI□□□`https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs`□□□

```
GET /api/ip_pools            # □□□ + □□□
GET /api/ip_pools/<name>     # □□□□□□□□□
```

□□□

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/ip_pools
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/ip_pools/Internet
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□	□□
□□	□/APN□□□□□□□“default”□“ims.something.else”□“Internet”□
□□	□□□IP□□
□□	□□□□□□IP
□□	□□□□□□□IP
□□□%	□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□
- □APN□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□IP
address_registry_count

# □□□□□□□□□□□□□
address_registry_count / <total_pool_size> * 100
```

□□□

```
□: 100.64.1.0/24 (254□IP)
□□□: 150□IP
□□□: 150 / 254 = 59%
```

□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□
- alert: UEIPPoolUtilizationHigh
  expr: address_registry_count > 200  # □□/24□
  for: 10m
  annotations:
    summary: "UE IP□□□□□□80%"
    description: "□□: {{ $value }} / 254□IP□□□"

# □□□□□□□□
- alert: UEIPPoolExhausted
  expr: address_registry_count >= 254  # □□/24□
  for: 1m
  annotations:
    summary: "UE IP□□□ - □□□□IP"

# □□□□□□□□□
- alert: UEIPAllocationFailures
  expr: rate(ue_ip_allocation_failures_total[5m]) > 0
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "UE IP□□□□□□"
```

Grafana□□□

□□1□IP□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100
```

□□2□□□□□□□□□□□IP

```
# □□□□
address_registry_count
```

□□3□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
rate(address_registry_count[5m])
```

□□**4**□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
(254 - address_registry_count) / rate(address_registry_count[1h])
```

□□□□

□□**1**□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□**IP**□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□“□□□□□”
- □□□“UE IP□□□□□□”

□□□□□□

1. □□□

   ```
   # □□□□□□□
   curl http://<pgw_c_ip>:42069/metrics | grep
   address_registry_count
   ```

2. □□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24"  # □□□□□□CIDR
      ]
    }
  }
```

3. **APN□□□□**

```
# □□□□□□APN□□□□□□□□□
# □□□□□□□□□
subnet_map: %{
  default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
}
```

□□□□□□

- □□□□ □□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ □□PGW-C□□□□□□□IP
- □□□□□□ □□`runtime.exs`□□□□□□□

□□2□IP□□□□

□□□

- □□UE□□□□□□□IP□□□□□□□
- □□□□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□IP
grep "already_registered" /var/log/pgw_c.log
```

□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□3□□□□□□IP□

□□□

- UE□□□□□□□□IP
- APN "internet"□"ims"□□□IP

□□□

- □□□□subnet_map□□

□□□

```
# □□□□□APN□□□□□
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [...],    # □□□□□
  "Internet" => [...]     # □□□APN□
}
```

□□□□□

- □□APN□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□4□IPv6□□□□

□□□

- UE□□IPv6□□□□□

- UE□□**IPv4v6** PDN□□APN□□IPv6□□□□□□ □□□**IPv4**□□□SOS APN□□□□□□□ □□□APN□

□□□□□□□□□

1. □□□**IPv6**□

```
# □□IPv6□□
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [
    "100.64.1.0/24"  # □IPv4
  ]
}
```

2. □□□**IPv6**□□

```
# □□□□□□□□/48□□□□
"internet" => [
  "2001:db8::/128"  # □□ - □□□□□□
]
```

□□**IPv6**□□**IPv4v6**□□□□□□□□□□

□**IPv4v6**□□□□□□IPv6□□□APN□□`register_new_ipv6/1` □□`{:error, :no_ipv6_pool}`□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- □□□**SOS**□**APN**□□□□□`"sos"`□□□□□□**IPv4** — □□IPv4□□□□□IPv6□□□□□□□PDN□□□□□IPv4□□□□□□P-CSCF□PCO□□□□□□□
- □□**APN**□□□□□□`{:error, :no_ipv6_pool}` — □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□APN□□IPv6□□□IPv4v6□□□

□□□□□

```
# □□IPv6□□□□□□□□□□□□□□APN□
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [
    "100.64.1.0/24",
    "2001:db8:1::/48"  # IPv6□
  ]
}
```

□□□IPv4□□□□□□□SOS□APN□IPv4-only□□□□□□ — □□SOS PDN□□□□□□□IPv6 CIDR□

□□5□□□□□□

□□□□

- □□□□□
- `address_registry_count`□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□□□□

   ```
   "internet" => [
     "100.64.1.0/24",   # □□
     "100.64.2.0/24",   # □□□□□□254□IP□
     "100.64.3.0/24"    # □□□□□□254□IP□
   ]
   ```

2. □□□□□□□□□

   ```
   # □/24□□□/22
   "internet" => [
     "100.64.0.0/22"  # 1022□□□IP
   ]
   ```

3. □□□□□

   - □□□□□□
   - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
□□□□□□□□□10,000
□□□□□□30%□3,000□□□□□□□
□□□□□□50%
□□IP□3,000 * 1.5 = 4,500□IP

□□□□/20□4,094□□□IP□ - □□
□□□□/19□8,190□□□IP□ - □□
```

□□□□

□□□

- □□`100.64.0.0/10`□RFC 6598 - □□□□NAT□
- □□400□□IP
- □□□□□□□□□NAT

□□□

- □□IP□□□□□□□□
- □□□VPN□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # □□□□□APN - □□
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/18"  # 16,382□IP
      ],

      # IMS - □□□□□□
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.64.0/22"  # 1,022□IP
      ],

      # □□ - □□□
      "enterprise.corp" => [
        "100.64.68.0/22"  # 1,022□IP
      ],

      # IoT - □□□□□□□□□
      "iot.m2m" => [
        "100.64.72.0/20"  # 4,094□IP
      ],

      # □□ - □□□
      default: [
        "100.64.127.0/24"  # 254□IP
      ]
    }
  }
```

□□□□

□□

- **□□□□** - UE IP□□□□APN□□□□
- **PCO□□** - □IP□□□□□□□DNS□P-CSCF□MTU

- **□□□□** - □□□□□□□□PDN□□□□□□IP□□
- **PFCP□□** - □□PFCP□UPF□UE□□□□

□□□□

- **S5/S8□□** - □□GTP-C□□IP□□
- **Diameter Gx□□** - IP□□□□□□□□

□□

- **□□□□** - IP□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **□□CDR□□** - □□□□□□□□CDR□□UE IP□□

□□□□□□□